



Bibliographie 1990-1995/ Bibliography 1990-1995

1. GÉNÉRALITÉS / GENERALITIES

1.01 Bibliographies

A Study of the review literature for electronic technologies. *RQ*. 1992: 32 (1), 37-47.

ALIC notes, 1989-1992. Washington, D.C.: Archives Library Information Center, 1992. 516 p. (No. 8)

Annotated bibliography of journal articles with reference to micrographics in records management. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, [1989]. 108 p.

ARCHIVES AND LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER (ALIC) / SAA. Writings on archives: 1988. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 588-645.

BARRIAULT, Jeannine. Les archives musicales au Canada. *Fontes Artis Musicae*. 1994: 41(1), 32-39.

BEARMAN, David and Belinda WRIGHT. Bibliography on interactive multimedia and museums. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*. 1993: (16), Bib.1-Bib.17.

BENEDICT, Karen M. *A selected and annotated bibliography on business archives and records management*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1992. vi, 248 p.

Bibliographie des inventaires, répertoires et guides d'archives publiés en 1992. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 359-366.

Bibliographie en archivistique, 1986-1990. IN *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. Vol. 23, n° 1/2, 1991. 215 p.

Bibliographie rétrospective sur les archives judiciaires: 1931-1990. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 151-154.

Bibliographie sommaire et sélective: ouvrages sur l'archéologie du livre, la codicologie, la détérioration et la restauration des matières composant le livre. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 106-108.

BURROWS, James K. and Mary Ann PYLYPCHUK. The writings of Hugh Taylor: a bibliographic review; a comprehensive bibliography. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 244-259.

BUTTAZZONI, Maria. *La vie privée et l'informaticque: bibliographie sélective*. Québec: Assemblée nationale, Direction générale de la bibliothèque, Service de la référence, 1991. 44 p. (Bibliographie; n° 43)

- CANADIAN CENTRE FOR INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION ON ARCHIVES. *Archival science bibliography, 1986-1988*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. xii, 164 p.
- CARDINAL, Louis. *Union list of foreign topographic map series in canadian map collections*. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1986.
- CENTRE CANADIEN D'INFORMATION ET DE DOCUMENTATION EN ARCHIVISTIQUE. *Bibliographie en archivistique, 1986-1988*. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1991. xii, 164 p.
- CORBITT, Kevin and David KLASSEN. Writings for archivists, 1991. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 750-792.
- DUBREUIL, Lorraine. *Early canadian topographic map series: the geological survey of Canada, 1842-1949*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1988.
- DUBREUIL, Lorraine. *Sectional maps of Western Canada, 1871-1955: an early canadian topographic map series*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1989.
- DUBREUIL, Lorraine. *Standard topographical maps of Canada, 1904-1948*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1991.
- EVANS, Frank B. RAMP's author and subject index. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 12-24.
- GARLAND, Sue, Charlie TURPIE and Dorothy JOHNSTON. Select bibliography of new publications, 1990-91: [on archives administration, business archives, records management, automation, imaging technology, conservation]. *Business Archives*. 1992: (63), 69-75.
- GARLAND, Sue, Joan BULLOCK-ANDERSON and Dorothy JOHNSTON. Select bibliography of new publications, 1989-1990. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 68-72.
- GARLAND, Sue, [et al.]. Select bibliography of new publications, Jan.-Dec. 1993 [in archival science, records management...]. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 105-117.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. Archivy and the computer: a citation analysis of North American archival periodical literature. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 95-112.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. From Education to Application and Back: Archival Literature and an Electronic Records Curriculum. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 532-544.
- GOODALL, Francis. Bibliography [business archives]. *Business Archives*. 1991: 7(2), 55-63.
- GOODALL, Francis. Bibliography: [business archives]. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 65-71.
- Guidelines for the preparation of a bibliography, 1992. *RQ*. 1992: 32(2), 194-196.
- HARRISON, Helen P. *Audiovisual archive literature: select bibliography*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. viii, 153 p.
- HOURIEZ, Elisabeth. Bibliographie des inventaires, répertoires et guides d'archives publiés en 1989. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 250-255.
- JONES, David R. Archival cataloguing: a select bibliography. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 55-59.
- KAPLAN, Hilary A., Maria HOLDEN and Kathy LUDWIG. Archives preservation resource review. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 502-544.
- KLEIN, Christine de Bow. *Jewelry history: a core bibliography in support of preservation*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 53 p.
- LANGE, Holley R. and B. Jean WINKLER. Preservation and maintenance of electronic and optical data. *Library Hi Tech Bibliography*. 1991: 6, 139-150.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Bibliographie des études concernant la restauration des sceaux en plomb. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 39-40.
- MATTISON, David. *Catalogues, guides and inventories to the archives of Alberta, British Columbia, Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory: a selected bibliography of publications, 1968-1990*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1991. 23 p. (Occasional paper (Archives Association of British Columbia); 91-01)

- NIJSSEN, Rombout. *La formation et la profession d'archiviste: bibliographie 1975-1990*. Brussel: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1991. 152 p.
- NIJSSEN, Rombout. *Manuels pour la gestion d'archives: bibliographie = Handboeken voor archiefbeheer: bibliografie*. Brussel: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1993. 189 p.
- NIJSSEN, Rombout. *Training and professional image of archivists: bibliography 1975-1990*. Brussel: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1991. 152 p.
- NIXON, Malcolm I. Business records deposited in 1990. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 51-64.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Annotated selected bibliography of works relating to sound recordings and magnetic and optical media. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 31-47.
- PERSOONS, Ernest. Coopération internationale en matière de bibliographie archivistique. *Archivalische Zeitschrift*. 1993: (78), [279]-286.
- PROT, Robert. Lire l'audiovisuel. Dossiers de l'audiovisuel. 1992: (42), 8-95.
- Publications récentes: Histoire des archives. *Épilogue*. 1992: (13/14), 37-38.
- Recent publications: Archival history. *Épilogue*. 1992: (13/14), 37-38.
- Records management*. Tolland, Ct.: NERAC Inc., 1992. 250 citations.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves et Carol COUTURE. *Les fondements de la discipline archivistique*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1994. 348 p.
- RULLER, Thomas J. A review of information science and computer science literature to support archival work with electronic records. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 546-559.
- RUTIMANN, Hans and Lynn M. STUART. *Computerization project of the Archivi General de Indias, Seville, Spain: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 20 p.
- SEAVEY, Charles A. *Mapping the Transmississippi West 1540-1861: an index to the cartobibliography*. [Chicago]: The Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association, 1992.
- TURPIE, Charlie, Sue GARLAND and Lesley RICHMOND. Select bibliography of new publications, 1991-92. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 76-82.
- Writings for archivists: 1989. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 228-295.
- Writings for archivists, 1990. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 84-128.
- ZIMMERMANN, Carole. *Bibliography on mass deacidification*. Washington, D.C.: Preservation Office, Library of Congress, 1991. 32 p.
- ZUTSHI, P.N.R. The bibliography of the Vatican archives. *Archives (UK)*. 1992: 20 (87), 40-44.

1.02 Manuels et ouvrages généraux / Manuals and general works

- A Primer on disaster preparedness, management and response: paper-based materials*. [Washington, D.C.: Preservation Directorate, Library of Congress], 1993. 1 v. (various pagings)
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA et Kathleen OWENS. *La gestion des documents photographiques au gouvernement du Canada*. Ottawa: Les Archives, 1993. ix, 43, 37, ix p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Archival standards and procedures of the Archives nationales du Québec*. 4th ed. rev. Ste-Foy: The Archives, 1992. 177 p.
- BARRITT, Marjorie Rabe. Coming to America: Dutch Archivistiek and American practice. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 43-54.
- BLACK, Elizabeth. *Authority control: a manual for archivists*. Ottawa: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 1991. ii, 65, 73, ii p.

- BLACK, Elizabeth. *Le contrôle d'autorité: un manuel destiné aux archivistes*. Ottawa: Bureau canadien des archivistes, Comité de planification sur les normes de description, 1991. ii, 73, 65, ii p.
- BOWSER, Eileen and John KUIPER. *A handbook for film archives*. [2nd ed.]. New York: Garland, 1991. xxii, 194 p.
- CANADA. BUREAU DU CONSEIL PRIVÉ. SERVICE DU SYSTÈME DES DOSSIERS DU CABINET. *Guide d'information pour le contrôle et traitement des documents du Cabinet*. [Ottawa]: Le Service, 1991. 12, [I], [I], 11 p.
- CANADA. PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE. CABINET PAPERS SYSTEM UNIT. *Guidance manual for the control & handling of Cabinet documents*. [Ottawa]: The Unit, 1991. 11, [I], [I], 12 p.
- CLEMENTS, D.W.G. and D.L. THOMAS. *Guidelines on best practices in basic collection management for non-professional staff and on the organization of training courses: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. iii, 33 p.
- COOK, Michael. MAD2: the idea of an archival description standard. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 7-14.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992. 263 p.
- DEPEW, John N. *A library, media, and archival preservation handbook*. Santa Barbara, Ca.: ABC-CLIO, c1991. xxv, 441 p.
- DEPEW, John N. and C. Lee JONES. *A library, media, and archival preservation glossary*. Santa Barbara, Ca.: ABC-CLIO, c1992. ix, 192 p.
- DIAMOND, Susan Z. *Records management: policies, practices, technologies*. New York: AMACOM, c1991. x, 229 p.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. *Études d'archivistique, 1957-1992*. Paris: Association des archivistes français, 1992. 210 p.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. *Le fonds d'archives: de la théorie à la pratique*. Ottawa: Bureau canadien des archivistes, Comité de planification sur les normes de description, 1992. ii, 225 p.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. *The archival fonds: from theory to practice*. Ottawa: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 1992. ii, 225 p.
- ELKINGTON, Nancy E. *RLG preservation microfilming handbook*. Mountain View, Ca.: Research Libraries Group, 1992. x, 203 p.
- ELLIS, Judith. *Keeping archives*. 2nd ed. Victoria, Australia: D.W. Thorpe, 1993. xiv, 491 p.
- FAVIER, Jean et Danièle NEIRINK. *La pratique archivistique française*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1993. 630 p.
- FRENIERE, Murielle Doyle and André FRENIERE. *The preparation of records management handbooks for government agencies: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. vi, 41 p.
- FRENIERE, Murielle Doyle et André FRENIERE. *La préparation de manuels de gestion de documents à l'intention des administrations publiques: une étude RAMP*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iv, 47 p.
- GALAWAY, Bill. A reference evaluation manual. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 517-518.
- GILLIES, Teresa and Neal PUTT. *The ABCs of collections care*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Heritage Conservation Service, 1991. viii, 152 p.
- Guide de l'employé concernant l'accessibilité aux documents et la protection des renseignements personnels*. [Québec]: Société de l'assurance automobile du Québec, c1993. 23 p.
- HENDRIKS, Klaus B., [et al.]. *Fundamentals of photograph conservation: a study guide*. Toronto: Lugus, cl 991. viii, 560 p.
- HENSEN, Steven L. RAD, MAD, and APPM: the search for Anglo-American standards for archival description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(2), 2-5.
- HEON, Gilles. *Ton portefeuille archivistique*. Québec: Centre d'archives de Québec et de Chaudières-Appalaches, 1992. 31 p.
- IPT [Image Performance Institute] storage guide for acetate film*. Rochester, N.Y.: Image Permanence Institute, 1993. [24] p.

- KAPSCH, Robert J. HABS/HAER: a user's guide. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 22-34.
- KELLER, Steve and Ernie LIPPLE. *Interpreting and implementing "Suggested guidelines in museum security": a manual for museum administrators*. Deltona, Fla.: Horizon Training Institute, 1989-. 1 v. (loose-leaf).
- KLINE, Laura S. The ARL OMS preservation self-study and its implications for archivists. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 83-85.
- La gestion des archives informatiques*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1994. 163 p.
- Mellon microfilming project manual*. London: Mellon Microfilming Project, British Library, National Preservation Office, 1992. 1 v. (various pagings)
- MELNYK, Olenka. *What's cooking in women's history: an introductory guide to preserving archival records about women*. Edmonton: Northern Alberta Women's Archives Association, [1993?]. 32 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA and Kathleen OWENS. *Managing photographic records in the government of Canada*. Ottawa: The Archives, 1993. ix, 37, 43, ix p.
- NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993. 513 p.
- NIJSSEN, Rombout. *Manuels pour la gestion d'archives: bibliographie = Handboeken voor archiefbeheer: bibliografie*. Brussel: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1993. 189 p.
- OGDEN, Sherelyn. *Preservation of library & archival materials: a manual*. Andover, Mass.: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1992. 1 v.
- POST, J.B. and M.R. FOSTER. *Copyright: a handbook for archivists*. London: Society of Archivists, c1992. 106 p.
- RASTAS, Pirkko. *Manuals and textbooks of archives administration and records management: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. iv, 52 p.
- RITZENTHALER, Mary Lynn. *Preserving archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1993. ix, 225 p.
- ROBINSON, David. Theory, practice and a Manual of archival description. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 1-6.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. *Archives, transfer and access: practical guide for the social sciences*. Ottawa: Social Science Federation of Canada, 1991. 22, 22 p.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. *Archives, transfert et accès: guide pratique pour les sciences sociales*. Ottawa: Fédération canadienne des sciences sociales, 1991. 22, 22 p.
- SCHULZ, Günter and Hans KARNSTADT. *Terms and methods for technical archiving of audiovisual materials*. München: Saur, 1992. 87 p.
- SCHULZ, Günter et Hans KARNSTADT. *Termes et méthodes d'archivage technique de documents audiovisuels*. München: Saur, 1992. 87 p.
- STATE LIBRARY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. *State Library of New South Wales counter-disaster manual*. Sydney, N.S.W.: The Library, 1992. iii, 191 p.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. Archival theory redux and redeemed: definition and context toward a general theory. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 14-26.
- TAMARO, Normand. *Le droit d'auteur: fondements et principes*. Montréal: Presses de l'Université de Montréal, c1994. xiii, 214 p.
- TAYLOR, Blair. *British Columbia archival union list procedures manual*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1993. 79 p. (Occasional paper / Archives Association of British Columbia; 93-01)
- TURTON, Alison. *Managing business archives*. Oxford, [England]: Butterworth-Heinemann, 1991. xv, 462 p.

- WILSON, Brenda and Peter BURPEE. *Understanding copyright: a practical guide for the social sciences and the humanities*. Ottawa: Social Science Federation of Canada/Canadian Federation for the Humanities, 1990. 18 p.
- WILSON, Brenda et Peter BURPEE. *Le droit d'auteur: guide pratique pour les sciences sociales et les études humaines*. Ottawa: Fédération canadienne des sciences sociales/Fédération canadienne des études, 1990. 18 p.
- WILSTED, Thomas and William NOLTE. *Managing archival and manuscript repositories*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1991. 105 p.
- 1.03 Terminologie / Terminology**
- ADELSTEIN, Peter. The latest word on "archival". *SAA Newsletter*. November 1991: 14-15.
- BEARMAN, David. A CALS glossary. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(4), 6.
- BELLARDO, Lewis J. and Lynn Lady BELLARDO. *A glossary for archivists, manuscript curators, and records managers*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1992. viii, 45 p.
- COX, Richard J. The record: is it evolving. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(3), 1-16.
- Dictionnaire des archives: de l'archivage aux systèmes d'information: français-anglais-allemand*. Paris: AFNOR, 1991. ix, 251 p.
- DIEDERICH, Toni. Réflexions sur la typologie des sceaux. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 48-68.
- HANKS, Peter. Conservation or restoration? *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1991: (85), 306-307.
- HUSKAMP PETERSON, Trudy. An archival bestiary. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 192-205.
- Les mots-clés de l'archivage. *Archimag Hors-série*. 1992: (4), 39-40.
- SCHULZ, Günter and Hans KARNSTADT. *Terms and methods for technical archiving of audiovisual materials*. München: Saur, 1992. 87 p.
- SCHULZ, Günter et Hans KARNSTADT. *Termes et méthodes d'archivage technique de documents audiovisuels*. München: Saur, 1992. 87 P.
- SUTHERLAND, L.M. Terms of reference for the management and retention of CHLA/ABSC archival documents. *Bibliotheca Medica Canadiana*. 1992: 13(3), 154-156.
- 1.04 Lois, décrets, constitutions / Laws, decrees, constitutions**
- Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence. *Government Information Quarterly*. 1992: 9(2), 155-167.
- ALENA, *droit d'auteur et droits voisins: impact de l'ALENA sur le droit d'auteur, les droits voisins et les industries culturelles: actes de la journée d'étude, Montréal, le 15 janvier 1994*. [Montréal]: ALAI Canada, c1994. iii, 147 p.
- ANDERSON, John C. Legislative interpretation when developing a records management program. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24 (4), 16-18.
- Archives and phase II revisions to the Copyright Act. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(1), 2-4.
- Archivist testifies on Assassination Materials Disclosure Act. *OAH Newsletter*. 1992: 20 (4), 13.
- BARREAU DU QUÉBEC. *Mémoire du Barreau du Québec sur le projet de loi 68 concernant la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé: présenté à la Commission de la culture, Assemblée nationale, Québec*. [Montréal: le Barreau, Service de recherche et de législation], 1993. 15 f.
- BEARMAN, David. Electronic records are records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(4), 1-2.
- BENYEKHLEF, Karim. *La protection de la vie privée dans les échanges internationaux d'informations*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, Faculté de droit, Centre de recherche en droit public, 1993. xvi, 475 p.
- BERRY, Elizabeth K. The safeguarding of the archival heritage - reflections on the effectiveness of legislation - prescription or persuasion. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 300-304.

- BLANC, Brigitte. Droits du témoin et exigences de la recherche historique: un équilibre à trouver. IN Le témoignage oral aux archives: de la collecte à la communication. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 55-60.
- BRIDGES, E.C. State record laws and the preservation of an archival record [new technology requires updating of legal requirements]. *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*. 1991. 18, 15-16.
- BROWN, Greg. Report on copyright legislation. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(3), 13-15.
- CANADA. *Access to Information Act*. Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1991. 155 p.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: protection des renseignements personnels*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. *Loi sur l'accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Commissaire à l'information du Canada, 1991. 155 p.
- CANADA. *Privacy Act = Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels*. Ottawa: Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 1991. 182 p.
- CANADA. *The Copyright Act and regulations: an office consolidation*. Toronto: Butterworths, 1990. x, 104 p.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administration management: privacy and data protection*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administrative management: access to information*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.
- COMMISSION D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION DU QUÉBEC. *Exigences relatives à l'utilisation des télécopieurs dans les organismes publics*. Québec: La Commission, 1991. 7 p.
- COMMISSION D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION DU QUÉBEC. *Un passé éloquent, un avenir à protéger: rapport sur la mise en œuvre de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels*. [Québec]: la Commission, 1992. 49 p.
- CONSEIL DU PATRONAT DU QUÉBEC. *Commentaires sur le projet de loi 68, Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé: mémoire présenté à la Commission de la culture de l'Assemblée nationale*. [Montréal]: le Conseil, 1993. 11 f.
- CORNISH, G.P. *Copyright, interpreting the law for libraries and archives*. London: Library Association, 1990. x, 114 p.
- COUTURE, Carol and Marcel LAJEUNESSE. Impact of Archival Legislation on National Archives Policies: a Comparative Study. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1994: 21(91), 1-15.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. *Législations et politiques archivistiques dans le monde*. Québec: Documentor, 1993. 417 p.
- COUTURE, Carol. *Législations archivistiques et politiques nationales d'archives: étude comparative d'impact*. Montréal: École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information/Université de Montréal, 1991. 426 p.
- COUTURE, Carol. «Législation archivistique et politiques nationales d'archives». *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 144-152.
- CREWS, Kenneth D. Unpublished manuscripts and the right of fair use: copyright law and the strategic management information resources. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1990: 5(2), 61-70.
- CURNOE, Greg. La propriété des idées, l'approbation et les sociétés de gestion du droit d'auteur. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 139-144.

- CURNOE, Greg. Owning ideas, appropriation and protective collectives. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 136-140.
- DE PERETTI, Pierre. Les problèmes de communication: les dérogations. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 64-66.
- DENEL, Francis, Geneviève PIÉJUT et Jean-Michel RODES. Le dépôt légal de la radio et de la télévision. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 2-115.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. La loi du 17 juillet 1978 et les archives. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 61-63.
- EDP and the law. *Canadian Datasystems*. 1992: 24(2), 20.
- Electronic information and access delays concern commissioners. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.
- Exigences minimales relatives à la sécurité des dossiers informatisés des usagers du réseau de la santé et des services sociaux*. Québec: Commission d'accès à l'information du Québec, 1992. 22 p.
- Federal records management: laws and regulations*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1991. 75 p.
- FOURNIER, Frances. Is FOI legislation hamstring? *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(2), 3.
- FRENIÈRE, André. La législation relative à la gestion des documents administratifs et des archives au Québec: synthèse analytique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24 (1-2), 65-88.
- GARNIER, Andrea. Bill 1 [Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Act]: a closer look. *ASA Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1993: 13(3), [1], 3.
- GARNIER, Andrea. Bill 1: a closer look. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19(1), 13.
- GARRETT, John R. Text to screen revisited: copyright in the electronic age. *Online*. 1991: 15(2), 22-25.
- GILARDI, Ronald L. The archival setting and people with disabilities: a legal analysis. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 704-713.
- GOUDREAU, Mistrale. *L'essentiel sur le droit d'auteur*. 2^e éd., rev. et augm. Québec: Publication du Québec, 1991. 29 p.
- HARRIS, Lesley E. Copyright: a policy maker's point of view. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 141-144.
- HARRIS, Lesley E. Le droit d'auteur: point de vue d'un stratège. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 145-148.
- HARRIS, Lesley Ellen. *Canadian copyright law*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1992. 265 p.
- HÉBERT, Monique. *Copyright Act Reform. Revised 9 January 1990*. Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1990. 20 p.
- Historical perspective. *Government Records Bulletin*. 1991: 6(4), 2.
- HUSKAMP-PETERSON, Trudy. Privacy and freedom of information. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 36-40.
- JEWITT, Crispin. Extending Public Access to Sound Archives: an Interim Report. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (2), 64-68.
- JOHNSON, Anthony. The frustrating hunt for information. *The Ottawa Citizen*. Saturday, July 3, 1993: B4.
- JUNEAU, Richard. Réforme constitutionnelle et archives; lettre du président de l'AAQ, Monsieur Richard Juneau, adressée à Monsieur Gil Rémillard, ministre délégué aux Affaires intergouvernementales canadiennes, le 8 avril 1991. *La Chronique*. 1991: 21(1), 1-3.

- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Archival solitudes: the impact on appraisal and acquisition of legislative concepts of records and archives. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 153-161.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. B.C. in need of new archival legislation. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(3), 4-6.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Bill 61: of more than just an academic interest to archivists. *Newsletter (Alberta Society of Archivists)*. 1993: 13(1), 10-11.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Freedom of information legislation in the City of Edmonton. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(2), 7-8.
- Les archives des communes: réglementation, conservation, communication*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 68 p.
- LÉVESQUE, Michel. La réforme du Code civil: son impact sur la pratique archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(1), 31-50.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. Library legislation related to crime and security. Part 2. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 71-102.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. *Library legislation related to crime and security. Part 3. Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 37-48.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. State statutes on confidentiality of information. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 49-77.
- L'information électronique et les retards pré-occupent les commissaires. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.
- LIVELTON, Trevor. Freedom of information and protection of privacy legislation: for local public bodies in B.C. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 12-13.
- Loi sur l'accès à l'information: tableau schématique de l'accessibilité des principaux documents du Ministère de l'Énergie et des ressources. [Charlesbourg]: [Ministère de l'Énergie et des ressources], 1993. 20 p.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Droit européen et bases de données. *Archimag*. 1992: (58), 5.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La voie légale du disque optique. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 5.
- LYONS, Linda. La loi sur l'accès et les renseignements médicaux par la Commission d'accès à l'information. *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1991: 24(4), 4465-4466.
- Manuel d'application de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels*. [Sainte-Foy: FCSQ, Service juridique], 1993. 67, [18] f.
- MCCRADY, Ellen. Clinton mandates recycled paper in Executive Branch, by passing permanence standards. *Alkaline Paper Advocate*. 1993: 6(4), 25-26, 28.
- MCMAHON, Nancy. Access to information and access to archival records at the National Archives. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 4-7.
- Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission parlementaire de la culture relativement à l'étude du Rapport sur la mise en œuvre de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(7), 20-23.
- MILLER, Page Putnam. Copyright — fair use and unpublished material. *SAA Newsletter*. November 1991: 9.
- MILLER, Page Putnam. Legislation on the State Department's Foreign Relations Historical Series and Declassification Policy. *SAA Newsletter*. November 1991: 9.
- MORDEDEL, Anne. The delusion of accountability. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 42, 44-45.
- MOSS, William W. The Archives Law of the People's Republic of China: a summary and commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 216-219.
- NARA issues new records management regulations. *Record facts Update*. 1991: 5(1), 4-6.
- NEMIROFF, Diana. Copyright: a museum curator's point of view. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 145-148.

- NEMIROFF, Diana. Le droit d'auteur: point de vue du conservateur. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 149-152.
- NORMAN, Joanna. Florida's quest for alkaline paper legislation. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 42-45.
- NORTON-TAYLOR, Richard. Personal privacy versus freedom of information. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 41-45.
- O'BRIEN, Kathy. Archives and the MFOIPPA. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(1), [1], 3.
- OGAWA, Chiyoko. Archives in Japan: the state of art. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 546-554.
- OUELLETTE, Vincent. La législation archivistique du Québec: la gestion des archives publiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(4), 3-24.
- Performance guideline for the legal acceptance of records produced by information technology systems*. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. Pt. 1.
- PICARD, Liette et Michel LECLERC. *La protection des renseignements personnels à l'école: document d'information*. [Québec]: Direction de l'adaptation scolaire et des services complémentaires, Ministère de l'éducation, c1993. 95 p.
- Principes généraux de la Loi sur le droit d'auteur: (L.R.C., c. C-42)*. Québec: Direction des affaires juridiques, Ministère de la culture et des communications, c1994. 48 p.
- PUTNAM MILLER, Page. Copyright issue in the United States - How is it fairing? *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(4), 9-10.
- Records retention: statutes and regulations*. Scarborough, Ont.: Carswell, 1993. 1 v. (loose-leaf)
- Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1991. 62 p.
- RESS, Imre. On the borderline between selective archive usage and freedom of research. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 46-52.
- ROBERT, François. La législation relative aux archives du personnel. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 188-196.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. Value-added records management: protecting corporate assets and reducing business risks. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(8), 1-16.
- SAUVAGEAU, Anne. Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(8), 10-11.
- SCHAPER, Louise Levy and Alicja T. KAWECKI. Towards compliance: how one global corporation complies with copyright law. *Online*. 1991: 15(2), 15-21.
- SILVERSIDES, Brock. Copyright concerns for photographic archivists. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(5), 14-16.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements*. Denver, Colo.: Information requirements Clearinghouse, 1991. xii, 370 p.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legality of optical disk: an update. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 46, 48, 50-52.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The best evidence rule is dead except in the mind of the law! *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 32, 34-36.
- SLY, Margery N. Legislating longevity: the Massachusetts Library Theft and Mutilation Law. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 114-118.

- SPREHE, J. Timothy. The significance of "Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence". *Government Information Quarterly*. 1992: 9(2), 153-154.
- STEWART, Blair. Archives, records and the Privacy Act. *New Zealand Archivist* 1994: 5(2), 6-8.
- STEWART, Blair. The Privacy Act 1993 and archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(1), 1-4.
- STODDART, Ruth. The local government archives schedule: a case study. *Archifacts*. October 1991: 38-42.
- STONE, Tom. Copyright and conservation. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 149-152.
- STONE, Tom. Le droit d'auteur et la restauration. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 153-157.
- TAMARO, Normand. *La loi sur le droit d'auteur, commentée et annotée*. Montréal: Éditions Thémis, 1990. xxix, 650 p.
- Un peu d'histoire. *Bulletin des documents gouvernementaux*. 1991: 6(4), 2.
- VENNE, Michel. *Vie privée & démocratie à l'ère de l'informatique*. Québec: Institut québécois de recherche sur la culture, 122 p. 122 p.
- Vie privée sous surveillance: la protection des renseignements personnels en droit québécois et comparé*. Cowansville: Éditions Yvon Blais, 1994. 303 p.
- WILSON, Brenda and Peter BURPEE. *Understanding copyright: a practical guide for the social sciences and the humanities*. Ottawa: Social Science Federation of Canada/Canadian Federation for the Humanities, 1990. 18 p.
- WILSON, Brenda et Peter BURPEE. *Le droit d'auteur: guide pratique pour les sciences sociales et les études humaines*. Ottawa: Fédération canadienne des sciences sociales/Fédération canadienne des études, 1990. 18 p.
- WILSON, Don W. From the Archivist of the United States [on the October 12, 1990, Congressional Joint Resolution on Permanent Papers]. *SAA Newsletter*. January 1991: 10, 23.
- WRIGHT, Alexander. Implementing freedom of information and protection of privacy in an archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(2 [i.e. 3]), 6-7.
- ZAPPALA, Antonio. Problems in standardizing the quality of paper for permanent records. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(3), 137-146.

1.05 Organisation et administration des archives / Organization and administration of archives

- ALBADA, Joan Van. Some reflections on archives management. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 44-53.
- Archives and libraries. IN Culture and communications: the ties that bind: report of the Standing Committee on Communications and Culture. Ottawa: House of Commons, April 1992: 78-80.
- Archives et bibliothèques. IN Culture et communications: les liens qui nous unissent: rapport du Comité permanent des communications et de la culture. Ottawa: Chambre des communes, Avril 1992: 85-87.
- ATHERTON, Jay. From life cycle to continuum: some thoughts on the records management - archives relationship. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 391-402.
- AUER, Leopold. L'importance du patrimoine archivistique européen au niveau national et local. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 265-269.
- BARTLETT, Nancy. Introspection and forecast at the Meeting in Maastricht. *The American Archivist*. 1992. 55(1), 212-214.
- BEARMAN, David. Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 14-24. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)

- BIKSON, Tora K. Organizational trends and electronic media: work in progress. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 48-68.
- BIRRELL, Andrew. The tyranny of tradition. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 415-419.
- BOOSINGER, Marcia L. and Barbara A. BISHOP. Planning an in-house publication program. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(2), 20-24.
- BOUTET, Lise. La gestion de l'information: responsabilité de l'archiviste ou de l'informaticien? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(3), 41-47.
- BROWN, Charlotte B. It's not only a matter of time: the archivist as library preservation administrator. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 86-93.
- BRYAN, Charles F. and Pamela R. SEAY. Tell the stories and they will come. *History News*. 1994: 49(2), 14-18.
- BRYAN, Charles F., Jr. and Ben HELMS. Where do we go from here? Some new approaches to strategic planning at your institutions. *History News*. 1994: 49(4), 15.
- BUNTING, Jennifer. Lottery funds and heritage in Ontario. *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 2.
- BURKE, Frank G. Chaos through communications: archivists, records managers, and the communications phenomenon. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 154-177.
- CAMP, Anne Van. Shared electronic information networks. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 92-96.
- CARDIN, Martine. *Archivistique: information, organisation, mémoire: l'exemple du Mouvement coopératif Desjardins, 1900-1990*. Québec: Université Laval, Faculté des lettres, 1992. x, 526 feuillets.
- CARON, Gilles. Information, compétitivité et planification stratégique. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(1), 21-23.
- CARR, Margaret. Archives and the journalist. *Archifacts*. April 1993: 27-31.
- CARUCCI, Paola. Les archives nationales ou fédérales: systèmes, problèmes et perspectives. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 25-95.
- CARUCCI, Paola. The national or federal archives: systems, problems and perspectives. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 187-252.
- CHONG, Bernice. Archives and museums: basic differences. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(4), 3.
- Comment: Archives, heritage and leisure. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 109-110.
- CONGRÈS NATIONAL DES ARCHIVISTES COMMUNAUX (2^e: 1989: Mulhouse, France). *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux*, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990. 99 p.
- CONWAY, Paul. Archival preservation practice in a nationwide context. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 204-222.
- COOK, Michael. *Information management and archival data*. London: Library Association, 1993. xiv, 210 p.
- COOK, Terry. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 50-56. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- COOK, Terry. The tyranny of the medium: a comment on «Total Archives». IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 403-413.
- COPPEJANS-DESMEDT, Hilda. Documentation strategy and the new Section on Economic and Social Archives of the International Council on Archives. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 5-8.

- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. L'archivistique, instrument de développement: le cas de Côte-d'Ivoire. *L'Écluse*. 1990: 2(4), 19-25.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. L'Unesco et le développement de l'archivistique: utilisation, diffusion et évaluation des études RAMP. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 224-252.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. *Les principes et les fonctions archivistiques: analyse et évaluation du contenu et de la diffusion du programme RAMP de l'UNESCO*. [Montréal]: EBSI, Université de Montréal, 1994. 493 p.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. Les principes et les fonctions archivistiques: historique du programme RAMP et analyse des études RAMP: origine, développement et synthèse analytique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 17-43.
- COX, Richard J. Archivists and the use of archival records; or, A view from the world of documentary editing. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 89-110.
- COX, Richard J. *Managing institutional archives: foundational principles and practices*. New York: Greenwood Press, 1992. xi, 306 p.
- COX, Richard J. RAMP studies and related UNESCO publications: a international source for archival administration. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 488-495.
- CROFT, Clary. The Mary Black Textile Project at the Public Archives of Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 13-14.
- CUNHA, George Martin. Current trends in preservation research and development. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 192-202.
- CURTIN, Bonnie Rose. Preservation planning for archives: development and field testing of the NAGARA GRASP. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 236-243.
- DOLLAR, Charles M. *Archival theory and information technologies: the impact of information technologies on archival principles and methods*. Ancona, Italia: Università degli studi di Macerata, c1992. 117 p.
- DONA, Hans. The role of the archive administration: guardian of the past, present and future. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 120-122.
- DOYLE, Murielle. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives au sein des ministères et organismes gouvernementaux: un état de la situation au Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 113-131.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. What is archival theory and why is it important? *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 122-130.
- EVANS, Frank B. Archives, pop culture and other enthusiasms. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 5-11.
- EWING, Susan E. Using volunteers for special-project staffing at the National Air and Space Museum Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 176-183.
- FARRINGTON, Anthony. Archives of the world and internationalisation of research *Janus*. 1992: (2), 358-360.
- FORTANIER, Arnaud Ramière de. Les problèmes posés par la décentralisation dans les archives. IN Actes du XXX^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 43-53.
- FOWLER, Simon. The root of all evil: income generation by the PRO and local authority archive services. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 141-154.
- FRYE, B.E. Toward a collaborative national preservation program. IN Preservation of Library and Archival Materials. Alexandria, Va.: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991: 1-16.
- FRYE, Dorothy T. Linking institutional missions to university and college archives programs: the Land-Grant Model. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 36-52.
- FUGUERAS, Ramon Alberchi. Le développement de la gestion des documents administratifs et des archives en Catalunya. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(1), 18-21.

- FUZEAU, Pierre. Archives: traïter ou sous-traïter? *Archimag*. 1993: (62), 22-23.
- GALVIN, Theresa. The Boston Case of Charles Mehill Mount: the archivist's arch enemy. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 442-450.
- GARLICK, Karen. Planning an Effective Holdings Maintenance Program. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 256-264.
- GERTZ, Janet E. Preservation microfilming for archives and manuscripts. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 224-234.
- GOERLER, Raimund E. «Play it again, Sam»: historical slide presentation in public programming: a case study. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 378-388.
- Government Historians and Federal Records: a NARA Study*. College Park, Md.: Office of Records Administration, National Archives and Records Administration, 1994. 9 p.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. The impact of information technology on legislation in Sweden. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 12-22.
- GREENE, Harlan. North Carolina's preservation program. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section. 1992: 39-43.
- GRIFFITH, Rhys and C.K. KIRTON. Capital transfer: moving the Greater London Council Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 51-57.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. La pratique archivistique a trouvé une identité: l'offre et la demande de services archivistiques en cette fin du vingtième siècle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 3-12.
- GUTIÉRREZ, Ramon A. Decolonizing the body: kinship and the nation. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 86-99.
- HACKMAN, Larry J., [et al.]. Case studies in archives program development. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 548-560.
- HANSEN, Carl R. Smart marketing for museums: the Sloan Museum and partners. *History News*. 1994: 49(2), 27-28.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The principles speak for themselves: articulating a language of purpose for archives. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 90-104.
- HAYCOCK, Ken. Looking back and looking forward: future archival developments in a changing world. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(6), 16-18.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 25-30. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- HIVES, Chris. The Canadian Council of Archives and the development of a national acquisition strategy. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(2), 3-6.
- HIVES, Christopher. Archival development in the 1990s: between a rock and a hard place. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(4), 4-6.
- HUMPHERY, A. Glen. Scaring up money: the special event as fund raiser. *History News*. 1992: 47(1), 12-15.
- IRVINE, Lois. People, survival, change, and success: towards a human resource strategy for the future of Canadian museums. *History News*. 1994: 49(4), 25.
- JANES, Robert R. Beyond strategic planning: the Glenbow Example. *History News*. 1994: 49(4), 19.
- JOHNSON, Gordon A. The role of the archive administration in a local authority. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 117-119.
- JUNG, Maureen A. Documenting nineteenth-century quartz mining in Northern California. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 406-418.
- KARP, Ivan and Steven D. LAVINE. Communities and museums: partners in crisis. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(3), 44-45, 69, 79-84.
- KECSKEMETI, Charles. Displaced European archives: is it time for a post-war settlement? *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 132-140.

- KETELAAR, Eric. Archives of the people, by the people, for the people. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1992: (34), 5-16.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The archivist and archival Europe. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 248-250.
- KITCHING, Christopher. Shorter communication: archive destruction and dispersal - a rejoinder. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 189-190.
- KLAASSEN, David J. The archival intersection: cooperation between collecting repositories and nonprofit organizations. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1990: 15(1), 25-38.
- KLINE, Laura S. The ARL OMS preservation self-study and its implications for archivists. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 83-85.
- KORN, Randi. Studying your visitors: where to begin. *History News*. 1994: 49(2), 23-26.
- KOZLOV, Vladimir Petrovich. The opening of Russian archives as an indicator of social change: problems and perspectives. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 11-17.
- L'archivage. *Archimag Hors-série 4*. Avril 1992. 40 p.
- LAMBERT, James et Louis COTE. Les outils de travail en archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(3), 3-50.
- LARSGAARD, Mary. Change in academic cartographic materials collections: or, A groundswell revisited. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1990: 21(2), 101-104.
- LEBEAU, Mireille. Nouvelles du séminaire annuel du Groupe d'archivistes de la région de Montréal (GARM) à l'Université Concordia. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 9.
- LEMMON, Alfred E. The archival legacy of Spanish Louisiana's Colonial Records. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 142-155.
- LESLIE, Donald S. Self-checkout systems: combining convenience and security for libraries in the 90's. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12(2), 63-71.
- LEVEY, Jill. Historical societies as agents of social change: the Crown Heights History Project. *History News*. 1994: 49(3), 18-22.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La sous-traitance: les coûts et les avantages. *Archimag*. 1993: (62), 27.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Les archives des laboratoires UPSA. *Archimag*. 1993: (62), 24-25.
- LYMAN, Peter. Invention, the mother of necessity: archival research in 2020. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 114-125.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Archival theory and practice: between two paradigms. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 6-20.
- MANN, Hans Dieter. Les archives parlementaires - laboratoires interdisciplinaires. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 274-278.
- MASSOT, Mireille. Le devenir des archives contemporaines. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 80-85.
- MAUFROY, William. La conservation et la gestion des archives communales: étude des politiques mises en œuvre en France et perspectives pour le Pas-de-Calais. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (156), 14-41.
- MCDONALD, John. Organiser l'«amont» d'un programme d'archivage. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 37-42.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue and Frank UPWARD. *Archival documents: providing accountability through recordkeeping*. Melbourne: Ancora Press, 1993. vi, 247 p.
- MELCHING, Sarah. Conservation concerns: to phase or not to phase. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 13-14.
- Mémoire présenté à la Commission parlementaire sur la politique culturelle par l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(7), 1-4.
- MERY, Nicolas. La sous-traitance: une arme contre la concurrence. *Archimag*. 1993: (62), 26-27.
- MIJLAND, H.J.M., F.F.M. ECTOR and K. van der HOEVEN. The EindhovenVariant: a method to survey the deterioration of archival collections. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(3), 163-182.

- MILLER, Michael L. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 38-39. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- MITCHELL, Gary. Archives in the 1990s: Echo or Narcissus? *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(2 [i.e. 3]), 3-4.
- MOLTKE-HANSEN, David. South Carolina and the preservation revolution. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 51-57.
- MOOSBERGER, Michael. Lottery funding and heritage in Manitoba. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 3-4.
- MORROW, Mary Frances. Moving an archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 420-431.
- NAUGLER, Harold. Le rôle intellectuel des archives nationales ou fédérales. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 101-107.
- NAUGLER, Harold. The intellectual role of national/federal archives. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 258-263.
- NESMITH, Tom. Archives from the bottom up: serial history and archival scholarship. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 159-184.
- NIJSSEN, Rombout. *Manuels pour la gestion d'archives: bibliographie = Handboeken voor archiefbeheer: bibliografie*. Brussel: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1993. 189 p.
- O'TOOLE, James M. The symbolic signifiacnce of archives. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 234-255.
- ORBELL, John. An archivist as administrator of a collection of works of art. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 61-68.
- PALAYRET, Jean Marie. Congress on «Archives automation and historic research», Florence, 27.5.1991. *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 198-201.
- PARER, Dagmar and Keith PARROTT. Management practices in the electronic records environment. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [106]-122.
- PINICSTON, Cynthia N. The volunteer bridge. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(3), 56-57.
- PINKSTON, Cynthia. Volunteers and museum stores: partners for profit. *History News*. 1992: 47(5), 12-16, 31.
- RABE BARRIT, Marjorie. Harmonization to meet the challenge of change. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 206-210.
- RAMIERE DE FORTANIER, Arnaud. Le rôle intellectuel des archives nationales. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 108-116.
- RAMIERE DE FORTANIER, Arnaud. The intellectual role of national archives. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 264-272.
- RENEHAN, Marion. Unassailable evidence: the nexus between recordkeeping and public sector accountability. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(1), [62]-76.
- Research issues in electronic records: report of the working meeting*. St-Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1991. v, 37 p.
- RESS, Imre. The effects of democratization on archival administration and use in Eastern Middle Europe. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 86-93.
- RETTTER, Margaret. Improving reference service: the National Archives Experience. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 8-9.
- RHOADS, James Berton. *Le rôle de l'administration des archives et de la gestion des documents courants dans les systèmes nationaux d'information: une étude du RAMP*. Paris: Unesco, 1991, iii, 44 p.
- RICHMOND, Lesley. Towards national documentation strategies for business with special reference to the United Kingdom. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 13-17.

- ROBERTS, John W. Practice makes perfect, theory makes theorists. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 111-121.
- ROOT, Dolores. Special places: a program for building new audiences. *History News*. 1994: 49(2), 14-18.
- ROPER, Michael. Archival Europe and the archival world. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 322-326.
- ROPER, Michael. UNESCO's Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP). *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 63-65.
- ROUILLARD, Camille. La tarification des services documentaires: un outil de saine gestion. *Documentation et bibliothèques*. 1993: 39(1), 37.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. L'utilisation des archives à des fins de recherche: une source première et authentique d'informations. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(3), 23-40.
- RUSSEL, Ann. Regional support to state-wide preservation planning programs. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 58-61.
- RUSSELL, Donna. The marketing of Belle Meade Plantation: an alternative to traditional fund raising. *History News*. 1992: 47(1), 6-11.
- SAINT-AMOUR, Marielle. La gestion des archives dans quatre banques de Montréal: enquête. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 45-55.
- SAUVÉ, Nicole. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives dans le milieu collégial québécois: une situation en constant progrès. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 201-213.
- SAWKA, Barbara. Audio preservation in the US: a report on the ARSC/AAA Planning Study. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 1-5.
- SCHIE, Henny van. The archives of the parliaments of Europe and the archives of the European parliament. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 270-273.
- SCHONFELD, Leona and John SULLIVAN. A new window for special collections: digitizing photographs and signatures in a reader registration database. *Computers in Libraries*. 1994: 14(2), 10-11.
- SKEMER, Don C. and Geoffrey P. WILLIAMS. Managing the records of higher education: the State of Records Management in American Colleges and Universities. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 532-547.
- SMITH, Alan. The Acton Report: right message, wrong timing? *Archifacts*. October 1991: 31- 37.
- SMITH, Wilfred I. «Total archives»: the Canadian experience. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 133-150.
- STEVENS, Mark. Measuring reference service quality. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 1-5.
- STODDART, Mark. National archives: the present and future. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 33-40.
- STODDART, Mark. The use and experience of volunteers in archives work. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 41-45.
- Strengthening historical records programs. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1993: 11(1), 7-8.
- TAYLOR, Blair. Archival Holdings in B.C. Project: Progress Report. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(1), 8-9.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. Information ecology and the archives of the 1980s. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 185-200.
- TEN CATE, Ann. *Promoting archives: a handbook*. [Ottawa]: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992. 26 p.
- The Documentary Heritage Program: progress, uncertainty, setbacks. *For the Record (Albany, N. Y.)*. 1992: 10(1), 5-6.

- TOUCHETTE, Lise. Le rôle de l'archiviste médicale dans l'élaboration et l'application d'un programme de gestion documentaire. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(7), 13.
- TRINKAUS-RANDALL, Gregor. The spirit of Massachusetts: preservation in the 90's. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 34-38.
- TURNER, Margaret. How to foster the interests of the archivist in Europe. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 317-318.
- UKWU, Comfort A. Response to the Minister's Speech at the Opening of the Maastricht Symposium «Archives and Europe without Boundaries». *The American Archivist*, 1992: 55(1), 202-204.
- ULFSPARRE, Anna-Christina. Documentation strategy, Swedish possibilities. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 9-11.
- User fees and archives. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(5), 12-13.
- VAN NORT, Sydney C. Archival and library theft: the problem that will not go away. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12(2), 25-49.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita. Le rôle des archives nationales dans les pays centralisés. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 96-100.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita. The role of national archives in centralized countries. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 253-257.
- VOGT, George L. A systematic approach to total quality management. *History News*. 1994: 49(4), 10.
- VONHOFF, Henk. The creator of records and future research. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 80-83.
- WALLACE, David A. Archivists, recordkeeping, and the declassification of records: what we can learn from contemporary histories. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 794-814.
- WALTER, Katherine L. State preservation planning in Nebraska. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 29-33.
- WAMUKOYA, Justus Murunga. Administrative reforms and National Archives in Africa. *Information Development*. 1994: 10(3), 204-207.
- WEBER, Lisa B. The Working Meeting on Research Issues in Electronic Records, a Report. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 16-24.
- WEISSMAN, Ronald F.E. Archives and the new information architecture of the late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 20-34.
- WEST, Tim. Preserving the Southern historical collection. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 53-57.
- WHITE, Kris A. and Glenn S. COOK. Round 'em up, move 'em out: how to move and preserve archive materials. *Conservation Administration News*. 1993: 57, 16-17.
- WIDENER, Michael. The status of users in archival enterprise. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 1-23.
- WILLINK, Herman Tjeenk. Citoyen et administration. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 29-35.
- WILLS, Linda. The user fee debate. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(4), 3.
- WILSTED, Thomas and William NOLTE. *Managing archival and manuscript repositories*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1991. 105 p.
- WOUDE, Ad van der. Europe-without-boundaries - its culture and the archivist. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 251 - 264.
- WRIGHT, Sandra. Conservation Program Planning at the National Archives of Canada. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 314-322.
- YATES, Nigel. Slaughtering some sacred cows? The archival challenge of local government re-organisation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 9-16.

- YUQING, Xu. Differences and similarities in Chinese and American approaches to archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 206-215.
- ZUPANCIC, Tonka. National archival systems and structures in the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 476-482.
- 1.06 Profession, associations et formation / Profession, associations and training**
- A Code of ethics and guidance for practice for archivists in Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(5), 1-4.
- ACA adopts new bylaws. *Academy of Certified Archivist Newsletter*. 1993: 19, 1.
- ACA Education Programme and Implementation Plan. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(3), 1-4.
- ACA. STANDING COMMITTEE ON ADVOCACY. Proposal for an advocacy network for the Association of Canadian Archivists. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 17(4), 3-5.
- ACCIS. *Management of electronic records: curriculum materials*. New York, N.Y.: United Nations, c1992. 160 p.
- ACLAND, Glenda. Archivist-keeper, undertaker or auditor. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1991: 19(1), [9]-15.
- ACLAND, Glenda. Managing the record rather than the relic. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1992: 20(1), 57-63.
- ADKINS, Elizabeth W. Role delineation: what's it all about. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. July 1993: 184.
- AEBERSOLD, R. La formation des archivistes en Suisse. *ARBIDO-B*. 1992: 7(1), 5-6.
- ALBADA, Joan van. On the identity of the American archival profession: a European perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 389-402.
- Amalgamation [ASA and AAC]. *ASA Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1993: 13(2), [1].
- ANDERSON, John C. Dance to the music: records management and litigation in Canada. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 12-14, 16-18.
- AOYAMA, Hideyuki. The business archives and records management profession in Japan. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 73-82.
- ARMSTRONG, John. The Golden Decade: the Business Archives Council, 1984-94. *Business Archives*. 1993: (66), 1-15.
- ASHMAN, John. Ethics in conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 15-24.
- Association africaine de marketing de l'information et de la documentation (AFMID). *L'Écluse*. 1994: 6(1), 15-16.
- ASSOCIATION OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS. EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE. Guidelines for the Development of Post-Appointment and Continuing Education and Training Programmes (December 1990). *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 60-89.
- ATHERTON, Jay. "Accentuating the positive": keynote address to ACA Annual Conference, 24 May 1994. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(6), 1, 7-10.
- ATHERTON, Jay. From life cycle to continuum: some thoughts on the records management - archives relationship. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 391-402.
- ATKINSON, Ross. Text mutability and collection administration. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory*. 1990: 14(4), 355-358.
- BAILEY, Robert L. Records management education: is it worth the return on investment? *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(2), 1-10.
- BAIRD, Brian J. The goals and objectives of collections conservation. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(4), 149-161.
- BAKER, Cathleen A. Graduate education and training for the archives conservator. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 23-30.
- BANFIELD, Paul. Executive report. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10(4), 4-5.

- BANKS, Paul N. Training preservation personnel for archives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference.[Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 18-22.
- BARTLETT, Nancy. Introspection and forecast at the Meeting in Maastricht. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 212-214.
- BASOVSKAYA, Natalya. The Russian State University for the Humanities: a new home for archival scholarship in Russia. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 126-131.
- BASTIAN, Beverly E. and Randolph BERGSTROM. Reviewing gray literature: drawing public history's most applied works out of the shadows. *The Public Historian*. 1993: 15(2), 63-77.
- BAYNES-COPE, David. Principles and ethics in archival repairs and archival conservation. Pt 1. The principles of archival repair and of archival conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 17-26.
- BEARMAN, Toni Carbo. The education of archivists: future challenges for schools of library and information science. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*. 1993: 34(1), 66-72.
- BERNIER, Hélène. La formation en archivistique au Québec: origines, développement et perspectives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24 (1-2), 89-112.
- BERZINS, Balba. The Australian Council of Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1992: 20(1), 51-56.
- BIKSON, Tora K. Organizational trends and electronic media: work in progress. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 48-68.
- BLAIS, Gabrielle and David ENNS. From paper archives to people archives: public programming in the management of archives. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 101-113.
- BLAIS, Gabrielle and David ENNS. From paper archives to people archives: public programming in the management of archives. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 443-459.
- BOLDUC, Caroline. Porte ouverte sur l'Hôtel-Dieu du Sacré-Cœur de Jésus de Québec. *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1992: 25(3), 4635-4636.
- BOLKHOVITINOV, Nikolai Nikolaevich, Boris Semenovitch ILIZAROV and Sarra Vladimirovna ZHITOMIRSKAIA. GLASNOST" in archives? Commentary by Soviet historians and archivists. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 468-482.
- BOUTHILLIER, France. Educating librarians and information resource managers: differing management perspectives? *The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science = Revue canadienne des sciences de l'information et de bibliothéconomie*. 1993: 18(1), [34]-43.
- BOYD, Fraser. Do records managers manage? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(2), 14-16.
- BRAIZE, François. Éléments de réflexion sur la déontologie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (157), 81-89.
- BRANDAK, George. Trouble in the dugout? *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(3), 10.
- BRIDGES, Edwin, Gregory S. HUNTER and Page PUTNAM MILLER. Toward better documenting and interpreting of the past: what history graduate programs in the twenty-first century should teach about archival practices. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 730-749.
- BROTHMAN, Brien. Orders of value: probing the theoretical terms of archival practice. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 78-100.
- BROTHMAN, Brien. The limits of limits: derridean deconstruction and the archival institution. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 205-220.
- BROWN, Charlotte B. It's not only a matter of time: the archivist as library preservation administrator. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 86-93.

- BROWN, Thomas Elton. A decade of development: educational programs for automated records and techniques within the Society of American Archivists. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 410-423.
- BUCKNALL, Brian. The archivist, the lawyer, the clients and their files. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 181-187.
- BUISMAN, Frank K. The Dutch Association of Archivists marks its centennial. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 582-586.
- BURKE, Frank G. Chaos through communications: archivists, records managers, and the communications phenomenon. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 154-177.
- BURKE, Frank G. Letting sleeping dogmas lie. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 530-537.
- CAMP, Anne van. New archival materials: new archival role. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 5-8.
- CARASSI, Marco. Quelque défi à la profession d'archiviste. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 239-241.
- CARASSI, Mario. Quelques éléments du débat international sur la déontologie des archivistes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (157), 90-93.
- CARROLL, Eireann. In search of... records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 32-36.
- CAYA, Marcel. The ICA Section of Professional Archival Associations: Report of the Canadian Representative (188-1992). *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 17(5), 4-6.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Comment promouvoir les intérêts des archivistes européens? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 319-321.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 130-134.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(9), 17-19.
- CLUBB, Clare M. Training for business archivists in the United Kingdom. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 1-11.
- Code d'éthique de l'AAQ. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(8), 2-4.
- Code d'éthique de l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 5-8.
- CONSTANTINI, Jo Ann M. Survival skill for information professionals in the decade of turbulence. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(1), 26-28, 30, 40.
- CONWAY, Paul. Effective continuing education for training the archivist. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*. 1993: 34(1), 38-47.
- CONWAY, Paul. GPA track: membership survey results. *SAA Newsletter*. January 1992: 3, 9.
- COOK, Michael, Elizabeth SHEPHERD and Gareth Haulfryn WILLIAMS. Comment: the education and training of archivists: some responses. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 111-115.
- COOK, Richard J. Archivists and professionalism in the United States revisited: a review essay. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1990: 15(1), 5-15.
- COOK, Terry. Easy to byte, harder to chew: the second generation of electronic records archives. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 202-216.
- COOK, Terry. From information to knowledge: an intellectual paradigm for archives. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 201-226.
- COOK, Terry. Viewing the world upside down: reflections on the theoretical underpinnings of archival public programming. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 123-134.
- COOKE, O.A. The archivist and the computer. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(1), 8.
- COPPENS, Herman. Formation séparée ou intégrée avec d'autres professions? Archiviste, pont entre les professions: un point de vue belge. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 221-226.
- CORBETT, Katharine T. From file folder to the classroom: recent primary source curriculum projects. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 296-300.

- COUTURE, Carol. La formation en archivistique au Conseil international des archives (CIA). *La Chronique*. 1990: 20(4), 5.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les acquis et les perspectives de développement de la discipline archivistique: XII^e Congrès international des archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(1), 3-29.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les programmes d'enseignement en archivistique à l'EBSI (1983-1993): dix ans déjà. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(6), 5.
- COX, Richard J. Charting the unknown: the continuing need for research about archival work, institutions, and the profession. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 410-413.
- COX, Richard J. Education and the archivist: views and reviews. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 526-528.
- COX, Richard J. The American archival profession and information technology standards. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*. 1992: 43 (8), 571-575.
- COX, Richard J. The *American Archivist* voice of the profession or another role? Some thoughts at the beginning of an editorship. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 462-464.
- COX, Richard J. The context of archives and archivists. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 230-232.
- COX, Richard J. The Master of Archival Studies and American Education Standards: an argument for the continued development of graduate archival education in the United States. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 221-231.
- COX, Richard J. The roles of graduate and continuing education programs in preparing archivists in North America for the information age. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 444-457.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Archives theory, archival practice, archives history: three solitudes or a trinity? *The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science = Revue canadienne des sciences de l'information et de bibliothéconomie*. 1993: 18(4), [36]-49.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Outward visions, inward glance: archives history and professional identity. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 113-124.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The acts of the appraisers: the context, the plan and the record. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 175-180.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. What are the clients? Who are the products? The future of archival public services in perspective. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 135-141.
- CRUSH, Peter. Municipal archivists - life cycle managers; yes or no? *Janus*. 1993: (2), 61-66.
- DANBURY, Elizabeth. Archives of the Third-world and training and development. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 340-343.
- DANIELS, Maygene. From the President: the future of the Academy. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. 1992: 14, 1.
- DANIELS, Maygene. Proposed certification maintenance program. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. 1992: 15, 3.
- DANIELS, Maygene. On taking the [ACA] examination. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. 1991: 8, 1-2. (Published in *SAA Newsletter*, May 1991)
- DANIELS, Maygene. The Academy at three. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. November 1992: 16, 1.
- DARROCH, Gordon and Sue GAVREL. Preserving historical databases and facing technical change: common issues for social historians and archivists. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 288-297.
- DAVIS, Susan E. Continuing Education for Archivists: a Status Report. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*. 1993: 34(1), 79-81.
- DE WITT, Donald L. The impact of the MARC AMC format on archival education and employment during the 1980s. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(2), 73-85.
- DELSALLE, Paul. La formation des archivistes des collectivités territoriales et des entreprises à l'Université de Haute-Alsace. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (156), 42-49.

- DELSALLE, Paul. Le renforcement de la formation archivistique à l'Université de Haute Alsace. *Revue d'archivistique de l'Université de Haute Alsace*. 1992: (2), 3-6.
- DEMERS, Chantal et Anne SAUVAGEAU. Nouvelles de la région Est. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 10-13.
- DENNIS, Nancy and Alice STADHAUS. Teaching information technologies in a classroom setting. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(1), 17-18.
- DESCHAMPS, André. Premier anniversaire du GRGD [Groupe des responsables de la gestion des documents du gouvernement du Québec]. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 6.
- DESSOLIN-BAUMANN, Sylvie. L'archiviste d'entreprise: portrait d'un homme nouveau. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (154), 147-176.
- DJERAD, Najoua. Formation des documentalistes, bibliothécaires, archivistes et emploi dans les institutions financières. *L'Écluse*. 1991: 3(2-3), 24-27.
- DODDS, Gordon. The compleat archivist. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 151-158.
- DONA, Hans. The role of the archive administration: guardian of the past, present and future. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 120-122.
- DORÉ, Dominique. Rencontre: Le métier de veilleur vu par l'INTD / Interview de Brigitte Guyot, responsable du Mastère en management de l'information stratégique de l'INTD. *Archimag*. 1993-94: (70), 6-7.
- Dossier: Les formations documentaires. *Archimag*. 1993: (66), 19-31.
- Dossier: Quel avenir pour les archives? *Archimag*. 1992: (51), 23-32.
- DOUVILLE, Nathalie. Enquête: profession documentaliste. *Archimag*. 1991: (49), 31-42.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. The history of European archives and the development of the archival profession in Europe. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 14-25.
- DUFF, Wendy M. and Kent M. HAWORTH. The reclamation of archival description: the Canadian perspective. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 26-35.
- DUFFETT, Michael. Shorter communication: the Association of Historical and Fine Art Photographers. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 191-192.
- DUNCAN, Marina. Interacting for information: the psychology of reference. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [213]-222.
- DUNHILL, Rosemary and Cynthia SHORT. The training of archivists 1970-1990: an overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 42-50.
- DURANCE, Cynthia J. and Hugh A. TAYLOR. Wisdom, knowledge, information and data: transformation & convergence in archives and libraries of the Western world. *Alexandria*. 1992: 4(1), 37-60.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Enforcing the SAA Code of ethics. *Archival Outlook*. July 1993: 7.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The archival body of knowledge: archival theory, method, and practice, and graduate and continuing education. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*. 1993: 34(1), 8-24.
- EASTWOOD, Terence. Buildings standards of competence for archivists. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 207-215.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Educating archivists about information technology. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 458-466.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Nailing a little jelly to the wall of archival studies. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 232-252.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Nurturing archival education in the university. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 475-507.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Revised mas curriculum at UBC. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(5), 14-16.
- Editorial: Archivists and ethics — professionals with teeth. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(4), 2.
- ELLIS, Ellen. Certificate in archives management [Wairarapa Community Polytechnic]. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 63-64.
- ENNS, David. Laying out the welcome mat: public awareness at the ACA. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 17(2), 7.

- ENWERE, Joshua C. Archives of the Third-world and education and development. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 344-353.
- ERICSON, Timothy L. «Abolish the recent»: the progress of archival education. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*. 1993: 34(1), 25-37.
- ERICSON, Timothy L. At the «rim of creative dissatisfaction»: archivists and acquisition development. *Archivaria*. 1991: 92: (33), 66-77.
- ERICSON, Timothy L. "Preoccupied with our own gardens": outreach and archivists. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 114-122.
- EVANS, Frank B. The quest for professionalism: archival certification in the U.S.A. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 25-28.
- FAVIER, Jean. European archives in an era of change: introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 8-13.
- FLECKNER, John A. "Dear Mary Jane": some reflections on being an archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 8-13.
- FLOYD, Barbara L. and Richard W. ORAM. Learning by doing: undergraduates as employees in archives. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 440-452.
- FLOYD, Barbara. The archivist as public administrator. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1990: 15(1), 17-24.
- FOOTE, Kenneth E. To remember and forget: archives, memory, and culture. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 378-392.
- FORDE, Helen. Teaching technical aspects of a policy for preservation and restoration. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 114-121.
- FORTSON Judith. The role of the preservation administrator. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 6-10.
- FOURNIER, Frances. The archival thesis: a personnel perspective. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(2), 5-6.
- FRANZ, Edkhardt G. The vision of a European Archives Institute. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 66-71.
- FREEMAN, Elsie T. Soap and education: archival training, public service and the profession: an essay. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(2), 87-94.
- GABEHART, Alan D. Employer attitudes concerning certification of archivists. *SAA Newsletter*. November 1991: 16.
- GABEHART, Alan D. Qualifications desired by employers for entry-level archivists in the United States. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 420-439.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. *L'archivistique: son histoire, ses acteurs depuis 1960*. Ste-Foy: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1992. xx, 229 p.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. L'Association des archivistes du Québec: vingt-cinq ans d'histoire. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 9-46.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La revue Archives depuis 1988: étude de son évolution. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(3), 3-22.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Réflexions sur les revues professionnelles: le cas de l'archivistique. *Documentation et bibliothèques*. 1992: 38(4), 191-196.
- GAGNON, Martine. L'évolution d'une profession dans les commissions scolaires. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992. 1(4), 10-13.
- GARON, Louis. L'archivistique au-delà des différences linguistiques et culturelles: encourager la coopération. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(4), 25-43.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. From Education to Application and Back: Archival Literature and an Electronic Records Curriculum. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 532-544.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Luke J. The provenance of a profession: the permanence of the public archives and historical manuscripts tradition in American archival history. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 160-175.

- GIMIAN, Caroline. The first ten years of the Council of Nova Scotia Archives: issues in the archival community. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1993: (19), 13-20.
- GOUGEON, Joanne et Mireille LEBEAU. Un moment historique tant attendu! [Résultats du sondage sur "La Chronique"]. *La Chronique*. 1992: 22 (4-5), 3-7.
- GRABOWSKI, John J. Keepers, users, and funders: building an awareness of archival value. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 464-472.
- GREGSON, Adrian. Introduction to records management training. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1993: (12), 3-4.
- GROLEAU, Anne. L'archiviste médicale et le projet carte santé. *Le magazine Archimed*. 1993: 2(2), 20-21.
- Guidelines for the development of a curriculum for a master of archival studies degree. *Archival Outlook*. September 1994: 8 p.
- GUTIÉRREZ, Ramon A. Decolonizing the body: kinship and the nation. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 86-99.
- GUYOTJEANNIN, Olivier. Formation et qualification professionnelle de l'archiviste spécialisé. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 197-202.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. The National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 44-47.
- HALL, Ken. The Europe of the national archivists and the Europe of the professional archival associations. Do they match? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 363-368.
- HAM, F. Gerald, Frank BOLES and Gregory S. HUNTER. Is the past still prologue?: history and archival education. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 718-729.
- HARLEY, Janette. The recruitment and management of the archivist on business. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 27-37.
- Harriet Inez Mitchell, 1906-1992. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(3), 15.
- HARRIS, Verne. Community resource or scholar's domain? Archival public programming and the user as a factor in sharing archival theory and practice. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 4-13.
- HARRISON, H.P. Training for audiovisual archives. *Audiovisual Librarian*. 1990: 16, 116-122.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The principles speak for themselves: articulating a language of purpose for archives. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 90-104.
- HAYCOCK, Ken. Looking back and looking forward: future archival developments in a changing world. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(6), 16-18.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Health Archivists Interest Group formed. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10(5), 12.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Teaching archivists about electronic records and automated techniques: a needs assessment. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 424-433.
- HENRY, Linda J. An archival retreat in electronic records: acquiring computer literacy. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 514-521.
- HIGHAM, Robin. Historians, archivists, wastage and planning for war. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 188-194.
- HINDING, Andrea. Of archivists and other termites. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 54-61.
- HODSON, Sara S. Freeing the Dead Sea Scrolls: a question of access. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 690-703.
- HOFMANN, Hans. The image of the archivist: harmonization of training and international mobility. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 173-181.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Teaching the computer. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 95-102.
- HURLEY, Chris. What, if anything, is a function? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(2), [208]-220.
- ICA: international code of ethics. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 18(2), 9-10.
- II^e Congrès de l'AZABDOM... enfin rendu possible. *L'Écluse*. 1991: 3(2-3), 30-31.
- INWOOD, Kriss and Richard REID. The challenge to archival practice of quantification in Canadian history. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 232-238.

- IRONS WALCH, Victoria. Innovation diffusion: implications for the CART Curriculum. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 506-512.
- ISBLED, Bruno. Association des archivistes français. Assemblée générale de 1989 (Paris, 24-26 janvier 1990). *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 218-238.
- JAYOT, Franz. À propos de déontologie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (157), 119-124.
- JENSEN, Kirsten and Andrew HART. The Preservation Intensive Institute: state-of-the-art education for preservation managers. *Library Hi Tech News*. 1993: (107), 1-3.
- JOHNSON, Gordon A. The role of the archive administration in a local authority. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 117-119.
- JORGENSEN, Frank and Brent GRIFFITHS. Camera operator training outline. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 106-109.
- JUNG, John L. A seminar in archival theory for working archivists. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(5), 10-11.
- KARP, Ivan and Steven D. LAVINE. Communities and museums: partners in crisis. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(3), 44-45, 69, 79-84.
- KECSKEMETI, Charles. Displaced European archives: is it time for a post-war settlement? *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 132-140.
- KENNEY, Anne B. Shaping the future: SAA leadership in a changing world. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 576-584.
- KENNEY, Anne R. SAA is us: promoting participation in the work of the Society. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 342-356.
- KENNEY, Anne R. The role of single interest archival associations. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 120-125.
- KESNER, Richard M. Employing the case study method in the teaching of automated records and techniques to archivists. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 522-531.
- KESNER, Richard M. Teaching archivists about information technology concepts: a needs assessment. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 434-443.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The European Community and its archives. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 40-45.
- KIGONGO-BUKENYA, I.M.N. Education and training of archivists at the East African School of Librarianship in the 1990s and beyond. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 358-365.
- KOLSRUD, Oie. The evolution of basic appraisal principles: some comparative observations. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 26-39.
- La passion de la méthode. *Le magazine Archimed*. 1992: 1(1), 16-20.
- La reconnaissance professionnelle des membres de l'Association des archivistes du Québec: une question de crédibilité. Politique adoptée par les membres de l'Association des archivistes du Québec lors de l'Assemblée générale du 3 juin 1993. *La Chronique*. 1993: 23(4), 21-24.
- LARGE, Andrew. Information technology and education for library and information studies: the challenge. *The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science = Revue canadienne des sciences de l'information et de bibliothéconomie*. 1993: 18(1), [23]-33.
- LAROQUE, Claude. La formation aux techniques de la conservation et de la restauration à l'Université de Paris-I. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 312-314.
- LARRIVÉE, Suzie. L'A.M.A. [archiviste médicale] en CLSC. *Contact*. 1994: 27(2), 19.
- Le Comité des affaires professionnelles; tableau des membres: modifications et modalités d'application. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 4.
- Leadership and service in the 1990's: a strategic plan for the Society of American Archivist. *Archival Outlook*. November 1993. 4 p.
- LEBLANC, Serge. Code d'éthique: conférence de Monsieur Marc Jean, professeur d'éthique et de déontologie professionnelle à l'UQAC, sur l'éthique et la déontologie d'une profession. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(6), 7-8.

- LEBLOND, André. Libre opinion: L'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(9), 11.
- LILLEY, Alan J. Records management of engineering records. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(4), 10-15.
- LOHR, Wolfgang. The professional archival associations in the European archival community. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 361-362.
- LYMAN, Peter. Invention, the mother of necessity: archival research in 2020. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 114-125.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Archival studies in the Canadian grain: the search for a Canadian archival tradition. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 134-149.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Archival theory and practice: between two paradigms. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 6-20.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Defining the limits of freedom of inquiry: the ethics of disclosing personal information held in government archives. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 138-144.
- Madge Hamilton, 1893-1992. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(3), 15.
- MAHER, William V. Cooperative competitors: local, state, and national archival associations. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(2), 105-113.
- MANN, Hans Dieter. Les archives parlementaires - laboratoires interdisciplinaires. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 274-278.
- MARÉCHAL, Griet. The role of mixed archival associations in developing and strengthening the archival profession. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 126-129.
- MARÉCHAL, Michel et Jean-Luc EICHENLAUB. La formation des archivistes en Europe. IN Actes du XXXI^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris, 1992: 107-144.
- MARSHALL, Hilary. Shorter communication: The aims and activities of the Association of Genealogists and Record Agents. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 197-199.
- MATTHEWS, Linda. *Guidelines for the development of a curriculum for a master of archival studies (draft)*. Chicago, Ill: SAA, c1993. 12 p.
- MAYNARD, Steven. «The Burning, Wilful Evidence»: lesbian/gay history and archival research. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 195-201.
- MCBRIDE, Margaret. The first ten years of the Council of Nova Scotia Archives: issues in the archival community. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 162-174.
- MCCAUSLAND, Sigrid. Archives in the 1990s: a view of our past and our future. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 1-7.
- MCDONALD, John. Archives and cooperation in the information age. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 110-118.
- MCDOWALL, Duncan. «Wonderful things»: history, business, and archives look to the future. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 348-356.
- MEISSNER, Dennis E. Corporate records in noncorporate archives: a case study. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1990: 15(1), 39-50.
- Mémoire présenté à la Commission parlementaire sur la politique culturelle par l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(7), 1-4.
- MEYRIAT, Jean. L'Interassociations et la déontologie des professionnels de l'information. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (157), 94-97.
- MILLER, Helen. Proposed amalgamation of the Association of Newfoundland and Labrador Archivists and the Newfoundland and Labrador Council of Archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993/94: 11(2), 6-7.
- MITCHELL, Gary. Archives in the 1990s: Echo or Narcissus? *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(2 [i.e. 3]), 3-4.
- MORRIS, Patricia A. Educational options for preservation administrators: an afterword on the Preservation Management Institute. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 244-248.
- NEAL, Donn C. On historians and archivists. *OAH Newsletter*. 1991: 19(1), 12.
- NESMITH, Tom. Archival studies at the University of Manitoba: a progress report. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(5), 7-8.
- NESMITH, Tom. Archival studies at the University of Manitoba: an update. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(6), 10.

- NESMITH, Tom. Hugh Taylor's contextual idea for archives and the foundation of graduate education in archival studies. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 13-37.
- Newfoundland and Labrador Council of Archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993/94: 11(2), 4-5.
- NIJSSEN, Rombout. *La formation et la profession d'archiviste: bibliographie 1975-1990*. Brussel: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1991. 152 p.
- NIJSSEN, Rombout. *Training and professional image of archivists. bibliography 1975-1990*. Brussel: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1991. 152 p.
- O'TOOLE, James M. Curriculum development in archival education: a proposal. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 460-466.
- O'TOOLE, James M. Herodotus and the written record. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 148-160.
- ORBELL, John. An archivist as administrator of a collection of works of art. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 61-68.
- OUELLETTE, Andrée. Archiviste-chef en CLSC: une promotion ou une «bad luck». *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1992: 25(3), 4632-4633.
- PAQUET, Serge. Québec Report. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10(4), 5.
- PARANI, Julianti. Archival career and training in Indonesia. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 354-357.
- PARK, Amey. Automation training for remote sites. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(1), 10-16.
- PEMBERTON, Dr. J. Michael. Records management education: in pursuit of standards. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 58, 60-61, 62.
- PEMBERTON, J. Michael and Lee O. PENDERGRAFT. Toward a code of ethics: social relevance and the professionalization of records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(2), 3-4, 6-8, 10-11, 15.
- PEMBERTON, J. Michael. A profession without professional literature? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 52, 54-55.
- PEMBERTON, J. Michael. ARMA International's code of professional responsibility. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 42, 44-45, 52.
- PEMBERTON, J. Michael. If being a CRM is the answer, what is the question? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(2), 50, 52-53, 57.
- PENN, Ira A. Records management: still hazy after all these years. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(1), 3-4, 6-8, 20.
- PERETTI, Pierre de. La déontologie des archivistes: une enquête de l'Association des archivistes français. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (157), 105-118.
- PETTIT, Marilyn H. Archivist-historians: an endangered species? *OAH Newsletter*. 1991: 19(4), 8-9, 18.
- PETTIT, Marilyn H. Archivist-historians: an endangered species? *OAH Newsletter*. 1992: 20(1), 11.
- PIGGOTT, Michael. Other perspectives on the Ham Report. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 9-13.
- POWELL, Sheila. Report of the Public Awareness and Advocacy Committee Survey of Public Awareness Products. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(3), 4-6.
- POWELL, Sheila. Standing Committee on Advocacy set to launch advocacy network. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 17(4), 2-3.
- PROFFITT, Kevin. The archival bridge. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(2), 115-119.
- Projet de politique concernant la formation et le perfectionnement de l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *La Chronique*. 1993: 23(3), 14-19.
- Proposed revisions to the Master of Archival Studies Curriculum Guidelines. *Archival Outlook*. November 1993: 19.
- Publicité: [Politique de l'AAQ relative à la publicité]. *La Chronique*. 1991: 21(4), 5.
- QUINN, Patrick M. ACA outreach activities. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. 1991: 7, 3. (Published in *SAA Newsletter*, March 1991)

- QUINN, Patrick M. The Midwest Archives Conference: a rich history revisited. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 5-13.
- RABE BARRITT, Marjorie. Harmonization to meet the challenge of change. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 206-210.
- REDDIG, Ken. New structure for the ACA? *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(1), 15-16.
- REECE, Anne. Le perfectionnement et vous. *Contact*. 1994: 27(3), 7-8.
- RENÉ-BAZIN, Paule. Qui assurera la formation et comment? Avons-nous besoin d'un institut européen? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 227-233.
- RENÉ-BAZIN, Paule. The future of European archival education. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 58-65.
- RETTET, Margaret. Improving reference service: the National Archives Experience. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 8-9.
- ROBERT, Mario. Stage technique international d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1990: 20(5), 1-2.
- ROBERTS-MOORE, Judith. Taking a byte out of computer anxiety: the continuing education of an archivist. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 288-294.
- ROPER, Michael. Antiquarianism or information service: the viewpoint of a professional archivist. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 111-116.
- ROWAT, Theresa. The record and repository as a cultural form of expression. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 198-204.
- RUSSELL, Peter A. The Manx Peril: archival theory in light of recent American historiography. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 124-137.
- SAA. COMMITTEE ON AUTOMATED RECORDS AND TECHNIQUES and Victoria IRONS WALCH. Final Report: Automated Records and Techniques Curriculum Development Project. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 468-505.
- SAMPSON, Caroline. When is an archivist not an archivist? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 3-5.
- SAMWAYS, Richard. The British Society of Archivists and professional registration. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 38-43.
- SANTSCHI, Catherine. La formation des archivistes en position dirigeante: quel profil? Quelles exigences? Quelles possibilités concrètes? *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(2), 53-55.
- SAUVAGEAU, Anne. Exercer sa profession comme contractuel. *La Chronique*. 1993: 23(5), 9-11.
- SAUVAGEAU, Céline. Un service d'archives en CLSC. Ça veut dire quoi? *Contact revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1991: 25(1), 4520-4522
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. From craft to profession: the evolution of archival education and theory in North America. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 21-34.
- SCHMIDT, K.A. ALA's attic: curiosities from the archives. *American Libraries*. January 1992: 23, 112.
- SCHMIDT, K.A. ALA's attic: curiosities from the archives. *American libraries*. May 1992: 23, 414.
- Service and leadership in the 1990s: a strategic plan for the Society of American Archivists. *SAA Newsletter*. May 1992: 15.
- SKILLMAN, Juanita M. Understanding discovery: a records manager's role in litigation support. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 26-27, 36.
- SMART, John. Time to think again about certification of Canadian archivists? *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(4), 7-8.
- SMART, John. Time to think again about the certification of Canadian archivists? *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(2), 5-6.
- SMITH, Vernon R. Pedagogy and professionalism: an evaluation of trends and choices confronting educators in the archival community. *The Public Historian*. 1994: 16(3), 23-43.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. *Code of ethics and commentary*. 1991. 4 p. (Published in *SAA Newsletter*, July 1991)
- Some thoughts on certification maintenance. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. November 1992: 16, 4.
- STEPHENS, David O. Towards a global theory of records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 3-4, 6-11, 25.

- STEPHENSON, Mary Sue. Deciding not to build the wall: research and the archival profession. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 145-151.
- STEPHENSON, Mary Sue. The American Archivist, 1971 to 1990: a demographic analysis to the articles. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 538-561.
- STEPHENSON, Mary Sue. The function and content of research methods in graduate archival studies education. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 190-202.
- STEVENS, Mark. Measuring reference service quality. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 1-5.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. Archival theory redux and redeemed: definition and context toward a general theory. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 14-26.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. The impact of information technology on archival theory: a discourse on an automation pedagogy. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*. 1993: 34(1), 48-65.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. The practicum and the changing face of archival education: observations and recommendations. *Provenance*. 1990: 8(1), 1-12.
- STODDART, Mark. Archival values — what are they? *Archifacts*. October 1990: 40-46.
- STOVEL, Herb. Heritage recording: growth of a profession. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 5-8.
- STUDER, Claudine. Les archivistes itinérants. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 96-98.
- STYEGANTSEV, M.V. The Russian Society of Historians and Archivists: a profile and objectives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 83-87.
- SUDERMAN, Jim. Archives as an intelligence game. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(1), 11.
- SUMMERVILLE, John R. Records management: a «now» kinda thing? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(1), 10-13.
- SWANK, Cynthia. The consulting archivist. *The Archivist Historian*. 1992-1993: 3, 7.
- SWEENEY, Shelly. More than just time: studying archives and archival methodology in a foreign country. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(6), 1, 22-25.
- SWIFT, Michael D. ACA '93: St. John's Conference overview. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 18(1), 7.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. Information ecology and the archives of the 1980s. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 185-200.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. Recycling the past: the archivist in the age of ecology. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 203-213.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. Transformation in the archives: technological adjustment or paradigm shift. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 227-250.
- TAYLOR, Hugh. A life in archives: retrospect and prospect. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(2), [222]-234.
- TAYLOR, Hugh. Herodotus and the written record. *Archivaria*. 1991-92:(33), 173-180.
- TAYLOR, Hugh. Some concluding thoughts. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 138-143.
- The Education and training of archivists: a blueprint for the future. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 3-5.
- The Institute of Certified Records Managers: a profile. *Academy of Certified Archivists Newsletter*. 1991: 6, 1, 4. (Published in *SAA Newsletter*, January 1991)
- THOMASSEN, Theo. What training and qualifications does the specialist archivist need? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 191-196.
- THOMPSON, Kate. Accreditation of education and certification of archivists. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 203-206.
- TOUCHETTE, Lise. Le rôle de l'archiviste médicale dans l'élaboration et l'application d'un programme de gestion documentaire. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(7), 13.
- TURNER, J. Training for audiovisual archivists and librarians. *IFLA Journal*. 1991: 17(3), 248-255.
- TURNER, Jone. What students need: texts for research. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(2), 4-5.

- TURNER, Margaret. How to foster the interests of the archivist in Europe. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 317-318.
- Un regroupement: une force: la Table régionale en gestion des documents des Commissions scolaires de Laval, Laurentides et Lanaudière. *La Chronique*. 1992: 22(2), 3.
- UPWARD, Frank. Archivists, pluralism, and information policy: a review article. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(3), 1-3.
- VAISEY, David. The image of the archivist. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 167-172.
- VALPY, Richard. Activities of the CCA Acquisition Committee. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 29, 34.
- VALPY, Richard. Comité sur les acquisitions du CCA. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 26-27.
- VERHELST, Juul. What training and qualities does the general archivist need? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 188-190.
- VOGT, George L. A systematic approach to total quality management. *History News*. 1994: 49(4), 10.
- VOS, Hettie. National diploma: archival science: past, present and future. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1992: (34), 65-69.
- WAGNER, Johannes Volker. What training and qualities does a general archivist need? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 182-187.
- WALSH, Mark. A national education programme. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(2), [1]-2.
- WALTERS, Tyler O. Possible education for archivists: integrating graduate archival education with public history education programs. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 484-492.
- WARNER, Robert M. International archival adventures: a reminiscence. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 356-368.
- WATSON, Rachel. The use of archives in environmental and cultural campaigns: some unresolved problems: case study. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 139-141.
- WEBER, Hartmut. Challenges for the archival training in the age of information technologies. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 103-113.
- WEISSMAN, Ronald F.E. Archives and the new information architecture of the late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 20-34.
- WELCH, Edwin. Fifty years on. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 161-166.
- WHITAKER, Albert H. Conservators in archives: the experience of the Massachusetts Archives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 31-33.
- Will archivists make history or become history? *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(5), [1]-3.
- WILLS, Linda. President's message. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 8.
- WILSON, Ian E. Towards a vision of archival services. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 91-100.
- WILSTED, Thomas. From Wisconsin to Wyoming (via Wellington): reflections on a quarter century of archives. *Archifacts*. April 1992: 1-12.
- WOELDERINK, Bernard. La profession d'archiviste - hier, aujourd'hui et demain - l'expérience néerlandaise. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 242-247.
- WOSH, Peter J. and Elizabeth YAKEL. Smaller archives and professional development: some New York stories. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 474-482.
- YORKE, Lois K. A mystery revealed: the relationship between the CNSA and the Canadian Council of Archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (20), 6-9.
- YUQING, Xu. Differences and similarities in Chinese and American approaches to archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 206-215.

1.07 Histoire des archives / Archives history

- ARFANIS, Peter and Helen JARVIS. Archives in Cambodia: neglected institutions. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(2), [252]-262.

- ATHERTON, Jay. The origins of the Public Archives Records Centre, 1897-1956. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 85-108.
- BIRRELL, Andrew, [et al.]. Private realms of light: Canadian amateur photography, 1839-1940. Part 2. On view: the evolution of amateur photography. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 369-391.
- CALMES, Alan. Practical aspects of plastics found in archives. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(1), 23-36.
- CARROLL, Carman V. Developing «an historical laboratory»: the genesis of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 178-211.
- CHAMP, Joan. Arthur Silver Morton and his role in the founding of the Saskatchewan Archives Board. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 101-113.
- CLANCY, Robert. The mapping of terra Australis. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 10-15.
- COBB, H.S. Politicians and archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 141-149.
- COOK, Terry. Paper trails: a study in Northern records and Northern administration, 1898-1958. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 269-296.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Archives theory, archival practice, archives history: three solitudes or a trinity? *The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science = Revue canadienne des sciences de l'information et de bibliothéconomie*. 1993: 18(4), [36]-49.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Outward visions, inward glance: archives history and professional identity. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 113-124.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The introduction of copying devices into the British Civil Service, 1877-1889. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 105-133.
- D'ANCONA, Hedy. The citizen and administration. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 25-28.
- DE SMIDT, Tom. Les archives et l'Europe sans frontières. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 15-19.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. The history of European archives and the development of the archival profession in Europe. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 14-25.
- DUNLOP, Allan C. "...that memorable and long to be remembered day": an account of Sir John A. Macdonald's Funeral at Kingston. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 157-162.
- DURANCE, Cynthia J. and Hugh A. TAYLOR. Wisdom, knowledge, information and data: transformation & convergence in archives and libraries of the Western world. *Alexandria*. 1992: 4(1), 37-60.
- DURANTI, Luciana. So? What else is new? The ideology of appraisal yesterday and today. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 1-14.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The odyssey of records managers. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 29-60.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The odyssey of records managers. Part 2: From the middle ages to modern times. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1989: 23(4), 3-11.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. R.E. Gosnell, E.O.S. Scholefield and the founding of the Provincial Archives of British Columbia, 1894-1916. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 109-132.

- EMANUELLI, Claude. Archives et souveraineté. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 75-80.
- ENWERE, Joshua. Archival Europe and the archival world. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 327-334.
- EVANS, Frank B. Records and administrative processes: retrospects and prospects. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 29-37.
- FAVIER, Jean. European archives in an era of change: introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 8-13.
- FISCHER, Eric J. The International Institute for Social History: the exciting story of a tradition. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 84-88.
- FISHER, Susanna. Aegean seas through English eyes. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 18-23.
- FOURNIER, Frances. Freedom of information and privacy: the story of Vancouver's by-law. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 199-204.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. Archivy and the computer: a citation analysis of North American archival periodical literature. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 95-112.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Luke J. The provenance of a profession: the permanence of the public archives and historical manuscripts tradition in American archival history. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 160-175.
- GRENKE, Art. The archival record of German-language groups in Canada: a survey. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 214-231.
- GROVE, Pearce S. and Helen M. WALLIS. Discovery of the Rawlinson copperplate maps of the Americas and their related prints. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (56), 12-21.
- GUTIÉRREZ, Ramon A. Decolonizing the body: kinship and the nation. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 86-99.
- GWIAZDA, Henry J. II. Our heritage in documents: World War II and Nazi racism. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(1), 76-77.
- Harriet Inez Mitchell, 1906-1992. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(3), 15.
- Historical perspective. *Government Records Bulletin*. 1991: 6(4), 2.
- HIVES, Chris. The Canadian Council of Archives and the development of a national acquisition strategy. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(2), 3-6.
- HIVES, Christopher. Descriptive standards, CCA, and the evolving Canadian archival system. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(5), 12-13.
- HODSON, Yolande. A little light relief: a personal view of collecting O.S. maps. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 10-15.
- HODSON, Yolande. Robert Dawson (1771-1860), ordnance surveyor and draftsman. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 28-30.
- ISAAC, Glen and Derek REIMER. Right from the start: developing prescriptive standards of the British Columbia Archives and Records Service. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 86-98.
- JUNG, Maureen A. Documenting nineteenth-century quartz mining in Northern California. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 406-418.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The European Community and its archives. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 40-45.
- KHAN, Marta. Le développement des archives canadiennes. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 2-6.
- KHAN, Marta. The development of Canadian archives and the role of the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 2-6.
- KLIPPENSTEIN, Lawrence. Mennonite archives in Canada. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 36-49.
- KOECHLIN, Olivier. Mémoire audiovisuelle: patrimoine et prospective. Dossiers de l'audiovisuel. 1992: (45), 1-90.
- KOLSRUD, Ole. The evolution of basic appraisal principles: some comparative observations. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 26-39.
- KOMOR, Valerie. In search of archives history: Eugenio Casanova and the suspect Lincoln letter. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 55-61.
- L'UNESCO prend l'initiative d'un programme d'assistance internationale en faveur de la Bibliothèque nationale et universitaire de Bosnie-Herzégovine à Sarajevo. *Bulletin de l'Unisist*. 1994: 22(1), 4-7.

- LEMMON, Alfred E. The archival legacy of Spanish Louisiana's Colonial Records. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 142-155.
- LEWIS, G. Malcolm. La Grande Riviere et Fleuve de l'Ouest: the realities and reasons behind a major mistake in the 18th century geography of North America. *Cartographica*. 1991: 28(1), 54-87.
- LOCKWOOD, Elizabeth. "Imponderable matters": the influence of new trends in history on appraisal at the National Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 394-405.
- Madge Hamilton, 1893-1992. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(3), 15.
- MARTIN, Geoffrey. The role of the archive administration as guardian of the past or servant of the future in a national authority. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 123-131.
- MCCAUSLAND, Sigrid. Archives in the 1990s: a view of our past and our future. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 1-7.
- MCCRANK, Lawrence S. Documenting Reconquest and Reform: The Growth of Archives in the Medieval Crown of Aragon. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 256-318.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue and Frank UPWARD. The archival document: a submission to the inquiry into Australia as an information society. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1991: 19(1), [17]-31.
- MCREYNOLDS, R. Michael. Records of the assassination of John F. Kennedy. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(4), 384-388.
- MEISSNER, Dennis E. Corporate records in noncorporate archives: a case study. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1990: 15(1), 39-50.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. The county map hustlers. *Canadian Geographic*. 1990: 110(6), 76-80.
- NICHOLSON, Tim. Ordnance Survey Ephemera to 1939. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 2-7.
- NORTH, Gary W. Cartographic Glasnost. *Meridian*. 1990: (5), 7-34.
- O'CONNOR, Maura. Early map collections in Australian libraries. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 2-6.
- OGAWA, Chiyoko. Archives in Japan: the state of art. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 546-554.
- OLIVER, Richard. More than a thumb-nail: the large scale plans of the Ordnance Survey. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 36-40.
- PARANAVITANA, K.D. Archives of the Third-world and new technology. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 335-339.
- PIGGOTT, Michael. Schellenberg in New Zealand. *Archifacts*. October 1990: 1-5.
- PIKHOYA, Rodolf. «The discovery» of archives in Russia. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 8-10.
- QUINN, Patrick M. The Midwest Archives Conference: a rich history revisited. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 5-13.
- REES, Anthony L. The Glenbow Archives, 1966-2016: a history of design and circumstance. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 175-189.
- REIMANN, Norbert. The communal system of record-offices in Germany at the beginning of the nineties. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 54-66.
- REIMANN, Norbert. The communal system of record-offices in Germany at the beginning of the nineties. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 54-66.
- REYNOLDS, Robert D., Jr. The incunabula of archival theory and practice in the United States: D.C. Fitzpatrick's *Notes on the care, cataloguing, calendaring and arranging of manuscripts* and the Public Archives Commission's Uncompleted "Primer of Archival Economy". *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 466-482.
- ROBERT, Jean-Claude. L'histoire et ses méthodes: réflexions sur le rapport entre l'historien et les documents d'archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 91-103.
- ROPER, Michael. The development of the principles of provenance and respect for original order in the Public Record Office. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 134-153.

- RUSSELL, Bill. The white man's paper burden: aspects of records keeping in the Department of Indian Affairs, 1860-1914. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 297-324.
- SCHENKOLEWSKI-KROLL, Silvia. The archives of S.I.A.M. Di Tella S.A., sources for the history of business in Argentina. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 97-105.
- SEBERT, L.M. A forgotten federal map series. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1991: (78), 2-6.
- SEBERT, L.M. The first maps of the eastern townships. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (77), 1-5.
- SKEMER, Don C. Drifting disciplines, enduring records: political science and the use of archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 356-368.
- SMITH, David. The Wyld Family Firm. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 32-38.
- SMITH, Wilfred I. «Total archives»: the Canadian experience. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 133-150.
- SPRAGGE, Shirley C. Old wine in old bottles: renovating an old building for an archives. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 212-226.
- ST-DENIS, Guy. Passing the Means Test: the Old-Age Pension Applications of Norfolk County, Ontario, 1929-1948. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 75-95.
- ST-DENIS, Guy. The London District and Middlesex County, Ontario, Coroner's Inquests, 1831-1900. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 142-153.
- STEPHENSON, Richard W. America's first federal map library. *Meridian*. 1989: (1), 3-15.
- STODDART, Mark. National archives: the present and future. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 33-40.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. Information ecology and the archives of the 1980s. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 185-200.
- TÉTREAU, Martin. Les archives médicales de la quarantaine du Ministère fédéral de l'agriculture aux Archives nationales du Canada, 1867-1918. *Bulletin canadien d'histoire de la médecine*. 1992: 9(2), 255-259.
- THROWER, Norman J.W. Humboldt's Mapping of New Spain (Mexico). *The Map Collector*. 1990: (53), 30-35.
- UKWU, Comfort. Archives and Europe without boundaries, a Third World perspective. *Janus*. 1992 - (2), 21-23.
- Un peu d'histoire. *Bulletin des documents gouvernementaux*. 1991: 6(4), 2.
- VOLKOGONOV, Dmitri A. Unlocking Russia's unknown history. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(4), 352-359.
- WALLIS, Helen. The Vinland Map: fake, forgery or jeu d'esprit? *The Map Collector*. 1990: (53), 2-6.
- WALSH, Jim. The exploration and mapping of Yellowstone National Park. *Meridian*. 1990: (3), 5-21.
- WILKES, Margaret. "He will do well in the beginning to provide a map". *The Map Collector*. 1991: (56), 2-7.
- WILSON, Ian E. «A noble dream»: the origins of the Public Archives of Canada. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 61-84.
- WILSON, Ruth Dyck. A conversion experience in the United Church Archives. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 130-143.
- WOODWARD, Frances. Mapping the Canadian Rockies. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1991: 22(2), 79-82.

- YORKE, Lois K. A mystery revealed: the relationship between the CNSA and the Canadian Council of Archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (20), 6-9.
- 1.08 Activités internationales / International activities**
- Association africaine de marketing de l'information et de la documentation (AFMID). *L'Écluse*. 1994: 6(1), 15-16.
- AUER, Leopold. L'importance du patrimoine archivistique européen au niveau national et local. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 265-269
- BEARMAN, David. Archival conferences in Montreal, Sept. 7-17, 1992. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(3), 12-17.
- BEARMAN, David. «Archives & Europe without Boundaries», October 1991, Maastricht, the Netherlands. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 6.
- CARUCCI, Paola. Les archives nationales ou fédérales: systèmes, problèmes et perspectives. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 25-95.
- CARUCCI, Paola. The national or federal archives: systems, problems and perspectives. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 187-252.
- CHARLAND, Diane. Nouvelles de la Section des archives municipales du Conseil international des archives. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(9), 1-2.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(9), 17-19.
- COOK, Michael. MAD2: reassessing the experience. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 15-23.
- COOK, Michael. Unesco's RAMP Programme: a pause to reflect. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 163-170.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. L'Unesco et le développement de l'archivistique: utilisation, diffusion et évaluation des études RAMP. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 224-252.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. *Les principes et les fonctions archivistiques: analyse et évaluation du contenu et de la diffusion du programme RAMP de l'UNESCO*. [Montréal]: EBSI, Université de Montréal, 1994. 493 p.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. Les principes et les fonctions archivistiques: historique du programme RAMP et analyse des études RAMP: origine, développement et synthèse analytique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 17-43.
- COUTURE, Carol. La formation en archivistique au Conseil international des archives (CIA). *La Chronique*. 1990: 20(4), 5.
- COUTURE, Carol. Rencontre d'enseignants en archivistique à Beijing en Chine. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(7), 8.
- EAMES, Patricia Boeck. Genealogical notes: The Russian American Genealogical Service. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(2), 176-181.
- HALL, Ken. The Europe of the national archivists and the Europe of the professional archival associations. Do they match? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 363-368.
- HAWKINS, Elizabeth. International activities at the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 8-10.
- HAWKINS, Elizabeth. Les Archives nationales du Canada sur la scène internationale. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 8-10.
- HAZEN, Dan C. The Commission on Preservation and Access Report: the production and bibliographic control of Latin American preservation microforms in the United States. *Microform Review*. 1991: 20(4), 141-165.
- IACOVINO, Livia. Archival Europe post 1992 - the Maastricht International Symposium, 2-5 October 1991. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1992: 20(1), 25-40.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory. Rediscovering the age of discovery. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(7), 36-38.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The archivist and archival Europe. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 248-250.

- KOMOR, Valerie. In search of archives history: Eugenio Casanova and the suspect Lincoln letter. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 55-61.
- L'UNESCO prend l'initiative d'un programme d'assistance internationale en faveur de la Bibliothèque nationale et universitaire de Bosnie-Herzégovine à Sarajevo. *Bulletin de l'Unisist*. 1994: 22(1), 4-7.
- LEDGERWOOD, Judy. Cornell University Library's Microfilm Preservation Project in the State of Cambodia: document preservation under extreme circumstances. *Microform Review*. 1991: 20(4), 167-170.
- Les archivistes à l'ère de l'information. *Archimag*. 1992 (59), 19.
- Les archivistes en congrès: les TI prennent de l'importance chez les archivistes. *Informatique & bureautique*. 1992: 13(9), 14.
- Mise sur pied du programme «Mémoire du monde» de l'Unesco. *L'Écluse*. 1994: 6(1), 13-14.
- NAUGLER, Harold. Le rôle intellectuel des archives nationales ou fédérales. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 101-107.
- NAUGLER, Harold. The intellectual role of national/federal archives. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 258-263.
- NORBERG, Andrew L., [et al.]. Commission on Preservation and Access: Review and Assessment Committee Final Report, September 26, 1991. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(3), 111-122.
- PALAYRET, J.M. The European Community historical archives: an experience with computerization. *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 115-123.
- PEMBERTON, Gregory. Around the world's archives in 180 days. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1992: 20(1), 65-75.
- PERSONS, Ernest. Coopération internationale en matière de bibliographie archivistique. *Archivalische Zeitschrift*. 1993: (78), [279]-286.
- RAMIERE DE FORTANIER, Arnaud. Le rôle intellectuel des archives nationales. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 108-116.
- RAMIERE DE FORTANIER, Arnaud. The intellectual role of national archives. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 264-272.
- ROBERT, Mario. Stage technique international d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1990: 20(5), 1-2.
- ROPER, Michael. Archival Europe and the archival world. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 322-326.
- ROPER, Michael. UNESCO's Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP). *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 63-65.
- SCHIE, Henny van. The archives of the parliaments of Europe and the archives of the European parliament. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 270-273.
- SMITH, Wilfred I. Les Archives nationales du Canada et le CIA. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 11-13.
- SMITH, Wilfred I. The National Archives of Canada and the International Council on Archives. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 11-13.
- SWEENEY, Shelly. More than just time: studying archives and archival methodology in a foreign country. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(6), 1, 22-25.
- TURNER, Margaret. How to foster the interests of the archivists in Europe. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 317-318.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita. Le rôle des archives nationales dans les pays centralisés. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 96-100.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita. The role of national archives in centralized countries. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 253-257.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. The International Council on Archives. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 7-11.

- WOUDE, Ad van der. Europe-without-boundaries - its culture and the archivist. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 251-264.
- ZAPPALA, Antonio. An international survey on standardizing art papers and others intended for conservation. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12 (1), 18-35.
- ZAPPALA, Antonio. Problems in standardizing the quality of paper for permanent records. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(3), 137-146.
- 1.09 Annuaire et guides généraux /
Directories and general guides**
- ANGLICAN CHURCH OF CANADA. DIOCESE OF CALGARY. *A guide to the records of the Anglican Diocese of Calgary*. Calgary: The Diocese, 1992. xii, 188 p.
- ARCHIVES DE LA MARTINIQUE, Henry DELINDE et Liliane CHAULEAU. *Guide des sources de l'architecture d'après les registres du Conseil privé (sous-série 5 k)*. [Fort-de-France]: Les Archives, [1991]. 275 p.
- ARCHIVES DE LA VILLE DE QUÉBEC, Jocelyn HOUE et André LAFLAMME. *État général des fonds d'archives privées*. Québec: Les Archives, 1990. viii, 114 p.
- ARCHIVES DU SÉMINAIRE DE TROIS-RIVIÈRES. *État général des fonds et collections conservés aux Archives du Séminaire de Trois-Rivières*. Éd. rev. et augm. Montréal: Valpan Microfilms Inc., 1991. 12 microfiches.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Division de l'art documentaire et de la photographie*. 2^e éd. Ottawa: ANC, 1992. viii, 42, 43, viii p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Guide des archives judiciaires: district de Montréal*. Québec: Les Archives, 1992.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Guide sommaire, archives des femmes au Québec*. Québec: Publications du Québec, c1990. 356 p.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Les bonnes adresses de la gestion de documents. *Archimag*. 1991: (45), 36-37.
- BARRIAULT, Jeannine. Les archives musicales au Canada. *Fontes Artis Musicae*. 1994: 41(1), 32-39.
- BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU CANADA. DIVISION DE LA MUSIQUE. *Catalogue des fonds et collections d'archives de la Division de la Musique*. Ottawa: La Bibliothèque, 1994. xiv, 115, 109, xiv p.
- BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC. *Catalogue des fonds et collections d'archives privées*. Montréal: La Bibliothèque, 1992. 430 p.
- BOUDREAU, Claude. Inventaire des fonds d'archives architecturales conservées aux Archives nationales du Québec. *ARQ: Architecture Québec*. 1992: (66), 14-17.
- BROGAN, M.L. *Research guide to libraries and archives in the low countries*. New York: Greenwood Press, 1991. 546 p.
- CANADIAN JEWISH CONGRESS. NATIONAL ARCHIVES. *Canadian Jewish Congress National Archives: guide to boxed collections*. Montreal: The Archives, 1992. 142 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE L'ABITIBI-TÉMISCAMINGUE ET DU NORD-DU-QUÉBEC. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de l'Abitibi-Témiscamingue et du Nord-du-Québec*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 83 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE L'ESTRIE. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de l'Estrie*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 36 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE L'OUTAOUAIS. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de l'Outaouais*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 78 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE LA CÔTE-NORD. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de la Côte-Nord*. Québec: Publications du Québec, 1992. 31 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE LA MAURICIE-BOIS-FRANCS. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de la Mauricie-Bois-Francis*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 43 p.

- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE MONTRÉAL, DE LAVAL, DE LANAUDIÈRE, DES LAURENTIDES ET DE LA MONTÉRÉGIE. *Catalogue des fonds et collections d'archives d'origine privée conservés au Centre d'archives de Montréal, de Laval, de Lanaudière, des Laurentides et de la Montérégie*. Québec: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 192 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE MONTRÉAL, DE LAVAL, DE LANAUDIÈRE, DES LAURENTIDES ET DE LA MONTÉRÉGIE. *État général des petits fonds et collections d'archives manuscrites d'origine privée conservés au Centre d'archives de Montréal, de Laval, de Lanaudière, des Laurentides et de la Montérégie*. Québec: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 234 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE QUÉBEC. *Archives écrites d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de Québec et de Chaudière-Appalaches*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, c1991. xiv, 175 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE QUÉBEC. *Copies d'archives d'origine française*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, c1990. xxi, [8], 488 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DU BAS-SAINT-LAURENT ET DE LA GASPÉSIE-ÎLES-DE-LA-MADELEINE. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives du Bas-Saint-Laurent et de la Gaspésie-Îles-de-la-Madeleine*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 41 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DU SAGUENAY-LAC-SAINTE-JEAN. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives du Saguenay-Lac-Sainte-Jean*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 87 p.
- CHILD, Margaret S. *Directory of information sources on scientific research related to the preservation of sound recordings, still and moving images and magnetic tape*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 14 p.
- CONGRÈS JUIF CANADIEN. ARCHIVES NATIONALES. *Archives nationales du Congrès juif canadien: guide des collections en boîtes*. Montréal: Les Archives, 1992. 142 p.
- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. *Annuaire international des archives*. München: Saur, 1992. xliii, 427 p. (Archivum; vol. 38)
- COURCHESNE, Marie-Josée et Monique DESCHENES. Les étapes de la réalisation du Guide des archives commerciales de Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(3), 79-85.
- COURCHESNE, Marie-Josée, Monique DESCHENES et Christian DUQUETTE. *Guide des archives commerciales de Québec*. Québec: Division des archives, Service du Greffe, Ville de Québec, 1991. viii, 155 p.
- Disaster/hazard mitigation & recovery organizations: a directory of government agencies, academic centers, and professional associations. *Technology & Conservation Magazine*. 1992: 11(2-3), 17-21.
- Enquête: Les bonnes adresses de la gestion de documents: [Ouest de la France]. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 41-43.
- FASCIA, Valérie. Enquête: Les bonnes adresses de la gestion de documents. *Archimag*. 1991: (42), 36-37.
- FORGET, André et Robert HÉMOND. *Archives religieuses: guide sommaire*. Montréal: Regroupement des archivistes religieux, 1992. xiv, 337 p. (Les Cahiers du RAR; cahier n° 3)
- FORTIER, Normand. *Guide to oral history collections in Canada = Guide des fonds d'histoire orale au Canada*. Ottawa: Canadian Oral History Association = Société canadienne d'histoire orale, 1993. xviii, 402 p.
- FRANCE. ARCHIVES NATIONALES, Gérard ERMISSE et Philippe LE TREGWILLY. *Guide du lecteur*. Paris: Les Archives, 1993. 77 p.
- GLENBOW ARCHIVES. *Glenbow Archives: a guide to the holdings*. Calgary: The Archives, c1992. 2 v.
- GOURLIE, Michael. An administrative history for Indian Affairs in Ontario. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 279-283.

- Guide to the holdings of the archives of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia and Yukon.* Toronto: Anglican Church of Canada General Synod Archives, 1993. viii, 343 p.
- HELFERTY, Seamus and Raymond REFAUSSÉ. *Directory of Irish archives.* Blackrock, Co.: Irish Academic Press, 1993. 154 p.
- HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OTTAWA. *Archives and manuscripts held by the Historical Society of Ottawa.* Ottawa: Historical Society of Ottawa, 1990. 88 p.
- HIVES, Christopher and Blair TAYLOR. Using descriptive standards as a basis for cooperation: The British Columbia Archival Union List Project. *Archivaria.* 1993: (35), 71-85.
- HIVES, Christopher. *A guide to archival repositories in British Columbia.* Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1992. viii, 104 p.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. *International directory of archives.* München: Saur, 1992. xiii, 427 p. (Archivum; vol. 38)
- JEWISH PUBLIC LIBRARY (MONTREAL, QUEBEC). ARCHIVES. *A guide to the archival holdings at the Jewish Public Library of Montreal.* Montreal: Jewish Public Library Archives, 1991.
- JEWISH PUBLIC LIBRARY (MONTREAL, QUEBEC). ARCHIVES. *Répertoire des fonds d'archives de la Bibliothèque publique juive de Montréal.* Montréal: Archives de la Bibliothèque publique juive, 1991.
- JOHNSTON, Margaret E. and William R. MORRISON. An inventory of archival resources in Northwestern Ontario. *Archivaria.* 1994: (37), 203-207.
- JORET, Eric. Le guide des Archives communales de l'Ille-et-Vilaine. *La Gazette des archives.* 1993: (163), 306-309.
- LACASSE, Danielle. Les archives relatives aux femmes et les guides thématiques: un «mariage obligé». *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec).* 1993: 25 (2), 57-66.
- Lighting roundup: guide to manufacturers & suppliers of products & systems for illuminating & examining facilities, exhibitions, & objects. *Technology & Conservation Magazine.* 1992: 11 (2-3), 22-25.
- MATTERS, Marion. *Automated records and techniques in archives: a resource directory.* Chicago, Ill.: Society of American Archivists, 1990. vi, 75 p.
- MCCALLUM, Heather and Ruth PINCOE. *Directory of Canadian theatre archives.* Halifax: Dalhousie University, School of Library and Information Studies, 1992.
- MORRISON, James. *Aboriginal peoples in the Archives: a guide to sources in the Archives of Ontario.* Toronto: Archives of Ontario, Ministry of Culture and Communications, c1992. iv, 129 p.
- MORRISON, James. *Les peuples autochtones dans les archives: un guide des sources aux Archives de l'Ontario.* Toronto: Archives de l'Ontario, Ministère de la Culture et des communications, c1992. iv, 129 p.
- NATIONAL AIR AND SPACE ARCHIVES. *Guide to The collection of the National Air and Space Archives, National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1991. i, 110 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Documentary Art Photography Division.* 2nd ed. Ottawa: NAC, 1992. viii, 43, 42, viii p.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA. MUSIC DIVISION. *Catalogue of archival fonds and collections of the Music Division.* Ottawa: The Library, 1994. xiv, 109, 115, xiv p.
- NEW YORK STATE ARCHIVES. *Guide to records in the New York State Archives.* Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, 1993. x, 497 p.
- NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ARCHIVES. *A guide to the holdings.* [Yellowknife]: The Archives, 1994. iv, 344 p.
- O'CONNOR, Maura. *Map collections in Australia: a directory.* Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1991. 146 p.

- PHILLIPS, John T. and Albin WAGNER. *Software directory for automated records management systems*. Prairie Village, Ks.: Arma International, 1990. xii, 206 p.
- PHILLIPS, John T. and Paul M. TARRANT. *Software directory for automated records management systems*. Prairie Village, Ks.: ARMA International, 1992. xiii, 1 vol.
- PINE, Julia. *Ontario's amazing museums: a guide to Ontario's most interesting and unusual museums, archives, education centres, and collections*. Toronto: ECW Press, 1994. ix, 290 p.
- Répertoire des services détenteurs d'archives privées de la Région de l'Estrie*. Sherbrooke, Québec: Archives nationales du Québec, Centre de l'Estrie, 1993. 41 p.
- REYNOLDS, Robert D., Jr. The incunabula of archival theory and practice in the United States: D.C. Fitzpatrick's *Notes on the care, cataloguing, calendaring and arranging of manuscripts* and the Public Archives Commission's Uncompleted "Primer of Archival Economy". *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 466-482.
- RITCHIE, L.A. *The shipbuilding industry: a guide to historical records*. Manchester [England]: Manchester University Press, c1992. 206 p.
- SÉMINAIRE DE SHERBROOKE. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES. *Guide des fonds et collections, Archives du Séminaire de Sherbrooke*. Sherbrooke, Québec: Les Archives, 1990- . . . ptie 1- .
- UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA/VICTORIA UNIVERSITY ARCHIVES. *A record of service: a guide to holdings of the Central Archives of the United Church of Canada*. Toronto: United Church of Canada/Victoria University Archives, 1992. xii, 391 p.
- UNITED STATES. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. STILL PICTURE BRANCH. *Guide to the holdings of the Still Picture Branch of the National Archives*. Washington, D.C.: The Archives, 1990. x, 166 p.
- UNITED STATES. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. *Guide to the National Archives of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: The Archives, 1987. xiii, 896 p.
- UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA. CENTRE DE RECHERCHE EN CIVILISATION CANADIENNE-FRANÇAISE. *Guide des archives conservées au Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne-française*. 3^e éd. Ottawa: Le Centre, 1994. xxv, 319 p.
- UNIVERSITÉ DE MONTRÉAL. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES. *Guide chronologique des archives relatives à l'histoire de l'Université de Montréal conservées au Service des archives de l'Université de Montréal*. 2^e éd. rev. et augm. Montréal: Le Service, 1991. i, 50 p.
- UNIVERSITÉ DE MONTRÉAL. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES. *Guide des fonds d'archives scientifiques conservés à l'Université de Montréal*. Montréal: Les Archives, 1992. 48 p.
- UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA. ARCHIVES. *From the past to the future: a guide to the holdings of the University of Alberta Archives*. Edmonton: University of Alberta Archives, 1992. xxiii, 284 p.
- UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. LIBRARY. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS DIVISION. *A catalogue of the pamphlet collection (SPAM) in the Special Collections Division of the University of British Columbia Library*. Vancouver: The University, 1990. 19 microfiches.
- UNIVERSITY OF GUELPH. LIBRARY. *Past forward: a guide to the archival collections, University of Guelph Library*. Guelph, Ont.: The Library, 1990. ca. 300 p.
- UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA. DEPT. OF ARCHIVES AND SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. *A guide to the major holdings of the Department of Archives and Special Collections, the University of Manitoba Libraries*. Winnipeg: University of Manitoba and University of Manitoba Libraries, 1993. vi, 138 p.
- UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO. ARCHIVES. *Guide to moving image records*. Toronto: The Archives, c1991. v, 90 leaves.

- UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA (B.C.). ARCHIVES. *A guide to non-administrative records, personal papers and Canadian manuscripts in the University of Victoria/Archives/Special Collections*. [Victoria, B.C.]: University of Victoria Archives/Special Collections, 1992. xi, 171 p.
- WALLACE, David. Internet: basic navigation and resources. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 13-23.
- WALLACE, David. Internet: listservs. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(2), 107-115.
- WRIGHT, Belinda and David BEARMAN. *Directory of software for archives and museums*. Pittsburgh, Penn.: Archives & Museums Informatics, 1992. 164 p. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Reports; no. 15)
- 1.10 Normes, politiques et principes directeurs / Standards, policies and guidelines**
- ABRAHAM, Terry. Collection policy or documentation strategy: theory and practice. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 44-52.
- ABRAHAM, Terry. Oliver W. Holmes revisited: levels of arrangement and description in practice. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 370-377.
- ADELSTEIN, P.Z. Status of permanence standards of imaging materials. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 37-41.
- AIIM TR26-1993, resolution as it relates to photographic and electronic imaging. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 48, 50, 52.
- ALA-SAA joint statement on access: guidelines for access to original research materials. *Archival Outlook*. September 1994: 8-9.
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. REFERENCE & ADULT SERVICES DIVISION. GENEALOGY & LOCAL HISTORY COMMITTEE. Guidelines for preservation, conservation, and restoration of local history and local genealogical materials. *RQ*. 1993: 32(3), 341-344.
- Applying technology to record systems: a media guideline*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, [1993]. 132 p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Lignes directrices sur la gestion de l'information consignée dans un cabinet de ministre*. [Ottawa]: Les Archives, 1992. xi, 59, 59, xi p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Politique de conservation des Archives nationales du Canada*. [Ottawa]: Les Archives, c1988. 11 p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Archival standards and procedures of the Archives nationales du Québec*. 4th ed. rev. Ste-Foy: The Archives, 1992. 177 p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Normes et procédures archivistiques des Archives nationales du Québec*. 4e éd. rev. et corr. [Ste-Foy]: Les Archives, 1992. 184 p.
- ARCHIVES OF ONTARIO. STANDING COMMITTEE ON INTELLECTUAL CONTROLS. *Manual of archival policy and procedure for Collections Management and Development Branch*. Toronto: The Committee, c1991. 1 v.
- ASSOCIATION FOR INFORMATION AND IMAGE MANAGEMENT. *Electronic imaging request for proposal (RFP) guidelines*. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. ii, 34 p.
- AUER, Leopold. L'importance du patrimoine archivistique européen au niveau national et local. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 265-269.
- BARBE, Michel. La normalisation des papiers permanents. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 51-55.
- BARLEY, Catherine. Canadian archivists speak out: results of the surveys conducted by the ACA Select Committee on Electronic Records. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 136-165.
- BAYNES-COPE, David. Principles and ethics in archival repairs and archival conservation. Pt 1. The principles of archival repair and of archival conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 17-26.

- BEARMAN, David. A user community discovers IT standards. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*. September 1992: 576-578.
- BEARMAN, David. The ICA principles regarding archival description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 20-21.
- BLUMENSON, John. Guidelines for the recording of heritage buildings. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 109-116.
- BROGAN, Mark. Descriptive standards revisited: in search of the elusive antipodean hybrid. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 25-26.
- CADIEUX, Hélène. RDDA [Règles pour la description des documents d'archives]. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(9), 5.
- CAHILL, Barry. RAD is seaworthy - a reply to Rick Klumpenhouwer. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(3), 11-12.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: protection des renseignements personnels*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administrative management: access to information*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administration management: privacy and data protection*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADIAN COOPERATIVE PRESERVATION PROJECT. *Guidelines for preservation microfilming in Canadian libraries*. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1993. 45, 45 p.
- CERRI, R. Some observations about the «Statement of Principles». *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 130-131.
- CLEMENTS, D.W.G. and D.L. THOMAS. *Guidelines on best practices in basic collection management for non-professional staff and on the organization of training courses: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. iii, 33 p.
- CLEVELAND, Gary. *Electronic document delivery: converging standards and technologies*. Ottawa: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, Universal Dataflow and Telecommunications, 1991. x, 156 p.
- CONSTANCE, John A. Federal policy on permanent papers: first step, future goals. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 119-125.
- COOK, Michael. MAD2: reassessing the experience. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 15-23.
- COOK, Michael. Standards for archival description. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 139.
- COOK, Michael. Technical and technological standards for archives: some recent examples in Catholic Archives. *Catholic Archives*. 1993: (13), 18-26.
- COOK, Michael. The arrangement of estate archives: a commentary in the light of the MAD2 description standard. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 117-124.
- COTÉ, Sylvie. L'utilisation des RDDA [Règles de description des documents d'archives] au Centre de recherche des Cantons de l'Est. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 5.
- COURTOT, Marilyn. A strategic plan for standards development. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(3), 36-40.
- COURTOT, Marilyn. *Document imaging standards development: how, why and for whom?* Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. vii, 60 p.
- COUTURE, Carol et Frédérick BROCHU. *La normalisation en archivistique: un pas de plus dans l'évolution d'une discipline: mélanges Jacques-Ducharme*. Québec: Documentor, 1992. 184 p.
- COX, Richard J. RAMP studies and related UNESCO publications: a international source for archival administration. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 488-495.

- COX, Richard J. The American archival profession and Information technology standards. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*. 1992: 43(8), 571-575.
- CUNHA, George Martin. *Comment évaluer les mesures de conservation matérielle nécessaires dans les bibliothèques et les archives: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: Unesco, 1990. iv, 43 p. (PGI-88/WS/16F)
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. Bearman, Sydney and descriptive standards. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (1), 9-10.
- Data and document interchange standards and the National Archives*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, 1987. 3, 59, [15] p.
- DEMERS, Chantal. Une démystification des règles [de description]. *La Chronique*. 1992: 22 (1), 12.
- Des normes pour la gestion des documents administratifs: une nécessité pressante. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 22-33.
- DRYDEN, Jean E. You don't need ruby slippers. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 7-14.
- DUFF, Wendy M. and Kent HAWORTH. The reclamation of archival: description: the Canadian perspective. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 461-473.
- Electronic imaging output displays, TR19-1993. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 42, 48.
- FOOTE, Kenneth E. To remember and forget: archives, memory, and culture. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 378-392.
- FOSBURGH, Lee C. What I did on my summer vacation: records management at SAA from an intern's perspective. *SAA Newsletter*. September 1991: 3.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise, Carole SAULNIER et Louis GARON. La normalisation des descriptions des documents d'archives: l'expérience canadienne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 253-263.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Les règles pour la description des documents d'archives: principes de base et applications. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(4), 25-37.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. L'élaboration d'une politique de conservation et de restauration: quelques outils conceptuels. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 4-11.
- GIOVANNINI, Audrea. Vers une politique de conservation différenciée. *ARBIDO-R*. 1993: 8(1), 19-26.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Adoption of what? Information policy for records of adoption (of people) in the U.S. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 3-4, 6-8, 10-11.
- GRAHAM, Crystal. Association of Research Libraries guidelines for bibliographic records for preservation microform masters. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(2), 67-73.
- GRAHAM, Theresa. To (pre)serve them all our days: preservation policies at Auckland City Library. *Archifacts*. October 1992: 1-10.
- GRODINSKY, Deborah. Developing a model reference policy. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 513-514.
- Guidelines for developing beginning genealogical collections and services. *RQ*. 1992: 32 (1), 31-32.
- Guidelines for liaison work. *RQ*. 1992: 32 (2), 198-204.
- Guidelines for the development of a curriculum for a master of archival studies degree. *Archival Outlook*. September 1994: 8 p.
- Guidelines for the preparation of a bibliography, 1992. *RQ*. 1992: 32(2), 194-196.
- HALL, Susan. Groupe de travail sur les normes pour les systèmes d'imagerie. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (3), 4.
- HALL, Susan. Imaging Systems Standards Working Group. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (3), 4.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The Development of Descriptive Standards in Canada: a Progress Report. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 75-90.

- HAWORTH, Kent M. The voyage of RAD: from the old world to the new. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 55-63.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The voyage of RAD: from the old world to the new. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 5-9.
- HAWORTH, Kent. Sorting out the myth and reality of RAD. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(5), 10-11.
- HENSEN, Steven L. Standards for the exchange of descriptive information on archival and manuscript material in the United States. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 272-278.
- HENSON, Steven L. The first shall be first: APPM and its impact on American archival description. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 64-70.
- HEYWOOD, Heather. International and national perspective on standards: ICA and ACA in Montreal. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(5), 4-5.
- HIVES, Christopher. Descriptive standards, CCA, and the evolving Canadian archival system. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(5), 12-13.
- HORDER, Alan. *Guidelines for the care and preservation of microforms in tropical countries*. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 20 p.
- HUMPHREYS, Betsy L. Permanence of paper: proposed revision ready for ballot. *Information Standard Quarterly*. 1991: 3(1), 2-7.
- HUMPHREYS, Betty. U.S. standard for permanent paper revised. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1992: 4(2), 9.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. ISAD(G): general international standard archival description. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 17-32.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. Statement of principles regarding archival description. *Archivaria*. 1992:(34), 8-16.
- INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS. *ISBD (CM): international standard bibliographic description for cartographic materials*. London: IFLA Universal Bibliographic Control and International MARC Programme, 1987. vii, 55 p.
- INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS. *ISBD (NBM): international standard bibliographic description for non-book materials*. London: IFLA Universal Bibliographic Control and International MARC Programme, 1987. vii, 74 p.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory E. Standards update: the big picture. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(10), 16-21.
- KELLER, Steve and Ernie LIPPLE. *Interpreting and implementing "Suggested guidelines in museum security": a manual for museum administrators*. Deltona, Fla.: Horizon Training Institute, 1989- . 1 v. (loose-leaf).
- KETELAAR, Eric. The archivist and archival Europe. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 248-250.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Electronic records management policy in the 1990's. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(1), 10-11.
- KLAASSEN, David J. The archival intersection: cooperation between collecting repositories and nonprofit organizations. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1990: 15(1), 25-38.
- KLUMPENHOUWER, Rich. RAD — Does it hold water? *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(2), 8-10.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. Conservation policies: three tests for their usefulness. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 128-135.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. Les politiques de restauration: trois tests pour vérifier leur utilité. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 130-138.
- La Chronique: règles de pratique. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(10), 6-7.
- La politique de conservation des collections: guide d'élaboration*. [Montréal]: Bibliothèque nationale du Québec, [1992]. 19 p.

- La reconnaissance professionnelle des membres de l'Association des archivistes du Québec: une question de crédibilité. Politique adoptée par les membres de l'Association des archivistes du Québec lors de l'Assemblée générale du 3 juin 1993. *La Chronique*. 1993: 23(4), 21-24.
- LAMBERT, James et Louis COTE. Les outils de travail en archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23 (3), 3-50.
- LAWRENCE, Sandra. Conservation policies for museums. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 121-127.
- LAWRENCE, Sandra. Politiques des musées en matière de restauration. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 122-129.
- Le point sur: Les normes documentaires. *Archimag*. 1991: (47), 31-35.
- LEDWELL, Mary. Implementing rules for archival description in Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 5-8.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Developing descriptive standards for archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1993: (18), 11-14.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Developing descriptive standards for Canadian archivists: rules for archival description. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2 (3), 4-7.
- MATTERS, Marion. The development of common descriptive standards: lessons from the archival community. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 266-271.
- MATTHEWS, Linda. *Guidelines for the development of a curriculum for a master of archival studies (draft)*. Chicago, Ill: SAA, c1993. 12 p.
- MCDONALD, John. Information technology standards and the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist* 1992: 19(2), 16-17.
- MCDONALD, John. Les normes sur la technologie de l'information. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 16-17.
- MCKERN, Debra and Sherry BYRNE. *ALA target packet for use in preservation microfilming*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. v, 57 p.
- Mémoire présenté à la Commission parlementaire sur la politique culturelle. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(7), 1-4.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Guidelines for managing recorded information in a minister's office*. [Ottawa]: The Archives, 1992. xi, 59, 59, xi p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *National Archives of Canada conservation policy*. [Ottawa]: The Archives, c1988. 11 p.
- Preserving history's future: nationwide goals for the preservation and use of the archival record. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1993. 4 p.
- NISO American national standard for electronic manuscript preparation published. *Library Hi Tech News*. 1991: (87), 11.
- NISO releases first major revision to Z39.4-1984. *Library Hi Tech News*. 1992: (97), 27.
- Normes régissant les systèmes de bureautique: un guide de référence*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Direction des documents gouvernementaux, 1993. v, 22, 20, v p.
- Optical Publishing Association supports multimedia standards initiatives. *Library Hi Tech News*. 1991: (83), 16.
- PAGÉ, Lucie. Méthodes et techniques d'évaluation des services d'archives: des pistes à développer pour les documents historiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(4), 57-78.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Unlocking hidden treasures through description: comments on archival voyages of discovery. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 47-63.
- Performance guideline for the legal acceptance of records produced by information technology systems*. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. Pt. 1.

- Politiques et règlements: Politique relative à la publicité dans "La Chronique". *La Chronique*. 1992: 22(4-5), 2.
- POWELL, Graeme. MARC versus MAD: the Atlantic rift. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 23-24.
- PROJET COOPÉRATIF CANADIEN DE CONSERVATION. *Lignes directrices pour la conservation sur microfilm dans les bibliothèques canadiennes*. Ottawa: Bibliothèque nationale du Canada, 1993. 45, 45 p.
- Projet de politique concernant la formation et le perfectionnement de l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *La Chronique*. 1993: 23(3), 14-19.
- Protocole de rédaction pour la revue "Archives". *La Chronique*. 1992: 22(3), 3.
- Publicité: [Politique de l'AAQ relative à la publicité]. *La Chronique*. 1991: 21(4), 5.
- RÉGIE RÉGIONALE DE LA SANTÉ ET DES SERVICES SOCIAUX DES LAURENTIDES. *Politique et procédures en matière de protection des renseignements personnels*. [Saint-Jérôme]: La Régie, [1994]. 29 p.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA à la Ville de Montréal; réflexions sur la zone de description des documents d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(6), 4, 6.
- ROPER, Michael. Archival standards: constraint or catalyst. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1992: 13(2), 107-112.
- ROPER, Michael. *Directives pour la préservation des microformes*. Paris: Conseil international des archives, 1990. 39 p.
- ROPER, Michael. *Organisation, équipement et effectif d'un service de conservation-restauration d'archives: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: Unesco, 1989. v, 75 p. (PGI-89/WS/4F)
- ROPER, Michael. *Planning, equipping, and staffing an archival preservation and conservation service: a RAMP study with guidelines*. Paris: Unesco, 1989. v, 78 p. (PGI-89/WS/4E)
- SCHIE, Henny van. The archives of the parliaments of Europe and the archives of the European parliament. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 270-273.
- SINK, Robert. Appraisal: the process of choice. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 452-458.
- SPIVAK, Steven M. and Keith A. WINSELL. *A sourcebook on standards information: education, access, and development*. Boston: Hall, 1991. xiv, 451 p.
- SPRAGGE, Shirley. Institutional standards. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9 (3), 11.
- Standards for office systems: a reference guide*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, 1993. v, 20, 22, v p.
- STIBBE, Hugo. Implementing the concept of fonds: primary access point, multilevel description and authority control. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 109-137.
- STIBBE, Hugo. L'application de la notion de fonds: un article qui traite de la catégorie d'accès principale, de la description à plusieurs niveaux et du contrôle d'autorité. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(1), 51-83.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. Archival theory and the preservation of electronic media: opportunities and standards below the cutting edge. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 332-343.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. Archival theory redux and redeemed: definition and context toward a general theory. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 14-26.
- SUTHERLAND, Ian. The standards work of the Museum Documentation Association. *History News*. 1991: 46(4), 24-27.
- Systemes: Les standards et l'organisation. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 26-27.
- The Application of ODA/ODIF standards*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, 1988. 36, 5, 11, 12, 4 leaves.
- TOMS, Elaine G. and Wendy DUFF. HyperRADTM: improving access to the rules for archival description using Hypertext. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 252-265.

- TURNER, Fay, Paula TALLIM and J.C. ZEEMAN. *OSI for libraries: from standards to services*. Ottawa: IFLA, Universal Dataflow and Telecommunications, 1992. 67 P.
- TURNER, Margaret. How to foster the interests of the archivist in Europe. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 317-318.
- UPWARD, Frank. Archivists, pluralism, and information policy: a review article. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(3), 1-3.
- WAGLAND, Mark. The search for archival descriptive standards: the state of play in 1992. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 20-22.
- WALCH, Victoria Irons. Checklist of standards applicable to the preservation of archives and manuscripts. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 324-338.
- WALCH, Victoria Irons. *Standards for archival description: a handbook: information systems, data exchange*. Chicago: SAA, 1994. xvi, 320 p.
- WILSON, Ian E. Information policy and archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10 (spec. issue), 3-13.
- WOUDE, Ad van der. Europe-without-boundaries - its culture and the archivist. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 251-264.
- ZEEMAN, Joe. The Z39.50 standard: almost a reality. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1992: 49 (4), 273-276.
- 1.11 Actes de conférences /
Conferences proceedings**
- ALENA, *droit d'auteur et droits voisins: impact de l'ALENA sur le droit d'auteur, les droits voisins et les industries culturelles: actes de la journée d'étude, Montréal, le 15 janvier 1994*. [Montréal]: ALAI Canada, c1994. iii, 147 p.
- AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC AND ARTISTIC WORKS. MEETING (17th: 1989: Cincinnati, Ohio). *Abstracts of papers presented at the Seventeenth Annual Meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 31-June 4, 1989*. Washington, D.C.: The Institute, 1989. iv, 89 p.
- Archives and Europe without boundaries. Proceedings [of the] symposium, "Archives and Europe without boundaries", Maastricht, 1991. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 1-435.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. CONGRÈS (19^e: 1990: Hull, Québec). *Le respect des fonds à tous les stades de vie des documents: actes*. Sillery, Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, 1990. 151 p.
- ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA ARCHIVISTS, NORTHWEST ARCHIVISTS (ASSOCIATION) and Christopher L. HIVES. *Archival appraisal: theory and practice: proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the Association of British Columbia Archivists and the Northwest Archivists Association, Vancouver, April 26-28, 1990*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990. vi, 208 p.
- ATHERTON, Jay. "Accentuating the positive": keynote address to ACA Annual Conference, 24 May 1994. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(6), 1, 7-10.
- BEARMAN, David. Conference reports: Australian Association of Archivists. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(2), 12-14.
- BEARMAN, David. Conference reports: impact of electronic records on archival theory. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(2), 6-8.
- BEARMAN, David. Society of American Archivists. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(3), 11-14.
- BELLYK, Jayne. Theory Fest '91 [16th Annual ACA Conference, Banff, 1991]. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(3), 6-8.
- BEYER, Carrie. *Preservation Research and Development: Round Table Proceedings, September 28-29, 1992*. [Washington]: Library of Congress, Preservation Directorate, 1993. 146 p.
- BUCCI, Oddo. *Archival science on the threshold of the Year 2000: Proceedings of the International Conference, Macerata, 3-8 September 1990*. Ancona, Italia: Università degli studi di Macerata, 1992. 361 p.

- CLEMMER, Joel. Custodians together: librarians and physical plant personnel. *SAA Newsletter*. July 1991: 15.
- CONFERENCE ON BOOK AND PAPER CONSERVATION (1990: BUDAPEST, HUNGARY). *Papers of the Conference on Book and Paper Conservation held in Budapest, 4-7 September, 1990*. Budapest: Technical Association of Paper and Printing Industry and the National Széchényi Library, 1992. viii, 612 p.
- CONFÉRENCE INTERNATIONALE DE LA TABLE RONDE DES ARCHIVES (26^e: 1989: Madrid). *Les archives nationales ou fédérales: systèmes, problèmes et perspectives: actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*, Madrid, 1989. Rome: Conseil international des archives, 1991. 354 p.
- CONFÉRENCE INTERNATIONALE DE LA TABLE RONDE DES ARCHIVES (27^e: 1990: DRESDE). *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel: actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives, Dresde, 1990*. Rome: Conseil international des archives, 1993. 186 p.
- CONGRÈS DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS (32^e: 1991: TOURS, FRANCE). *Les archivistes dans la France de demain: actes du XXXII^e Congrès des archivistes français*, Tours, 17-19 septembre 1991. Paris: Archives nationales, 1993. 220 p.
- CONGRÈS INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES (12^E: 1992: MONTRÉAL, QUÉBEC). *Actes du 12^e Congrès international des archives, (Montréal, 6-11 septembre 1992)*. München: Saur, 1994. xxii, 534 p.
- CONGRÈS NATIONAL DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS (30^e: 1989: Saint-Brieux, France). *Archives régionales: la conservation physique des documents: le contrôle scientifique et technique de l'état: actes du XXX^e Congrès national des archivistes français*, Saint-Brieuc, 12-14 octobre 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990. 78 p.
- CONGRÈS NATIONAL DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS (31^e: 1990: Lyon, France). *Les archives françaises à la veille de l'intégration européenne: actes du XXXI^e Congrès national des archivistes français*, Lyon, 23-26 octobre 1990. Paris: Archives nationales, 1992. 147 p.
- COOK, Michael. *Computer-generated records: proceedings of a seminar at the University of Liverpool, 26 September 1986*. Winchester: Society of Archivists, 1987. 60 p.
- DURANTI, Luciana. ACA 1991 Conference overview. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(6), 22-27.
- GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]. Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991. 99 p.
- GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992. 155 p.
- GARNIER, Andrea. The future of the audiovisual age: implications for museums. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 8-11.
- GAUTHIER, Chantal. Aperçu de la gestion des documents dans la municipalité de Gloucester. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(8), 13.
- HAYCOCK, Ken. Looking back and looking forward: future archival developments in a changing world. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(6), 16-18.
- HAYCOCK, Sandra. The Sixth Canadian Records Management Conference: an Archivist's Perspective. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 154-156.
- IFLA MALAYSIAN WORKSHOP (1991: KUALA LUMPUR). *Maps, spatial data and conservation: proceedings of IFLA Malaysian Workshop, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, 17-21 June 1991*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya, 1992. vii, 123 p.
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER CONSERVATION. CONFERENCE (3RD: 1992: UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER). *Conference papers, Manchester 1992*. Gainsborough, Lincolnshire: Institute of Paper Conservation, 1992. 287 p.

- INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF THE ROUND TABLE ON ARCHIVES (26th. 1989: Madrid). *The national or federal archives: systems, problems and perspectives: proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives, Madrid, 1989*. Roma: International Council on Archives, 1991. 354 p.
- INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF THE ROUND TABLE ON ARCHIVES (27TH: 1990: DRESDEN). *Archives and archivists serving the protection of the cultural and natural heritage: Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives, Dresden, 1990*. Roma: International Council on Archives, 1993. 186 p.
- INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON ARCHIVES (12TH: 1992: MONTREAL, QUEBEC). *Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives, (Montreal, 6-11 September 1992)*. München: Saur, 1994. xxii. 534 p.
- ISBLED, Bruno. Association des archivistes français. Assemblée générale de 1989 (Paris, 24-26 janvier 1990). *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 218-238.
- JOINT TECHNICAL SYMPOSIUM (3RD: 1992: OTTAWA, ONT.). *Archiving the Audio-Visual Heritage: Third Joint Technical Symposium*. [Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire?]: Technical Coordinating Committee and Unesco, c1992. 192 p.
- JOURNÉES INTERNATIONALES D'ÉTUDES DE L'ARSAG (1991: PARIS). *Sauvegarde et conservation des photographies, dessins, imprimés et manuscrits: actes des journées internationales d'études de l'ARSAG, Paris, 30 septembre au 4 octobre 1991*. Paris: Association pour la recherche scientifique sur les arts graphiques, 1991. 261 p.
- JOURNÉES INTERNATIONALES D'ÉTUDES DE L'ARSAG (2E: 1994: PARIS). *Environnement et conservation de l'écrit, de l'image et du son: actes des deuxièmes Journées internationales d'études de l'ARSAG, Paris, 16 au 20 mai 1994*. Paris: Association pour la recherche scientifique sur les arts graphiques, 1994. 284 p.
- JUNG, John L. A seminar in archival theory for working archivists. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(5), 10-11.
- LEBEAU, Mireille. Nouvelles du séminaire annuel du Groupe d'archivistes de la région de Montréal (GARM) à l'Université Concordia. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 9. *Les archives et l'archivistique en milieu universitaire: actes du colloque organisé conjointement par la Division des archives et le Programme d'archivistique de l'Université Laval, 7 novembre 1990*. Québec: Université Laval, 1991. 99 p.
- Les Archives en milieu rural: actes de la Journée d'études de l'Association des archivistes français: Paris, 22 janvier 1993*. Paris: Association des archivistes français, 1993. [116] p.
- Les archives et l'Europe sans frontières. Actes [du] symposium, "Les archives et l'Europe sans frontières", Maastricht, 199 I. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 1-435.
- LOCHEAD, Richard. *Au-delà de l'écrit: le patri-moine de la radio-télédiffusion des nouvelles au Canada = Beyond the printed word: the evolution of Canada's broadcast news heritage*. Kingston, Ont.: Quarry Press, 1991. 397 p.
- LUBKOV, Michel. 33^e Congrès des archives de France: les archivistes explorent le monde du travail. *Archimag* 1993-94.: (70), 17-18.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. *Information handling in offices and archives*. München: Saur, 1993. 197 p.
- MID-ATLANTIC REGIONAL ARCHIVES CONFERENCE. MEETING (1990: ALEXANDRIA, VA.). *Automation in archives: a collection of essays*. [Washington, D.C.]: The Conference, 1993. x, 138 p. *Modern art: the restoration and techniques of modern paper and paints: the proceedings of a conference jointly organized by UKIC and the Museum of London, May 22nd 1989*. London: United Kingdom Institute of Conservation, 1989. 36 p.

- MOHLHENRICH, Janice. *Preservation of electronic formats & electronic formats for preservation*. Fort Atkinson, Wis.: Highsmith Press, c1993. xii, 144 p.
- MUSEUM DOCUMENTATION ASSOCIATION. CONFERENCE (6th: 1993: CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND). *Museums and Interactive multimedia: Proceedings of an International Conference held in Cambridge, England, 20-24 September 1993: the Sixth International Conference of the MDA and the Second International Conference on Hypermedia and Interactivity in Museums (ICHIM '93)*. Cambridge: Museum Documentation Association, [1993]. xvi, 436 p. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; no. 20)
- NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF STATEWIDE PRESERVATION PROGRAMS (1979: WASHINGTON, D.C.). *National Conference on the development of statewide preservation programs: report of a conference held March 1-3, 1989, in Washington, D.C., on the current status and future directions of statewide programs for the preservation of our intellectual heritage*. Washington, D.C.: The Conference, 1991. 107 p.
- NEW YORK STATE SEMINAR ON MASS DEACIDIFICATION (1992: ALBANY, N.Y.). *Proceedings of the New York State Seminar on Mass Deacidification, Albany, New York, October 15-16, 1992*. New York, N.Y.: Columbia University Libraries, 1993. 133 p.
- NORMAN, Mark and Victoria TODD. *Storage: papers given at a UKIC Conference Restoration '91, London in October 1991*. London: United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, 1991. 32 p.
- PALAYRET, Jean Marie. Congress on «Archives automation and historic research», Florence, 27.5.1991. *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 198-201.
- Proceedings of the ARMA International 38th Annual Conference: Seattle, Washington, October 17-20, 1993*. Prairie Village, Ks.: ARMA International, 1993. 1 v.
- Projet de normes internationales de description en archivistique: communications présentées à la réunion restreinte d'experts en norme de description, Archives nationales du Canada, Ottawa, du 4 au 7 octobre 1988*. München: Saur, 1993. xiii, 177 p.
- REED, Barbara and David ROBERTS. *Keeping Data: Papers from a Workshop on Appraising Computer-Based Records, presented by the Australian Council of Archives and the Australian Society of Archivists Incorporated on 10-12 October, 1990*. Sydney: Australian Council of Archives; Australian Society of Archivists, 1991. 122 p.
- Reliures et bibliothèques: actes du colloque international "Reliure: la renaissance"*. [Paris]: Edition Technorama, 1994. 202 p.
- Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990. v, 190, 185, v p.
- SAA goes to "The Big Easy" [SAA's 57th Annual Meeting]. *Archival Outlook*. November 1993: 4-5, 10.
- SAUVAGEAU, Anne. Exercer sa profession comme contractuel. *La Chronique*. 1993: 23(5), 9-11.
- SAUVAGEAU, Anne. Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(8), 10-11.
- Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990. v, 185, 190, v p.
- SYMPOSIUM 88 — CONSERVATION DES ŒUVRES HISTORIQUES ET ARTISTIQUES SUR PAPIER (1988: OTTAWA, ONT.). *Conservation des œuvres historiques sur papier: les actes de la Conférence, Ottawa, Canada, 3 au 7 octobre 1988*. Ottawa: Institut canadien de conservation, c1994. 304 p.

- SYMPOSIUM 88 — CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC AND ARTISTIC WORKS ON PAPER (1988: OTTAWA, ONT.). *Conservation of historic and artistic works on paper: proceedings of a conference, Ottawa, Canada, October 3 to 7, 1988*. Ottawa: Canadian Conservation Institute, c1994. 304 p.
- TAYLOR, John M. The Houston Conference on Forged Documents — a review. *Manuscripts*. 1991: 43(2), 142-144.
- The United States Board on Geographical Names, 1890-1990, Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: Proceedings of a Centennial Symposium, September 6-7, 1990. *Meridian*. 1992: (8), 1-76.
- THOMAS, Rebecca, [et al.]. "Unfolding Australia": Proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the International Map Collector's Society and the Australian Map Circle, Sydney, Australia, 17-21 November 1991. *The Globe*. 1992: (37), 1-98.
- Towards international descriptive standards for archives: papers presented at the ICA Invitational Meeting of Experts on Descriptive Standards, National Archives of Canada, Ottawa, 4-7 October 1988*. München: Saur, 1993. xiii, 177 p.
- Working Meeting on Electronic Records Management, Pittsburgh, PA, 8-10 April 1994. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(2), 138-141.
- YURMAN, D. J. *Data management for environmental restoration*. Idaho Falls: EG and G. Idaho, Inc., 1992. 7 p. (Report no.: EGG-M-92331)
- 2. GESTION DES DOCUMENTS / RECORDS MANAGEMENT**
- 2.01 Généralités / Generalities**
- ACLAND, Glenda I. *Electronic recordkeeping: issues and perspectives*. O'Connor, Australia: Australian Society of Archivists, 1994. 276 p.
- ALLERDING, Robert N. The cost of managing information. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(4), 1-12.
- ANDERSON, D.F. and S.S. DAWES. *Government information management: a primer and casebook*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1991. 227 p.
- ANDERSON, John C. Dance to the music: records management and litigation in Canada. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 12-14, 16-18.
- ARN, Joseph V. and Paula H. TITLOW. *Records management for an information age*. Albany, N.Y.: Delmar Pub., c1991. xiii, 337 p.
- ATHERTON, Jay. The origins of the Public Archives Records Centre, 1897-1956. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 85-108.
- AUGER, C.P. The importance of microforms. *Microform Review*. 1991:20(4), 171-175.
- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion des archives de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 25-50.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Les bonnes adresses de la gestion de documents. *Archimag*. 1991: (45), 36-37.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Cost benefit analysis and presentation. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(1), 1-16.
- BARLEY, Catherine. Canadian archivists speak out: results of the surveys conducted by the ACA Select Committee on Electronic Records. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 136-165.
- BEARMAN, David. Archival data management to achieve organizational accountability for electronic records. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(1), [14]-28.
- BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991. 56 p. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- BEARMAN, David. Electronic records are records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(4), 1-2.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing electronic mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [28]-50.

- BENEDICT, Karen M. *A selected and annotated bibliography on business archives and records management*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1992. vi, 248 p.
- BETTON, Vicki L. Litigation discovery, document production, and records management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7 (6), 1-15.
- BOUCHARD, Carmen, Manon GENDRON et Yves DUCASSE. Les archives médicales et administratives dans les établissements de santé du Québec: deux services parallèles? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 263-272.
- BOUTET, Lise. La gestion de l'information: responsabilité de l'archiviste ou de l'informaticien? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(3), 41-47.
- BOYD, Fraser. The new team builder. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 26-31.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. A cost/benefit analysis of the records management program in the State of Texas. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 30-35, 38-39.
- CAMERON, Alan. Records management and conservation: conflicting objectives. *Journal of The Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 36-41.
- CANADA. BUREAU DU CONSEIL PRIVÉ. SERVICE DU SYSTÈME DES DOSSIERS DU CABINET. *Guide d'information pour le contrôle et traitement des documents du Cabinet*. [Ottawa]: Le Service, 1991. 12, [1], [1], 11 p.
- CANADA. PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE. CABINET PAPERS SYSTEM UNIT. *Guidance manual for the control & handling of Cabinet documents*. [Ottawa]: The Unit, 1991. 11, [1], [1], 12 p.
- CARDIN, Martine. *Archivistique: information, organisation, mémoire: l'exemple du Mouvement coopératif Desjardins, 1900-1990*. Québec: Université Laval, Faculté des lettres, 1992. x, 526 feuillets.
- CHEVALIER, Jocelyn. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives au Centre Préfontaine. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(2), 11-14.
- COLLIN, Hubert. La formation des archives définitives dans l'archivistique contemporaine: méthodes et résultats; questions de doctrine. IN Actes du XXXI^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris, 1992: 15-59.
- COOK, Michael. *Computer-generated records: proceedings of a seminar at the University of Liverpool, 26 September 1986*. Winchester: Society of Archivists, 1987. 60 p.
- COOK, Terry. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 50-56. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- COOKE, Atsuko. *Converging disciplines: management of recorded information in developing countries*. Ottawa: IDRC Canada, 1990. v, 60 p.
- COOKE, Atsuko. *Disciplines convergentes: la gestion de l'information consignée dans les pays en voie de développement*. Ottawa: CRDI Canada, 1990. v, 63 p.
- COULSON, Jim. Our professional responsibility. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 20-25.
- COX, Richard J. The record: is it evolving. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(3), 1-16.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. The archival management of personal records in electronic form: some suggestions. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [94]-105.
- DE AQUINO, Lea. Business archives and records management programs in Brazil. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 19-26.
- DEMERS, Chantal. La gestion des documents: une nécessité administrative rarement prioritaire pour le management, pourquoi? *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(9), 9-10.
- Des normes pour la gestion des documents administratifs: une nécessité pressante. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 22-33.

- Designing and conducting records management surveys. Pt. 1. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(4), 1-16.
- Designing surveys. Pt. 2. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(5), 1-16.
- DIAMOND, Susan Z. *Records management: policies, practices, technologies*. New York: AMACOM, c1991. x, 229 p.
- DONALDSON, Janice. Umgeni Water's records management project: a case study. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1992: (34), 17-23.
- Dossier: Les joies de l'information technique. *Archimag*. 1991: (42), 17-24.
- DOYLE, Murielle. Le respect des fonds et la vie des documents. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 63-65.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The odyssey of records managers. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 29-60.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The odyssey of records managers. Part 2: From the middle ages to modern times. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1989: 23(4), 3-11.
- Enquête: Les bonnes adresses de la gestion de documents: [Ouest de la France]. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 41-43.
- FARRUGIA, Charlie. Print media perspectives on recordkeeping. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(1), [78]-89.
- FASCIA, Valérie. Enquête: Les bonnes adresses de la gestion de documents. *Archimag*. 1991: (42), 36-37.
- Federal records management: laws and regulations*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1991. 75 p.
- FOSBURGH, Lee C. What I did on my summer vacation: records management at SAA from an intern's perspective. *SAA Newsletter*. September 1991: 3.
- FRENIERE, Murielle Doyle and André FRENIERE. *The preparation of records management handbooks for government agencies: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. vi, 41 p.
- FRENIERE, Murielle Doyle et André FRENIERE. *La préparation de manuels de gestion de documents à l'intention des administrations publiques: une étude RAMP*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iv, 47 p.
- GAGNON, Martine. L'évolution d'une profession dans les commissions scolaires. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(4), 10-13.
- GOODMAN, E. C. Records management as an information management discipline - a case study from SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals. *International Journal of Information Management*. 1994: 14(2), 134-143.
- HARRIS, Vene. Public access to official records and the record management function of the South African state archives service. *Innovation*. 1992: (4), 12-16.
- IFEOMA UGWUNZE, Viola. An examination of records management in the University of Lagos registry. *African Journal of Library, Archives and Information Science*. 1992: 2 (1), 39- 46.
- ISAAC, Glen and Derek REIMER. Right from the start: developing prescriptive standards of the British Columbia Archives and Records Service. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 86-98.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Electronic records management policy in the 1990's. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(1), 10-11.
- KOWLOWITZ, Alan. Appraising in a vacuum: electronic records appraisal issues — a view from the trenches. IN BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 31-37. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- LA SALA, Paula. Records management as space management using prepositional control: outsourcing, indexing, downloading and upgrading. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 22-25.
- LEVASSEUR, Lorraine et Christiane TREMBLAY. La gestion des documents dans une commission scolaire: une expérience à la fois primaire et secondaire. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(4), 14-15.

- MAHONEY, Kit. Surviving austerity. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 26-28.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. *Information handling in offices and archives*. München: Saur, 1993. 197 p.
- MILLER, Michael L. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 38-39. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- MITCHELL, Grant. Why keep all that junk? Don't throw it out 'cause I may need it! IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 161-172.
- National Archives and Records Administration. Evaluation: records management in the Environmental Protection Agency*. Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1992. 86 p.
- O'SHEA, Greg. The medium is not the message: appraisal of electronic records by Australian archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [68]-93.
- PARER, Dagmar and Keith PARROTT. Management practices in the electronic records environment. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [106]-122.
- PEMBERTON, J. Michael. A profession without professional literature? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 52, 54-55.
- PEMBERTON, J. Michael. Emmet Leahy: Patron Saint of records management? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 56, 58-59.
- PENN, Ira A. Records management: still hazy after all these years. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(1), 3-4, 6-8, 20.
- PHILLIPS, John T. and Albin WAGNER. *Software directory for automated records management systems*. Prairie Village, Ks.: Arma International, 1990. xii, 206 p.
- PILOTE, Francine, [et al.]. La gestion documentaire dans les commissions scolaires du Québec: une enquête sur les pratiques en vigueur. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 215-242.
- Proceedings of the ARMA International 38th Annual Conference: Seattle, Washington, October 17-20, 1993*. Prairie Village, Ks.: ARMA International, 1993. 1 v.
- Quantifying and comparing alternative solutions. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1990: 6(10), 1-16.
- RAIFFAUD, Joël et Philippe RAIFFAUD. *Affaires classées: comment gérer et classer vos documents personnels*. Québec: Documentor, 1993. 176 p.
- Records management services to state agencies. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(3), 2-5.
- Records management*. Tolland, Ct.: NERAC Inc., 1992. 250 citations.
- ROBERGE, Michel. À l'ère de l'information: la gestion globale, systémique et systématique de l'information administrative. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(3), 20-23.
- ROBERGE, Michel. *La gestion de l'information administrative: application globale, systémique et systématique*. Nouv. éd. Québec: Documentor, 1992. 298 p.
- ROBERTS, David. Defining electronic records, documents and data. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [14]-26.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The many faces of records management: make work. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 50, 52-55, 64-65.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The records manager loses an office and finds a more challenging job. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 38, 40-42, 44-46.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Records management in Britain: a review of some developments in professional principles and practice. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 13-25.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal responsibility for records in a corporation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 32, 34-35, 46.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in Africa South of the Sahara. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 56, 58-61.
- STEPHENS, David O. Towards a global theory of records management. *Archimag*. 1992: 24(4), 3-4, 6-11, 25.

- The Application of ODA/ODIF standards.* Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, 1988. 36, 5, 11, 12, 4 leaves.
- The Research Libraries Group to develop information management system for museums and archives. *Technical Services Quarterly.* 1991: 9 (2), 65-66.
- THIBIDEAU, Kenneth. To be or not to be: archives for electronic records. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 1-13. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- UNITED STATES. NARA. *For the record: guidelines for federal records and personal papers.* Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1988. [8] p.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. OFFICE OF RECORDS ADMINISTRATION and Valita K. GILMORE. *Managing the records of temporary commissions.* Washington, D.C.: The Office, 1989. 9, [11] p.
- UNUIGBE, E.O. The future of records management in Nigeria. *The Nigerian Archives.* 1990: 1(2/3), 26-33.
- WAMUKOYA, Justus Murunga. Administrative reforms and National Archives in Africa. *Information Development.* 1994: 10(3), 204-207.
- WARE, Ruben. Nova Scotia records management. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives).* 1993: (18), 21-22.
- WRIGHT, Craig. Corporate records management and the librarian. *Special Libraries.* 1991: 82(4), 300-304.
- WRIGHT, T.S. *Evaluation of injury/illness recordkeeping pilot course taught in Richland, Washington, January 15, 1992.* Richland, Wa.: Battelle Pacific Northwest Labs., 1992. 16 p.
- ZELLER, Jean-Daniel. Des données brutes ne suffisent pas! *Arbido-R.* 1991: 6(2), 33.
- 2.02 Organisation et méthodes / Organization and methods**
- A Records management program for the information age. *Modern Office Technology.* September 1991: 44-50.
- ABRAHAMFFY, Steve, [et al.]. Disposal in the Australian Archives: new directions and new challenges. *Archives and Manuscripts.* 1990: 18(2), [203]-212.
- ACCIS. *Management of electronic records: curriculum materials.* New York, N.Y.: United Nations, c1992. 160 p.
- ATHERTON, Jay. From life cycle to continuum: some thoughts on the records management - archives relationship. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance.* Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 391-402.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Designing and conducting a records management study. *Records and Retrieval Report.* 1990: 6(9), 1-16.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. A cost/benefit analysis of the records management program in the State of Texas. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1993: 27(2), 30-35, 38-39.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records requirements of ISO 9000. Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report.* 1994: 10(8), 1-16.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records requirements of ISO 9000. *Records and Retrieval Report.* 1994: 10(7), 1-15.
- BUCHANAN, Bruce. Records management and administrative change at the Thames-Coromandel District Council. *Archifacts.* October 1991: 43-46.
- BURKE, Frank G. Chaos through communications: archivists, records managers, and the communications phenomenon. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor.* Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 154-177.
- CANELA, Montserrat. Le système de gestion de la documentation administrative au département de cultura de la generalitat de Catalunya. *Le magazine Archi-med.* 1992: 1(4), 28-31.

- CARON, Gilles. Information, compétitivité et planification stratégique. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(1), 21-23.
- CONFORD, Karla H. and Alan M. LEVITT. Outsourcing. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(2), 1-16.
- COULSON, Jim. Our professional responsibility. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 20-25.
- DANIEL, Claudette. La gestion des documents: une solution d'économie d'espace pour les firmes d'architectes. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 17-19.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni and Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an electronic records management program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [124]-135.
- Directives management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(4), 1-16.
- DOYLE, Murielle. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives au sein des ministères et organismes gouvernementaux: un état de la situation au Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 113-131.
- Electronic information and access delays concern commissioners. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.
- FILLION, Chantale et Mario ROBERT. La gestion des archives dans les organismes et les entreprises du secteur privé au Québec: un aperçu des réalisations et des projets d'avenir. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 273-303.
- FUGUERAS, Ramon Alberchi. Le développement de la gestion des documents administratifs et des archives en Catalunya. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(1), 18-21.
- FUZZEAU, Pierre. Archives: traiter ou sous-traiter? *Archimag*. 1993: (62), 22-23.
- GAUTHIER, Chantal. Aperçu de la gestion des documents dans la municipalité de Gloucester. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(8), 13.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Measuring the value added by records and information management programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(2), 3-6, 8-10, 12.
- GOUGEON, Joanne et Sylvie LEONARD. La gestion des documents à Urgences-Santé... un défi à relever. *La Chronique*. 1991: 20(8), 1-5.
- Government Historians and Federal Records: a NARA Study*. College Park, Md.: Office of Records Administration, National Archives and Records Administration, 1994. 9 p.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. *Electronic records management program strategies*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1993. ii, 156 p.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Resolving conflicts between records professionals and managers: an elusive organizational goal. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(4), 14-20, 55.
- HJORTH, Karen and Dan TORNING. Files and files. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 5-15.
- HONKANEN, Lorna R. The role of records and information management in improving the productivity of business. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6 (10), 42-44.
- KEETING, Jean and Katherine CORAM. Records management and transition planning for a new administration. *Recordfacts Update*. 1992-1993: 6(3), 1-4.
- KOHL, Michael F. Innovating the service sector: an information age myopia. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(1), 6-8, 13.
- L'information électronique et les retards pré-occupent les commissaires. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.
- LA SALA, Paula. Records management as space management using prepositional control: outsourcing, indexing, downloading and upgrading. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 22-25.
- LACHARITE, Ron. Spending money to save money: the limits and potential of cost justification. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 3-6, 8-10, 12-16, 18-19.
- LACHARITE, Ron. The value of enhanced service in cost justification. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 8-12, 14-16, 18-19, 63.

- LILLEY, Alan J. Records management of engineering records. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(4), 10-15.
- MAHONEY, Kit. Surviving austerity. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 26-28.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue and Frank UPWARD. *Archival documents: providing accountability through recordkeeping*. Melbourne: Ancora Press, 1993. vi, 247 p.
- MERY, Nicolas. La sous-traitance: une arme contre la concurrence. *Archimag*. 1993: (62), 26-27.
- NJOVANA, Samuel. The International Records Management Council in Zimbabwe. *Information Development*. 1994: 10(1), 23-25.
- PHILLIPS, John T., Jr. Managing project records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 36, 38-39.
- Pour bien voir à ses affaires, il faut y voir clair. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1994: (7), 5.
- RENEHAN, Marion. Unassailable evidence: the nexus between recordkeeping and public sector accountability. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(1), [62]-76.
- RHOADS, James Berton. *Le rôle de l'administration des archives et de la gestion des documents courants dans les systèmes nationaux d'information: une étude du RAMP*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iii, 44 p.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. Value-added records management: protecting corporate assets and reducing business risks. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(8), 1-16.
- SANDERS, Dr. Robert L. Will ISO 9000 improve my records management program? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(4), 47-48, 50-53.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Configuration management's concept of the living document: lessons for records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 46, 48-51, 56, 59.
- SAUVÉ, Nicole. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives dans le milieu collégial québécois: une situation en constant progrès. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 201-213.
- SKILLMAN, Juanita M. Understanding discovery: a records manager's role in litigation support. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 26-27, 36.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Records retention procedures: your guide to determine how long to keep your records and how to safely destroy them!* Denver, Colo.: Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 1990. xii, 178 p.
- SMITH, Alan. The Acton Report: right message, wrong timing? *Archifacts*. October 1991: 31-37.
- The Importance of information for minding your business. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1994: (7), 5.
- The RMO [records management officer]: an essential part of local government. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1993: 11(2), 9-11.
- THOMAS, Guy H. and Mark LANGEMO. A new look at information systems and records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 3-4, 6-7.
- WALLACE, David A. Archivists, recordkeeping, and the declassification of records: what we can learn from contemporary histories. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 794-814.
- WILHELM, Kristen. Guidelines for records managers during a move. *Recordfacts Update*. 1994: 8(2), 8-9.
- ZYL, Jani van. Records management as part of information management consultancy in the private sector. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1992: (34), 24-31.

2.03 Gestion des écritures / Paperwork management

- COBB, H.S. Politicians and archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 141-149.
- MERCIER, Hélène et Luc GUINARD. La gestion du dossier de l'usager à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montmagny: le contrôle et la rationalisation de la création de l'information administrative consignée. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 13-38.

- SANDERS, Robert L. Rationally managing the paper you irrationally decided to keep using: the memoranda problem. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 20-22, 24-25, 30-31.
- STANLEY, Judith. The role of the original paper document in a changing information environment. *The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science = Revue canadienne des sciences de l'information et de bibliothéconomie*. 1994: 19(1), [18]-30.
- TREPANIER, Lynne. La gestion des procès-verbaux à l'UQAM: un traitement essentiel. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(10), 10.

2.03.01 Gestion des imprimés administratifs / Forms management

- DAVIS, Andrew W. Document imaging integrates databases and workflow from Alaska to Texas. *APT Journal*. 1993: 29(2), 15-17.
- Directives management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(4), 1-16.
- Electronic forms management. Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(2), 1-16.
- KAHANA, Paz Y. Forms removal: saving storage space, improving OCR performance. *Inform: The Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(6), 12, 16-18.
- LAMBERT, James et Guy DINEL. La gestion des formulaires: un volet du contrôle et de la rationalisation de la création de l'information administrative consignée. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1990: 22(2), 15-39.
- LEYZOREK, Michael. Forms control in records management systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(3), 18-20, 22.
- MONTEIRO, Terry. Accounts payable without paperwork. *APT Journal*. 1993: 29(2), 11-12.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Electronic forms software. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(1), 40, 42-45.
- POZO, Leo and Mary Ann O'CONNOR. U.S. Army conquers paper monster with imaging technology. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 12(2), 36-38.

- THEOFANOS, Mary F. and John T. PHILLIPS. Digital signatures: signing and notarizing electronic forms. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(2), 18-22, 42.
- TWEEDY, Donald B. Principles of forms management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1990: 6(3), 1-16.

2.03.02 Gestion du courrier / Mail management

- BEARMAN, David. Managing electronic mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [28]-50.
- BEAUCHAMP, Marie-Laure. Dynapost: la poste au pays des entreprises. *Archimag*. 1993: (69), 10-11.
- DU REA, Mary V. and Dr. J. Michael PEMBERTON. Electronic mail and electronic data interchange: challenges to records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(4), 3-4, 6-8, 10-12, 59.
- HARNEY, John. The international imperative. Part II: Applications. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(4), 44-46.
- LAMBERT, James. Pleins feux sur la gestion de la correspondance. *La Chronique*. 1991: 21(6), 5-6.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Electronic junk mail. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 38, 40-41, 52, 60.
- PHILLIPS, John T. The national information infrastructure. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 48, 50-51.

2.03.03 Gestion des rapports / Reports management

- PHILLIPS, John T., Jr. Managing project records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 36, 38-39.

2.04 Classification des documents / Records classification

- BALOUGH, Ann. Records classification. Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(5), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Records classification. Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(6), 1-16.

- BEARMAN, David. Multi-level description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(3), 7-8.
- CASAULT, Denis et Michel LEVESQUE. *Guide de classification et de classement des documents des associations et autres organismes de même nature*. [Sillery]: Association des archivistes du Québec, [1991]. 64 p.
- CENTRE DES SERVICES SOCIAUX DU MONTRÉAL MÉTROPOLITAIN. SERVICE DES COMMUNICATIONS. *Manuel du système de dossier à la clientèle*. Montréal: CSSMM, 1990. 64 p.
- Model subject classification systems for administrative records*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Archives and Government Records Branch, 1993. 1 v. (various pagings)
- Modèle d'un système de classification idéologique pour les documents administratifs*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, 1993. 1 v. (fol. multiple)
- RAIFFAUD, Joël et Philippe RAIFFAUD. *Affaires classées: comment gérer et classer vos documents personnels*. Québec: Documentor, 1993. 176 p.
- ROBERGE, Michel. *La gestion de l'information administrative: application globale, systématique et systématique*. Nouv. éd. Québec: Documentor, 1992. 298 p.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Designing an expert system for classifying office documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 20-22, 24-29.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. *Disposition of federal records*. Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1987. vii, 68 p.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. *General records schedules*. Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1988. 1 vol.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. OFFICE OF RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. *Evaluating files maintenance and records disposition programs*. Washington, D.C.: The Office, 1988. 18 p.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. OFFICE OF RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. *Records disposition*. Washington, D.C.: The Office, 1988. 38 p.
- 2.05 Délais de conservation et d'élimination / Scheduling and disposal**
- ABRAHAMFFY, Steve, [et al.]. Disposal in the Australian Archives: new directions and new challenges. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [203]-212.
- AKOTIA, Pino. The search for a meaningful disposition programme in West Africa: the case study of the Gambia. *African Journal of Library, Archives & Information Science*. 1993: 3(2), 151-156.
- ANDERSON, John C. Dance to the music: records management and litigation in Canada. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 12-14, 16-18.
- ANDERSON, John C. Legislative interpretation when developing a records management program. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 16-18.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. DIRECTION DES DOCUMENTS GOUVERNEMENTAUX. *Une approche planifiée pour la disposition des documents du gouvernement du Canada*. [Ottawa]: Les Archives, 1990. 35, 32 p.
- Autorisations générales. *Bulletin des documents gouvernementaux*. 1991: 6 (4), 4.
- BARBER, Donald T. The accelerating growth of paper-based filing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 13-14, 16.
- BARRESE, Edward F. The savings and loan crisis: a recordkeeping challenge. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 12-15.
- BEARMAN, David. Conference reports: Electronic Records of Science. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 14-15.
- BERTRAND, Micheline, Lynda CHABOT et Michel LÉVESQUE. *Guide d'élaboration et de présentation d'un calendrier de conservation des documents à l'intention des ministères et organismes gouvernementaux*. Québec: Ministère des Affaires culturelles, 1992. 41 p.
- BIANCHI, Ronald F. Document retention in the twilight zone: the perils of policies unpoliced. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(1), 16-18, 20.

- BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC. *Calendrier de conservation des documents de la Bibliothèque nationale du Québec*. Montréal: La Bibliothèque, 1991. 1 vol.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records requirements of ISO 9000. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(7), 1-15.
- Caring for government assets: corporate memory. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (3), 2.
- COLLIN, Hubert. La formation des archives définitives dans l'archivistique contemporaine: méthodes et résultats; questions de doctrine. IN Actes du XXXI^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris, 1992: 15-59.
- Comment s'occuper des biens de l'État: la mémoire institutionnelle. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (3), 2.
- DEMELEUNAERE-DOUYERE, Christiane. Les tris et les éliminations aux Archives de Paris. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 46-50.
- DURAND, Roland. Les archives judiciaires et le juge: l'indépendance de la magistrature et la conservation de la mémoire des cours. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 49-53
- EICHENLAUB, Jean-Luc. Les tris et les éliminations. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 41-45.
- Electronic information and access delays concern commissioners. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.
- FECTEAU, Jean-Marc. La gestion de la mémoire collective: le Comité interministériel sur les archives judiciaires et le principe de la destruction partielle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22 (4), 79-89.
- FLETCHER, Patricia T. Electronic records management in state government: planning for the information age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24 (4), 26-32.
- FROST, Eldon. A weak link in the chain: records scheduling as a source of archival acquisition. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 78-86.
- General disposition authorities. *Government Records Bulletin*. 1991: 6 (4), 4.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Measuring the value added by records and information management programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(2), 3-6, 8-10, 12.
- GRAND'MAISON, Michel de. La méthode d'échantillonnage: les travaux du Sous-comité sur l'échantillonnage. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 23- 47.
- HAGAN, Dianne Liuzzi. Feel the power. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 32-34, 46.
- Historical perspective. *Government Records Bulletin*. 1991: 6(4), 2.
- HJORTH, Karen and Dan TORNING. Files and files. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 5-15.
- HURLEY, Chris and Sue MCKEMMISH. "First write your disposal schedule...". *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [191]-201.
- KEETING, Jean and Katherine CORAM. Records management and transition planning for a new administration. *Recordfacts Update*. 1992-1993: 6(3), 1-4.
- L'information électronique et les retards pré-occupent les commissaires. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.
- LEBLANC, Manon. La destruction de documents dans une commission scolaire. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(2), 23, 25.
- Les archives et leurs partenaires améliorent la planification de la disposition. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1994: (8), 4.
- More corporate memory, less tears. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1994: (8), 4.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. GOVERNMENT RECORDS BRANCH. *Disposition of the records of the Government of Canada: a planned approach*. [Ottawa]: The Archives, 1990. 32, 35 p.
- NRC comprehensive records disposition schedule, revision 2*. Washington, D.C.: Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Information Resources Management, 1992. 339 p.

- Records retention: statutes and regulations.* Scarborough, Ont.: Carswell, 1993. 1 v. (loose-leaf)
- Recueil des délais minimaux suggérés pour la conservation des documents des commissions scolaires.* [Sainte-Foy]: Fédération des commissions scolaires du Québec, 1993. xxxii, 166 feuillets.
- RENAULT, Isabelle. L'élaboration des tableaux d'éliminables: un projet à l'étude en Indre-et-Loire. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 55-57.
- RINTOUL, David. Records management and the environment. *Records and Retrieval Report.* 1991: 7(2), 1-14.
- ROBB, Charles. Information resource management in Kentucky State Government. *Archives and Museum Informatics.* 1991: 5(4), 2-4.
- ROBERT, Jean-Claude. L'histoire et ses méthodes: réflexions sur le rapport entre l'historien et les documents d'archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec).* 1991: 22(4), 91-103.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Establishing retention periods for electronic records. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1993: 27(2), 40, 42-43, 49.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal requirements and legal considerations — The basis for the legal records retention period. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1990: 24(2), 32, 34, 39-40.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Records retention guidelines: a contrary view. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1991: 25(4), 38, 40, 42-43, 47.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Records retention procedures: your guide to determine how long to keep your records and how to safely destroy them!* Denver, Colo.: Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 1990. xii, 178 p.
- SKUPSKY, Donald. Destruction of records... your legal obligation. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1992: 24(4), 30, 32, 34, 56.
- STEVENS, Mark. Disposal of building permit plans. *New Zealand Archivist.* 1993: 4(4), 1-5.
- STEVENS, Mark. Should census schedules be preserved? *New Zealand Archivist.* 1992: 3(4), 1-5.
- STODDART, Ruth. The local government archives schedule: a case study. *Archifacts.* October 1991: 38-42.
- TRÉPANIÉ, Jean. Les dossiers judiciaires des mineurs-délinquants et en danger: la loi commande-t-elle leur destruction? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec).* 1991: 22(4), 55-65.
- Two state agencies complete records disposition plans. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.).* 1991: 9(3), 10-11.
- Un peu d'histoire. *Bulletin des documents gouvernementaux.* 1991: 6(4), 2.
- WALLACE, Scott. Pioneering study identifies hazards of successfully managing electronic records. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1992: 6(10), 56.
- WILLIAMS, Robert F. Document disposition of optically stored records. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1993: 7(2), 35-45.
- YORK, Barry and Steve STUCKEY. Nightmare on Archive Street. *New Zealand Archivist.* 1994: 5(3), 1-5.

2.06 Centres de gestion des documents / Records centers

- DESCOMBES, Annick. Les centres de gestion et les archives en milieu rural. *La Gazette des archives.* 1993: (163), 303-305.
- GRAY, Paul D. The human record of conflict: individual military service and medical records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives.* 1991: 23(3), 306-313.
- NENNINGER, Timothy. Historical documents and the termination of the Gulf War: NARA service to federal agencies. *Recordfacts Update.* 1992-1993: 6(3), 7-8.
- PHILLIPS, John T., Jr. Electronic vaulting and records centers. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1993: 27(1), 38, 40-41, 49.

STEPHENS, David O. Records management in the Soviet Union. Pt. 2: The management of inactive records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 60, 62-64.

2.07 Gestion des documents essentiels / Vital records management

BALON, Brett. Protecting electronic information assets. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(6), 1-16.

BARR, Jean and Juanita PAYNE. The vital records program. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(2), 11-16.

BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records requirements of ISO 9000. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(7), 1-15.

BULGAWICZ, Susan and Charles E. NOLAN. Protection of vital information assets: an interdisciplinary approach. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(10), 1-16.

HOLBROOK, Jay M. and Delene HOLBROOK. From town sale to your shelf: the original Massachusetts vital records. *Microform Review*. 1990: 19(1), 31-34.

JABEZ, Alan. Salvaging vital documents. *The Times*. Friday, Aug. 28, 1992.

MARINO, Carolann. The spy who loves you. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(2), 24-26.

YORK, Barry and Steve STUCKEY. Nightmare on Archive Street. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(3), 1-5.

2.08 Sécurité / Security

A Primer on disaster preparedness, management and response: paper-based materials. [Washington, D.C.: Preservation Directorate, Library of Congress], 1993. 1 v. (various pagings)

ATKINS, Winston and Ellen BELCHER. Coordinating a bomb blast recovery. *Conservation Administration News*. 1993: 55, 1-2, 24-27.

BALON, Brett and Wayne GARDNER. Disaster planning for electronic records. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(5), 1-16.

BATES, Regis J. *Disaster recovery planning, networks, telecommunications, and data communications*. New York: McGraw-Hill, c1992.xv, 157 p.

BEARMAN, David. Electronic democracy: cultures, values and norms. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(4), 8-11. Electronic information and access delays concern commissioners. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.

BRIERE, Jacques. Le dossier médical informatisé. *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1991: 24(4), 4454-4457.

BROPHY, Katharine. Sharing secrets on how to keep them. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(3), 38-44.

CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.

CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: protection des renseignements personnels*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.

CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administrative management: access to information*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.

CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administration management: privacy and data protection*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.

CANADIAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION. *Emergency planning for industry*. Toronto: The Association, c1991, 58 p.

CHAVEZ, Alice M. Library crime and security in academic libraries in Texas. *Library and Archival Security*. 1993: 12(1), 55-78.

CHENIER, Robert-Jean. L'informatisation des dossiers hospitaliers: confidentialité et sécurité. *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1991: 24(3), 4393-4397.

CLARK, Steve. Electronic information holdings: access, and the bottom line. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (5), 6.

CLARK, Steve. L'accès aux fonds de renseignements électroniques: qui paiera les violations? *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (5), 6.

- DE ROME, Yves. Quelques mots sur la classification des niveaux de protection de l'information. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(1), 24-25.
- Disaster recovery service saves almost 20,000 rolls of film. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(2), 22-23.
- DONNELLY, Helene. Disaster planning: a wider approach. *Conservation Administration News*. 1993: 53, 8-9, 33.
- GARDNER, H. Wayne and Brett BALON. Disaster contingency planning. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(7), 1-15.
- GOLDBERG, Martin. The neverending saga of library theft. *Library and Archival Security*. 1993: 12(1), 87-100.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Adoption of what? Information policy for records of adoption (of people) in the U.S. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 3-4, 6-8, 10-11.
- HARRISON BAHR, Alice. Electronic collection security systems today: changes and choices. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991:1(1), 3-22.
- KAHN, Miriam. Fires, earthquakes and floods: how to prepare your library and staff. *Online*. 1994: 18(3), 18-24.
- KING, Susan L. What if: a case study of a hurricane. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 30-32.
- L'information électronique et les retards pré-occupent les commissaires. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (2), 2.
- LEAVITT, Alan and Karia CONFORD. Contingency and disaster planning. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(7), 1-16.
- LESLIE, Donald S. Self-checkout systems: combining convenience and security for libraries in the 90's. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12(2), 63-71.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. Library legislation related to crime and security. Part 2. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 71-102.
- MARELLI, Nancy. Les sinistres: prévention et planification d'urgence. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 3-27.
- NINESLING, Keith. Risk management and insurance. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8 (3), 1-16.
- O'BRIEN, Kathy. Archives and the MFOIPPA. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(1), [1], 3.
- PHILLIPS, John T., Jr. Electronic vaulting and records centers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(1), 38, 40-41, 49.
- REINSCH, Mary. Library disasters and effective staff management. *Conservation Administration News*. 1993: 55, 4-5, 31-33.
- ROY, Patricia Graham, W.J. Kenny JIH and Ashok ROY. Computer viruses: an overview for records managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991:25(2), 18-20, 22-23.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. Value-added records management: protecting corporate assets and reducing business risks. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(8), 1-16.
- SAUVAGEAU, Anne. Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(8), 10-11.
- SCHERDIN, Mary Jane. Security systems protect audio visual materials. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 23-34.
- VAN NORT, Sydney C. Archival and library theft: the problem that will not go away. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12(2), 25-49.
- VIRANDO, Jacqueline. *Disaster recovery planning and resources for records managers and libraries*. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. 54 p.
- VITALE, Cammie. The Blumberg case and its implications for library security at the Central University Libraries, Southern Methodist University. *Library and Archival Security*. 1993: 12(1), 79-85.
- YORK, Barry and Steve STUCKEY. Nightmare on Archive Street. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(3), 1-5.

2.09 Systèmes d'information / Information systems

- ACCIS. *Management of electronic records: curriculum materials*. New York, N.Y.: United Nations, c1992. 160 p.
- ACLAND, Glenda. Australian Society of Archivists, Annual Conference, Electronic Recordkeeping Session, 9-11 May 1994. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(2), 145-148.
- AIMEL, Michel. Dossier: Génération digitale. *Archimag*. 1991: (44), 19-23.
- ANDERSON, Judy. Working effectively with programmers. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(1), 35-37.
- ANDRÉ, Michel. Archivage papier: Le dossier manuel à l'hôpital. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 22-23.
- ANTONINI, Susan 1. Rebirth of a records system. *Inform: The Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992-6(3), 32-33.
- Apple et ses petits cousins de la GED. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 6.
- Application portability*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, 1988. vii, 40, 3, 3 p.
- Applying technology to record systems: a media guideline*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, [1993]. 132 p.
- ARPS, Mark. Using CD-ROM technology to solve information needs at 3M. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(1), 11-12.
- ASSOCIATION OF RECORDS MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS. *Converting from a manual system to an automated system*. Prairie Village, Ks: The Association, c1992. iii, 16 p.
- ATTINGER, Monique L. Integrated information management: a real world theory. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 12-16, 30-31.
- ATTINGER, Monique L. Integrated information management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(1), 1-16.
- ATTINGER, Monique. The business case for imaging. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(1), 10-12, 14-15, 66.
- AUBIN, Danielle. La gestion des ressources informationnelles: volet essentiel dans toute organisation. L'expérience du Musée de la civilisation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(3), 71-77.
- AVEDON, Don M. Electronic imaging 101. Part II: Optical disks and backfile conversions. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 34-35, 38-39, 46.
- AVEDON, Don M. Electronic imaging 101. Part III: Application analysis, document preparation and digitizing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(4), 28-30, 32.
- AVEDON, Don M. *Introduction to electronic imaging*. 2nd ed. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, c1994. v, 54 p.
- AVEDON, Don M. *Introduction to electronic imaging*. Potomac, Md.: Avedon Associates, 1992. vii, 53 p.
- AVEDON, Don. EIM: year 2000. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(4), 8-9.
- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. Dossier: Les applications de la GED. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 23-32.
- BALON, Brett. Rethinking business processes: reengineering techniques. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(7), 1-16.
- BALON, Brett. Rethinking work: information technology and productivity. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(8), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. The media decision. Part three: Factors in choosing a medium for your records. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1990: 6(2), 1-16.
- Banc d'essai: Basis Plus: puissance et richesse documentaire. *Archimag*. 1992: (52), 37-39.
- Banc d'essai: La GED multimedia [Logiciel Taurus]. *Archimag*. 1991: (47), 37-40.
- Bar coding in a sales setting. *Best value*. 1992: 2(2), 6-7.
- BARBER, Donald T. The accelerating growth of paper-based filing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 13-14, 16.
- BARRESE, Edward F. The savings and loan crisis: a recordkeeping challenge. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 12-15.

- BEARMAN, David. A CALS glossary. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(4), 6.
- BEARMAN, David. ASA Annual Conference. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(2), 8-10.
- BEARMAN, David. CALS '91 overview. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(4), 7-11.
- BEARMAN, David. Conference reports: Electronic Records of Science. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 14-15.
- BEARMAN, David. Electronic democracy: cultures, values and norms. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(4), 8-11.
- BEARMAN, David. Functional requirements for record keeping systems. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(2), 3-5.
- BEARMAN, David. Impact of information technologies and information handling on offices and archives - Marburg, Germany, October 17-19. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 9- 11.
- BEARMAN, David. Introduction to CALS. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5 (4), 5.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing electronic mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [28]-50.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing electronic records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993/94: 7(4), 13-16.
- BEARMAN, David. Multi-level description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(3), 7-8.
- BEARMAN, David. NAGARA. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(2), 10-13.
- BEARMAN, David. National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, Annual conference, Chicago, July 24-27. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 8-9.
- BEARMAN, David. Ontario Archives Association 1993 Conference: Archives and Automation. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(2), 7.
- BEARMAN, David. Record-keeping systems. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 16-36.
- BEHERA, Bailochan and Harpreet SINGH. Optical storage performance modeling and evaluation. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(5), 275-286.
- BERG, Brian A. Software considerations for rewritable and multifunction optical disk drives. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(6), 316-319.
- BERNDT, Vicki L. and Matthew LYON. A computer system for historical radiological documentation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 27-30, 32.
- BERTRAND-GASTALDY, Suzanne et Gracia PAGOLA. L'analyse du contenu textuel en vue de la construction de thésaurus et de l'indexation assistées par ordinateur; applications possibles avec SATO. *Documentation et bibliothèques*. 1992: 38 (2), 75-90.
- BIDA, Michael. Document scanning: the future. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(2), 14, 17, 18, 27.
- BIZEUL, Chantal. Banc d'essai: Progiciels documentaires, comment choisir? *Archimag*. 1993: (64), 37-39.
- BLACK, David. From on-line transaction processing to on-line paper processing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(1), 14-16, 18.
- BLACK, David. Is on-line enough? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(1), 10, 12-13, 47.
- BOGUE, David T. 2000 untamed: information and image management in the 21st century. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 28-30.
- BOURGEOIS, Anne et Diane POLNICKY-OUELLET. La gestion documentaire automatisée: une préoccupation constante au service des bibliothèques de l'UQAM. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 24-25.
- BRADFORD, Mark. TIAA on target. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(6), 46-47.
- Breaking the character barrier with barcode recognition indexing systems. *Document Imaging Report*. 1994: 4(19), 1-2.
- BROPHY, Katharine. Sharing secrets on how to keep them. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(3), 38-44.

- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records requirements of ISO 9000. Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(8), 1-16.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records requirements of ISO 9000. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10(7), 1-15.
- Building partnerships for managing modern records. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1994: 12(1), 6, 8.
- Bull, GED documentaire et workflow. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 12-13.
- BURKE, Frank G. Chaos through communications: archivists, records managers, and the communications phenomenon. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 154-177.
- CAMP, Anne Van. Shared electronic information networks. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 92-96.
- CHEVALIER, Jocelyn. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives au Centre Préfontaine. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(2), 11-14.
- CISCO, Susan L. and William W. WRIGHT. Bar coded inventory provides cost effective way to track records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(2), 18-23.
- CLARK, Steve. Easing access to environment Canada's information holdings. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (2), 1, 4.
- CLARK, Steve. Environnement Canada facilite l'accès à ses fonds de renseignements. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (2), 1, 4.
- Comment choisir son système GED. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 36-37.
- CONCHON, Michèle. Diderot est mort! Bilan d'une expérience d'archivage électronique de la documentation des fichiers informatiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 331-335.
- CONWAY, Paul. Digital imaging and optical storage over the long run. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(10), 31-34, 36.
- COOK, Robert W. Will open ever be standard? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(8), 14-15.
- CORY, Kenneth A. and David W. HESSLEV. Imaging the archives: now is the time. *Library and Archival Security*. 1993: 12(1), 7-15.
- COURTOT, Marilyn. A strategic plan for standards development. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(3), 36-40.
- COWAN, Les. Engineering documentation management systems come of age. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(2), 60-67.
- COWAN, Les. Liberated information and the future of optical disks. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(6), 327-331.
- CROCKETT, Margaret. The theory of electronic records and archive management: a preliminary outline. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 135-140.
- CULLEN, Gerard. Rules of thumb for backfile conversions on optical imaging systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(3), 163-165.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. The archival management of personal records in electronic form: some suggestions. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [94]-105.
- D'ALLEYRAND, Dr. Marc R. Miles ahead. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 28-30.
- D'ALLEYRAND, Marc R. Producing microforms with your imaging system. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 29(6), 16-22.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni and Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an electronic records management program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [124]-135.
- DAVIS, Andrew W. Document imaging integrates databases and workflow from Alaska to Texas. *APT Journal*. 1993: 29(2), 15-17.
- DEMERS, Chantal et Anne SAUVAGEAU. Nouvelles de la région Est. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 10-13.
- DICK, Jim. Document management: the newest competitive weapon. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 12-13.

- DICKOVER, Melvin E. Toward a corporate strategy for imaging. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(4), 10, 12, 14-16.
- DMYTRENKO, April and Juanita SKILLMAN. Records management PC-based software. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(3), 1-16.
- Docbase: un logiciel pragmatique. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 12.
- Documentation: La nouvelle donne. *Archimag*. 1993: (65), 21-33.
- DOLLAR, Charles M. Archivists and records managers in the information age. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 37-52.
- Dossier: L'information juridique. *Archimag*. 1993: (61), 19-28.
- Dossier: L'information médicale. *Archimag*. 1993: (64), 21-27.
- Dossier: Spécial banque-assurance. *Archimag*. 1991: (49), 23-29.
- DU REA, Mary V. and Dr. J. PEMBERTON Michael. Electronic mail and electronic data interchange: challenges to records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(4), 3-4, 6-8, 10-12, 59.
- DUPUIS, Noël et Michel LÉVESQUE. *Modèle pour l'inscription des documents informatiques au calendrier de conservation des documents*. [Québec]: Direction des communications, c1991. 22 p.
- DUTTON, Gail Finlayson. PACS: sending images around the hospital as quickly as patients. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(2), 26-29.
- EDELSTEIN, Herbert A. Databases versus image servers: the debate and the state of the art. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(5), 14, 16-17, 48.
- Electronic document management software product matrix. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 36-41.
- Electronic memory. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1992: (1), 3.
- Electronic records cause greatest concern. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (5), 4.
- EMERSON, John. Production-level document imaging calls for thoughtful indexing schemes. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(1), 27-28.
- EYRICH, Gerald I. Steps to success for networked imaging. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 36-38.
- FIREWORKER, Robert B. and Patrick GEIER. The use of transportation methods to achieve efficiencies in data placement. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 20-22, 24, 36-37.
- FLETCHER, Patricia T. Electronic records management in state government: planning for the information age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 26-32.
- FOUSSIER, Frederic. Méthodes documentaires: l'informatisation des centres de documentation. *Archimag*. 1993: (65), 43-46.
- FOUSSIER, Frédéric. Panorama des logiciels documentaires. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 33-36.
- GABLE, Julie. Turf wars: records management vs. data processing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 18-21, 31.
- Géolink: une gamme de systèmes GED. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 13.
- GNERRE, William. Birth of a niche: image-based engineering document management has come into its own. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(10), 19-21.
- GNERRE, William. EDMICS - The foundation for future CALS initiatives. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(6), 327-332.
- GOODMAN, K. Allison. Turning toys into tools. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 28-30.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Measuring the value added by records and information management programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(2), 3-6, 8-10, 12.
- GOUPIL, Michel. Un nouvel outil de travail pour l'archiviste médical. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(4), 20-23.
- GUMAER, Mike. With CD-ROM technology, banks have inexpensive and quick electronic access to documents. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(5), 50-51.

- HAGAN, Dianne Liuzzi. Feel the power. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 32-34, 46.
- HALL, George. It always looks easy from the bridge: ten common pitfalls for electronic imaging. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(4), 31-32, 34-35.
- HALL, Susan. Groupe de travail sur les normes pour les systèmes d'imagerie. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (3), 4.
- HALL, Susan. Imaging Systems Standards Working Group. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (3), 4.
- HALL, Susan. Optical imaging systems. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (3), 4-5.
- HALL, Susan. Systèmes d'imagerie optique. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (3), 4-5.
- HARGRAVES, Chris. COM: adapting to the requirements of the 90's. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(4), 17-21.
- HARNEY, John. A bigger bite. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(9), 25-26, 28.
- HARNEY, John. In the new dominion of document management. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 18-20, 64.
- HARNEY, John. The international imperative. Part II: Applications. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(4), 44-46.
- HARPER, Wayne. Integrated records management: a case study. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(6), 1-16.
- Health care reform creating imaging opportunities with Department of Justice. *Document Imaging Report*. 1994: 4(18), 1-2.
- HEISE, P.J. Full-text retrieval systems allow users to control - not be controlled by information overload. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(5), 64-65.
- HENDLEY, Anthony. COM and COLD: competitive and complementary. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 14-16, 18.
- HERBENER, Elizabeth and Betty STOKES. The past visible. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(9), 38-40.
- Information technology policy: not just for «techies». *Government Records Bulletin*. 1991: 6(3), 1.
- JACOBS, Sharon O. The paper trails of toxic waste. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(8), 28-31.
- JACQUET, Raymond. Unix et les logiciels documentaires et d'archivage. *Archimag Hors-série*. 1993: (7), 36-37.
- JONES, Andre. The EDM umbrella. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(7), 34, 36.
- JORDAHL, Gregory. Cold catches hold. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 20-23.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory E. Attorneys agree to cut costs, use writable CD. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 17.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory E. CAR. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(9), 14, 16, 18.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory E. The IRS retrenches. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 24-27.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory. Taking nothing for granted. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(6), 50-53.
- KAHANA, Paz Y. Forms removal: saving storage space, improving OCR performance. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(6), 12, 16-18.
- KAMPFMEYER, Ulrich. The European challenge: multi-lingual access strategies for information retrieval systems. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(1), 17-24.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Electronic records management policy in the 1990's. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(1), 10-11.

- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part I. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 14, 16, 18-19, 59.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part II. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 36-38, 40.
- KIND, Joachim and Frank APPENDAHL. The need for office analysis in the introduction of electronic document management systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(2), 31-35.
- KIND, Joachim and Frank EPPENDAHL. The need for office analysis in the introduction of electronic document management systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(7), 31-35.
- KIND, Joachim and Klaus LONS. Database and document management systems: current use and future trends. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(2), 39-42.
- KIND, Joachim and Klaus LONS. Database and document management systems: current use and future trends. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 12(2), 39-42.
- KOHL, Michael F. Innovating the service sector: an information age myopia. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(1), 6-8, 13.
- KOHN, Deborah. Current and future applications of optical storage technology in the health care industry. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(3), 143-149.
- KOHN, Deborah. Long-term treatment. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 20-22, 24.
- KOHN, Deborah. The legal issues. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(1), 20-23.
- KOULOPOULOS, Thomas M. A yardstick of a different length - How do you justify a technology when old yardsticks for cost analysis no longer apply? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(7), 40-43.
- KOULOPOULOS, Thomas M. The document factory. Part I. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 42-44, 46.
- KOULOPOULOS, Thomas M. The document factory. Part II: «Automating the document factory». *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 44-47.
- KOURI, Krystyna et David A. MACKENZIE. L'informatisation d'un petit hôpital. *Contact revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1991: 24(4), 4458-4464.
- L'ANRA, Mareena. CD-recordable discs: corporate comes around. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(9), 22-23.
- L'archivage. *Archimag. Hors-série 4*. Avril 1992. 40 p.
- La GED engage le management au plus haut niveau. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 9-11.
- La gestion électronique des documents. *Archimag. Hors-série 2*. 1991. 40 p.
- La mémoire électronique. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1992: (1), 3.
- LACHARITE, Ron. Rethinking bar coding: turning preconceptions into system tools. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(2), 3-6, 8-11.
- LACHARITE, Ron. The value of enhanced service in cost justification. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 8-12, 14-16, 18-19, 63.
- LACHTER, Lewis E. The image within. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(9), 20-22.
- LAGAPA, Sharon. Casting a long shadow. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 24-27.
- LANFORD, Audri. Avoiding pilot system pitfalls. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(5), 32-33, 38.
- LANGEMO, Mark. A rationale for and the fundamentals of electronic imaging systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 3-8, 10-11.

- LASSOURY, Jacques. Audit: GEDT, vers une approche organisationnelle. *Archimag*. 1993: (64), 33-35.
- Le codage à barres dans un contexte commercial. *Pour votre argent*. 1992?: 2(2), 6-7.
- Le défi des documents électroniques. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (5), 4.
- Le point sur: La nouvelle GED. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 31-43.
- Le support de prédilection des fonctionnaires. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1992: (1), 4.
- Le workflow et le documentaire. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 24-25.
- LEE, Thomas F. Records control in local government using INMAGIC and SearchMAGIC software. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(1), 22-24, 57.
- LEONARD, Glenn. The law: large and in charge in little rock. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(8), 36-37.
- Les départements s'automatisent. *Archimag*. 1992: (58), 22-23.
- LILLEY, Alan J. Records management of engineering records. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(4), 10-15.
- LITTLE, Eunice and Karen BOLDING. Reengineering medical record processing. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(1), 26-27.
- LIU, Han-Yuh. Paying attention to people - this Taiwan Government, agency concentrated on the relationship between people and machine before developing its micrographic system. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(7), 48-51.
- LOTURCO, Ed. Engineering's manifest destiny. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(5), 11-17.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Alexandrie: gestion documentaire et GED sur MAC. *Archimag*. 1994: (77), 34-36.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Audit: Alsthom et le TGV, la qualité d'abord. *Archimag*. 1993: (61), 37-39.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: Folio Views, le full text intégral. *Archimag*. 1993-94.: (70), 53-55.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: Le workflow selon FileNet. *Archimag*. 1993: (69), 37-39.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: Lexic, le langage naturellement. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 33-35.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: PC Search: texte intégral & OCR. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 37-39.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: TOPIC: l'innovation par les concepts. *Archimag*. 1992: (54), 37-39.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Comment réaliser un thésaurus? *Archimag*. 1994: (77), 30-33.
- LUBKOV, Michel. DARWIN: OCR, GED et langage naturel [logiciel documentaire]. *Archimag*. 1993: (68), 33-35.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Des utilisations multiples et originales. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 22-23.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Dossier: Les familles de logiciels GED. *Archimag*. 1993: (67), 21-31.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Études, méthodes et projet. *Archimag*. 1993: (63), 29-32.
- LUBKOV, Michel. IA/MC2 propose Mezzanine. *Archimag*. 1994: (77), 6-7.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Interleaf présente WorldView 2. *Archimag*. 1994: (77), 9-10.
- LUBKOV, Michel. IT'94: Initiation à la GED. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 17-19.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La GED, autoroute pour le contentieux. *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 33-35.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La GED est-elle une panacée? *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 43.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Méthodes documentaires: Un thésaurus: pourquoi et comment? *Archimag*. 1993-94.: (70), 49-51.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Panorama des logiciels. *Archimag. Hors-série*. 1993: (7), 11-13.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Phraséa: textes et images sur MAC. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 37-39.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Point technique: indexation et logiciel; pourquoi et comment? *Archimag*. 1992: (55), 29-32.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Quel logiciel pour quel besoin? *Archimag. Hors-série*. 1993: (7), 21-23.

- LUBKOV, Michel. Rencontre: L'avenir du workflow et du groupware / Interview de Catherine Nogier Molly-Mitton, consultante en GED. *Archimag*. 1993: (69), 6-7.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Sibelius, standards et GED. *Archimag*. 1992: (58), 37-39.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Voyage au cœur d'un scanner. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 40-42.
- MAGNELL, Glenn W. Electronic information management system appeals to United States Supreme Court. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 28-30.
- MAISONNEUVE, Marc. Point technique: Informatisation de bibliothèques. *Archimag*. 1993: (64), 29-32.
- MALEVAL, Jean-Jacques. Étude de marché: L'informatisation des documents. *Archimag*. 1991: (47), 16-19.
- MANDEL, Mark. Between nations, beyond boundaries. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(4), 36-38, 40.
- MARK, Teri J. Decoding the bar code. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(1), 22-25.
- MAYS, Nicholas. Choosing a computer system; and, A review of the INMAGIC Plus software package. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 39-55.
- MCCONNELL, Pamela Jean. End-user imaging discussions. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(1), 19-23.
- MCDONALD, John. Archives and cooperation in the information age. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 110-118.
- MCKINNEY, Sally. Records management PC-based software. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(8), 1-16.
- MEDEIROS, David. Fortune telling: workflow software in the banking industry. Part I. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(9), 24-26, 29-30, 32.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. *Information handling in offices and archives*. München: Saur, 1993. 197 p.
- MESSER, Jay. Training future imaging champions. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(4), 68-70.
- MONTEIRO, Terry. Accounts payable without paperwork. *APT Journal*. 1993: 29(2), 11-12.
- MOONEY, Mike. EDMICS: setting an imaging standard for the Department of Defence. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(10), 12-15, 46-48.
- MUELLER, Robert B. Rewriting the future: rewritable optical mass storage comes of age. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(6), 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308-312.
- NARTKER, Thomas A. and Stephen V. RICE. OCR accuracy - UNLV's third annual test. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(8), 30-32, 34, 36, 38-39.
- NATRAJ, Nat D. Architectures and standards: considerations in document imaging systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(6), 333-336.
- NEARY, Douglas P. EDMS: Eurostyle. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(5), 18-20.
- NEUMANN, Norbert. Go big or stay home. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(4), 31-32, 34.
- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Multimédia et GED; une association contre nature? *Archimag*. 1992: (53), 29-32.
- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Point technique: comment monter un SGED [Système de gestion électronique documentaire]? *Archimag*. 1992: (54), 29-32.
- NEWCOMBE, Tod. Starting from scratch: University of Cincinnati Medical Center co-develops electronic medical records system. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 26-28.
- NEWCOMBE, Tod. Will the IRS build the largest imaging system ever? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(3), 14-16, 18-19.
- NINESLING, Keith and Caryl MASYR. Optical storage systems. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(3), 1-14.

- NOGIER MOLLY-MITTON, Catherine. La gestion documentaire: de l'offre aux besoins. *Archimag. Hors-série*. 1993: (7), 8-10.
- Normes régissant les systèmes de bureautique: un guide de référence*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Direction des documents gouvernementaux, 1993. v, 22, 20, v p.
- NUSBAUM, A. *Legal and records management issue of optical disk storage media*. Albuquerque, N.M.: Sandia National Labs., 1991. 26 p.
- O'BOYLE, J. Image storage and retrieval in a pharmaceutical development laboratory. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(3), 24-29.
- O'CONNOR, Mary Ann. Applications of optical technology: information retrieval. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(3), 166-169.
- O'CONNOR, Mary Ann. Implementing optical storage: how to select a document image management system. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(4), 230-233.
- O'CONNOR, Mary Ann. Information management alternatives in the legal environment. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(5), 275-277.
- O'SHEA, Greg. The medium is not the message: appraisal of electronic records by Australian archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [68]-93.
- OCR faces challenge from operating systems while scrambling for accuracy improvements. *Document Imaging Report*. 1994: 4(11), 1-2.
- PARER, Dagmar and Keith PARROTT. Management practices in the electronic records environment. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [106]-122.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Groupe Mornay: 2000 diplômés(es) -image. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 33-35.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Que choisir? Les logiciels de workflow en situation réelle. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 52-56.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Rencontre: «Modernisez votre informatique avec la GED»; interview de Jean-Louis Pineau, consultant en GED. *Archimag*. 1992: (55), 8-9.
- PHILLIPS, John T. and Paul M. TARRANT. *Software directory for automated records management systems*. Prairie Village, Ks.: ARMA International, 1992. xiii, 1 vol.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Electronic forms software. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(1), 40, 42-45.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Electronic junk mail. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26 (3), 38, 40- 41, 52, 60.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Fields, text and images. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 48, 50, 52, 62.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Preparing for automation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 48, 50-51.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Records management and data processing - A good strategic alliance. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(2), 44, 46, 48, 57.
- PHILLIPS, John T. The national information infrastructure. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 48, 50-51.
- Politique sur les technologies. *Bulletin des documents gouvernementaux*. 1991: 6(3), 1.
- POZO, Leo and Mary Ann O'CONNOR. U.S. Army conquers paper monster with imaging technology. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 12(2), 36-38.
- RAMETTE, Vincent. Dossier: La veille technologique. *Archimag*. 1993: (65), 35-41.
- RAMETTE, Vincent. La GED [gestion électronique de documents] dans l'espace juridique. *Archimag*. 1991: (45), 12-13.
- READ, Donald, Caryl MASYR and Kurt SHINN. Automating the inventory process. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(4), 1-16.
- REED, Barbara and David ROBERTS. *Keeping Data: Papers from a Workshop on Appraising Computer-Based Records, presented by the Australian Council of Archives and the Australian Society of Archivists Incorporated on 10-12 October, 1990*. Sydney: Australian Council of Archives; Australian Society of Archivists, 1991. 122 p.

- REINHOLD, Bob and John SINCLAIR. Internetwork trends support high- and low-end image systems. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 40, 42.
- RENTZEL, Thomas L. Synergy in the next century. Part III. The Project. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(9), 34-37.
- RHODES, Steven B. Archival and records management automation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(2), 12-14, 16, 27, 43.
- RIDGWAY, W.R., R.B. COOPER and R. FUNG. A system for the storage and management of research and development records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 34-39.
- ROBB, Charles. Information resource management in Kentucky State Government. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(4), 2-4.
- ROBERT, P.S. and S.T. KADEC. Discussion forum: the effects of electronic record keeping on the historic record of the U.S. Government. *Government Information Quarterly*. 1990: (4), 383-387.
- ROBERTS, David. Defining electronic records, documents and data. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [14]-26.
- ROBINSON, Cynthia. Scoring the ultimate edge. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 18-20, 22.
- RODGERS, Beth. PTO on track. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(3), 14-18.
- RONDENEL, Stephanie. Images of a gone world. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(3), 22-24.
- ROSENBERG, Beth S. Not enough of a good thing. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 30-31.
- ROUX-FOUILLET, Jean-Paul. Documentation, usage et informatique. *Archimag. Hors-série*. 1993: (7), 4-7.
- ROY, Patricia Graham, W.J. Kenny JIH and Ashok ROY. Computer viruses: an overview for records managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(2), 18-20, 22-23.
- SAFFADY, William. *Electronic document imaging systems: design, evaluation, and implementation*. Westport, Ct.: Meckler, c1993. vi, 182 p.
- SANDERS, Dr. Robert L. Record, pre-record, non-record? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 52-57.
- SANDERS, Dr. Robert L. Will ISO 9000 improve my records management program? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(4), 47-48, 50-53.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Configuration management's concept of the living document: lessons for records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 24(4), 46, 48-51, 56, 59.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Rationally managing the paper you irrationally decided to keep using: the memoranda problem. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(4), 20-22, 24-25, 30-31.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The saga of the records manager and the renegade procedures. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 3-4, 6-7.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Designing an expert system for classifying office documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 20-22, 24-29.
- SCOTT, Ron. Workflow Dundee. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(9), 48, 50.
- Search and retrieval industry focusing on "thinking" engines and multimedia documents. *Document Imaging Report*. 1994: 4(12), 1-2.
- SGA, l'archivage new-look. *Archimag*. 1992/93: (60), 10.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal requirements for electronic data interchange records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 42, 44-45, 55.

- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal standards for records and information management programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(3), 40, 42-43.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legality of optical disk: an update. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 46, 48, 50-52.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The best evidence rule is dead... except in the mind of the law! *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 32, 34-36.
- SLEZAK, Thomas E. Explaining why - forming the strategy, approach, and key elements of your cost-benefit analysis. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(7), 44-47.
- SMITH, Ted. The future of workflow software. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(4), 50-51.
- SPENSER, Peter. Performance considerations for an optical jukebox indocument archival/retrieval applications. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(6), 337-340.
- Standards for office systems: a reference guide*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, 1993. v, 20, 22, v p.
- STOLLE, Bryan. PDM: infrastructure for reengineering. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(7), 35-36.
- STURT, John P. Interfacing microform scanners for document image processing applications. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(4), 146-148.
- SULLIVAN, Mark. Lotus notes: document imaging: making paper-based documents a network resource. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 36-38.
- Supplément: Synthèse et présentation de l'enquête / GED 1993, un marché en recomposition. *Archimag* 1993-94.: (70), 24-47.
- Systèmes: Les standards et l'organisation. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 26-27.
- TAYLOR, Randail O. Reducing paperwork, making the most of time. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(5), 24-26, 28.
- Texto et Stael: pour mettre de l'ordre dans vos bases de données. *Le magazine Archimed*. 1992: 1(3), 18-19.
- TEXTO: le principal composant de votre mémoire. *Le magazine Archimed*. 1992: 1(4), 18-19.
- The Challenge of electronic document imaging systems. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1993: 11(2), 7.
- The Medium of choice. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1992: (1), 4.
- THEOFANOS, Mary F. and John T. PHILLIPS. Digital signatures: signing and notarizing electronic forms. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28(2), 18-22, 42.
- THIEL, Thomas J. Automated indexing of document image management systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12(2), 43-49.
- THIEL, Thomas J., Cathy M. MECONNAHEY and Scott A. GIELDA. Document indexing for image-based optical information systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(2), 82-88.
- THIEL, Thomas. Automated indexing of document image management systems. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 12(2), 43-49.
- THIEULENT, Annie. Pourquoi les SGBD/R et langages objets? *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 29-32.
- THOMAS, Guy H. and Mark LANGEMO. A new look at information systems and records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1992: 26(3), 3-4, 6-7.
- TOBIAS, Peter, [et al.]. Implementing MEGADOC in Europe: applications in financial services, government, and insurance. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(4), 208-218.
- TOMER, Christinger and Richard J. COX. Electronic mail: implications and challenges for records managers and archivists. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(9), 1-15.

- TOUCHETTE, François. Le choix d'un logiciel de gestion documentaire chez Produits chimiques et plastiques Union Carbide du Canada. *Le magazine Archi-med.* 1992: 1(2), 20-21.
- TRAVIS, Sonya I. Sharing secrets on how to keep them. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1991: 5(3), 20-21, 32.
- URROWS, Henry and Elizabeth URROWS. Optical data storage and retrieval in the legal profession. *Document Image Automation.* 1991: 11(6), 308-323.
- VAN HOUCKE, Christian. Dossier: le challenge de la GED. *Archimag.* 1991-1992: (50), 19-36.
- VAN HOUTEN, Gerry. ISO 9000 and beyond: a case study of BASF Canada, Inc. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1994: 28(4), 21-22, 24-26.
- VOYER, Pierre. *Le manuel du techno-manager: la gestion de l'information et de ses technologies.* Montréal: Édition Agence d'Arc, 1990. 278 p.
- WALL, Jim. Meeting the mandate: PC LAN-based imaging application handles huge increase in teaching licenses. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1993: 7(3), 32, 34, 59.
- WALLACE, David A. Archivists, recordkeeping, and the declassification of records: what we can learn from contemporary histories. *The American Archivist.* 1993: 56(4), 794-814.
- WALLACE, Scott. Justifying imaging: sometimes it's easy, sometimes it's not. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1993: 7(2), 48.
- WALLACE, Scott. Microfilm to digital conversion. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1993: 7(9), 48.
- WALLACE, Scott. Pioneering study identifies hazards of successfully managing electronic records. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1992: 6(10), 56.
- WALLACE, Scott. The standard issues. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1992: 6(1), 14-16, 18-19.
- WATSON, James and Dave FLINT. CD-recordable autoring software - Doculab's first independent product evaluation. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1994: 8(9), 52-56, 58-61.
- WEBER, Lisa. Electronic records: too ephemeral? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1992: 6(2), 32-36.
- WESTCOTT, David. New images from an old master: guidelines for converting from micrographic to electronic imaging. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1992: 6(5), 36-37, 39-40, 51.
- WIGGINS, Bob. Document image processing - an overview. Part 2: Concepts, capture, and storage. *Document Image Automation.* 1992: 12(4), 12-20.
- WILLIAMS, André. Bar coding: EM&R saves time and money. *Best value.* 1992?: 2(2), 4.
- WILLIAMS, André. Les codes à barres: EM&R économise du temps et de l'argent. *Pour votre argent.* 1992?: 2(2), 4.
- WILLIAMS, Robert F. Is it legal? The second most frequently asked question in optical storage. *Document Image Automation.* 1992: 12(3), 10-12.
- WILSON, Patricia I. Alphabetic filing rules - fundamentals for records managers. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1994: 28(1), 18-21.
- WOMACK, Ralph. The order: make crime pay. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management.* 1993: 7(8), 38-40.
- Workflow overtaking imaging as primary user interest in electronic image management market. *Document Imaging Report.* 1994: 4(16), 1-3.
- Working Meeting on Electronic Records Management, Pittsburgh, PA, 8-10 April 1994. *Archives and Museum Informatics.* 1994: 8(2), 138-141.
- YORK, Sandra J. An automated solution to the superfund documentation problem. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1992: 26(3), 26-29.

3. SUPPORTS D'ARCHIVES / MEDIA ARCHIVES

3.01 Fonds à supports multiples / Multiple media fonds

3.01.01 Généralités / Generalities

- BARTLETT, N. Respect des fonds: the origins of the modern archival principle of provenance. IN *Bibliographical foundations of French historical studies*. New York: Haworth Press, 1992: 107-115.
- BEARMAN, David and Belinda WRIGHT. Bibliography on interactive multimedia and museums. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*. 1993: (16), Bib.1-Bib.17.
- BIRON, Michel. Le principe du respect des fonds et les divers milieux archivistiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 53-57.
- DERGES, Anne. Audiovisual archives in the Escarbica Region. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 67-73.
- DERGES, Anne. Audiovisual archives in the Escarbica Region. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1991: (10), 7-9, 11-12.
- Dossier: Quel avenir pour les archives? *Archimag*. 1992: (51), 23-32.
- DURANCE, Cynthia J. and Hugh A. TAYLOR. Wisdom, knowledge, information and data: transformation and convergence in archives and libraries of the western world. *Alexandria*. 1992: 40), 37-6 1.
- FORD, Helen. *The education of staff and users for the proper handling of archival materials: a RAMP study with guidelines*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iv, 39 p.
- GARON, Louis. Les documents non-textuels et fonds d'archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 29-39.
- JAITNER, K. The historical archives of the European communities in Florence. *Collection Management*. 1992: 15(1/2), 97-103.
- JAMIESON, Walter. Recording the historic urban environment: a new challenge. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 12-16.
- KOESTER, Stephanie Eva. Interactive multimedia in American museums. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*. 1993: (16), 1-120.
- Le document image. *Archimag. Hors-série 5*. 1992. 40 p.
- MASSOT, Mireille. Le devenir des archives contemporaines. IN *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 80-85.
- MUSEUM DOCUMENTATION ASSOCIATION. CONFERENCE (6th: 1993: CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND). *Museums and Interactive multimedia: Proceedings of an International Conference held in Cambridge, England, 20-24 September 1993: the Sixth International Conference of the MDA and the Second International Conference on Hypermedia and Interactivity in Museums (ICHIM '93)*. Cambridge: Museum Documentation Association, [1993]. xvi, 436 p. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; no. 20)
- O'TOOLE, James M. *Understanding archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 79 p.
- SENÉCAL, Sylvain. Une réflexion sur le concept de fonds d'archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 41-51.
- SHINN, Hugh W. The electric archive. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 295-299.
- STOVEL, Herb. Heritage recording: growth of a profession. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 5-8.
- SUTHERLAND, L.M. Terms of reference for the management and retention of CHLA/ABSC archival documents. *Bibliotheca Medica Canadiana*. 1992: 13(3), 154-156.
- WELFELÉ, Odile. L'éprouvette archivée: réflexions sur les archives et les matériaux documentaires issus de la pratique scientifique contemporaine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 249-358.

3.01.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation

- ALLEN, Marie B. and Roland M. BAUMANN. Evolving appraisal and accessioning policies of Soviet archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 96-111.
- ARCHIBALD, Robert R. The ethics of collections: there are many fine distinctions an institution must consider when valuing its assets and considering an ethical policy for deaccessioning. *History News*. 1993: 48(3), 22-26.
- ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA ARCHIVISTS, NORTHWEST ARCHIVISTS (ASSOCIATION) and Christopher L. HIVES. *Archival appraisal: theory and practice: proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the Association of British Columbia Archivists and the Northwest Archivists Association, Vancouver, April 26-28, 1990*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990. vi, 208 p.
- BECKER, Ronald L. On deposit: a handshake and a lawsuit. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 320-328.
- BOLES, Frank and Julia Marks YOUNG. *Archival appraisal*. New York: Neal-Schuman, c1991. ix, 118 p.
- BOOM, Hans. Überlieferungsbildung: keeping archives as a social and political activity. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 25-33.
- BOWMAN, jim. Are private collectors a threat to archives? *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(3), 3.
- BROWN, Richard. Records acquisition strategy and its theoretical foundation: the case for a concept of archival hermeneutics. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 34-56.
- Business records and the project archivist: a study in limitations on appraisal. *Easy Access*. 1990: 16(3), 6-8.
- CAMERON, Alan. Should the creator of records consider the needs of future research? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 75-79.
- CANTU, Antonio A. Analytical methods for detecting fraudulent documents. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 83-89.
- CARTER DAVIS, Richard. Getting the lead out: the appraisal of silver-lead mining records at the University of Idaho. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 454-463.
- CHILD, Margaret S. Selection for microfilming. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 250-255.
- COOK, Terry. Documentation strategy. *Archivaria*. 1992, (34), 181-191.
- COOK, Terry. "Many are called but few are chosen": appraisal guidelines for sampling and selecting case files. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 25-50.
- COOK, Terry. Mind over matter: towards a new theory of archival appraisal. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 38-70.
- COOK, Terry. *The archival appraisal of records containing personal information: a RAMP study will guidelines*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. vii, 94 p.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The acts of the appraisers: the context, the plan and the record. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 175-180.
- DANIELLS, Laurenda. Monetary appraisal of archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 4-5.
- DANIELLS, Laurenda. Monetary appraisal of archives. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 17(5), 6-7.
- DEMELEUNAERE-DOUYERE, Christiane. Les tris et les éliminations aux Archives de Paris. IN *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux*, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 46-50.
- Des documents royaux. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1994: (8), 1.
- DOZOIS, Paulette. Beyond Ottawa's reach: the federal acquisition of regional government records. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 57-65.

- DURANTI, Luciana. So? What else is new? The ideology of appraisal yesterday and today. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 1-14.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. How goes it with appraisal? *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 111-121.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Mind over matter: towards a new theory of archival appraisal. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 71-89.
- EICHENLAUB, Jean-Luc. Les tris et les éliminations. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 41-45.
- ERICSON, Timothy L. At the «rim of creative dissatisfaction»: archivists and acquisition development. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 66-77.
- ESO, Elizabeth. Appraisal of the records of the XI [i.e. XV] Olympic Winter Games — City of Calgary Archives. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 101-114.
- EULENBERG, Julia Niebuhr. The appraisal of Jewish archives. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 143-160.
- FOURNIER, Frances. Faculty papers: appraisal for acquisition and selection. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(1), 8-10.
- FOURNIER, Frances. «For they would gladly learn and gladly teach» - university faculty and their papers: a challenge for archivists. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 58-74.
- FROST, Eldon. A weak link in the chain: records scheduling as a source of archival acquisition. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 78-86.
- FROST, Eldon. Gérer la croissance des fonds: une stratégie d'acquisition des documents d'archives du gouvernement du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 4-5.
- FROST, Eldon. New strategy for acquiring government archival records. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 4-5.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La fonction «acquisition» en archivistique et en bibliothéconomie: éléments de comparaison. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 35-46.
- GRIFFIN, R.H. Forms in business archives: Bank of New Zealand archives: other business archives in New Zealand. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 31-38.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Acquérir des archives... ou constituer la mémoire de nos sociétés. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 12-14.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Gathering archives... or constituting our society's long-term memory. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 12-14.
- HAM, F. Gerald. *Selecting and appraising archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: SAA, 1993. v, 106 p.
- HAM, Leonard C. Historic archival documents: an archaeologist's perspective. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 87-99.
- HANSON, Stan. *The monetary appraisal of archival documents in Canada*. [Ottawa]: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992. 21 p.
- HARRELL, Mike. Business records and the project archivist: a study in limitations on appraisal. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 173-182.
- HELSON, Valerie. The donor dictatorship - do donors have too much power? *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 13-15.
- HEYWOOD, Heather. Documentary legal value: some introductory ideas. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(2), 7-9.
- HIGRAM, Robin. Historians, archivists, wastage and planning for war. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 188-194.

- HILTON, Christopher. Building Act cases in the Greater London Record Office Modern Records Section: an automated cataloguing programme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 39-50.
- Houghton Mifflin gives archives, fellowship to Harvard Library. *Publishers Weekly*. Nov. 29, 1991: 238, 15.
- HYDE, Elizabeth. Appraising religious records: ground rules and awful warnings. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 129-141.
- IREDALE, David A. and John R. BARRETT. Partners in Care. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 151-157.
- JANSEN, Chris. The selection and preservation of audiovisual material in business archives. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 27-30.
- JOYNES, Sara. The Australian Joint Copying Project. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 73-78.
- KLEP, Paul M. M. About ethics of appraisal of archival records. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 61-71.
- KOLSRUD, Ole. The evolution of basic appraisal principles: some comparative observations. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 26-39.
- KOOYMAN, Susan. Reappraisal and deaccessioning at the Glenbow Archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(3), 5-8.
- KRIZACK, Joan D. Hospital documentation planning: the concept and the context. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 17-34.
- LARSON, Jennifer. Fakes for sale: some perspective on the role of the antiquarian book trade. IN GARLICK Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 90-93.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Archival solitudes: the impact on appraisal and acquisition of legislative concepts of records and archives. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 153-161.
- LOCKWOOD, Elizabeth. "Imponderable matters": the influence of new trends in history on appraisal at the National Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 394-405.
- LOEWEN, Candace. From human neglect to planetary survival: new approaches to the appraisal of environmental records. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 87-103
- LOEWEN, Candace. The control of electronic records having archival value. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 64-73.
- MACDERMAID, M. Anne. The essence of archival communication. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 227-243.
- MACLEAN, Anne. Documenting the creative process: the appraisal of literary papers. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 183-198.
- MACLELLAND, Maggie. The archival electronic record in the nineties: recent initiatives at the National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 281-287.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Weaving provenancial and documentary relations. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 192-198.
- MCBOWAN, Thomas B. What you need to know about directors and officers liability insurance. *History News*. 1994: 49(4), 29.
- MIKES, Anne-Lise. La collecte et les relations avec les services. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 30-34.
- MITCHELL, Grant. Why keep all that junk? Don't throw it out 'cause I may need it! IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 161-172.
- NAUGLER, Harold. De nouvelles orientations pour les acquisitions aux AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 2-3.
- NAUGLER, Harold. New directions for acquisitions. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 2-3.
- NICKELL, Joe. Stationers' crests: a catalog of more than 200 embossed paper marks, 1835-1901. *Manuscripts*. 1993: 45(3), 199-216.
- NICOL, Alexandra. Ethics of appraisal. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 58-60.

- NORRIS, Thomas D. No such strange bedfellows: appraisal and preservation in practice. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 1-5.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Dr. Frankenstein revisited: creative experiments in archival selection and appraisal. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1993: 4(3), [1]-7.
- PETERSEN, Scott W. Replevin: "Are your documents safe". *Manuscripts*. 1993: 45(4), 283-294.
- POWELL, Sheila. Archival reappraisal: the immigration case files. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 104-116.
- PYLYPCHUK, Mary Ann. A documentary approach to aboriginal archives. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 117-124.
- RAULT, Michèle. La collecte des archives: une expérience dans une commune de la banlieue parisienne. IN *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 35-37.
- REID, Elspeth. The Presbyterian Church in Canada Archives Recataloguing Project. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 91-108.
- RENAULT, Isabelle. L'élaboration des tableaux d'éliminables: un projet à l'étude en Indre-et-Loire. IN *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 55-57.
- Royal records. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1994: (8), 1.
- RULLER, Thomas J. Dissimilar appraisal documentation as an impediment to sharing appraisal data: a survey of appraisal documentation in government archival repositories. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(1), 65-73.
- RUSCICA, Marie-Catherine. La collecte des archives et les relations avec les services versants. IN *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 13-25.
- RUSSELL, Peter A. The Manx Peril: archival theory in light of recent American historiography. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 124-137.
- SAMUELS, Helen W. Improving our disposition: documentation strategy. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 125-140.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy C. Transcendent concepts: power, appraisal, and the archivist as "social outcast". *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 608-619.
- SCOTT, M. and A.F. FONSECA. Methodology for functional appraisal of records and creation of a functional thesaurus [archives management at the World Bank]. IN *International Study Conference on Classification Research (5th: 1991: Toronto, Ont.)*. Classification research for knowledge representation and organization. Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1992: 127-134.
- SHEPPARD, Julia. An encounter with Indian archives: the Christian Medical College and Hospital at Vellore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1992: (11), 1, 7-8.
- SIGMOND, J. Peter. Form, function and archival value. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 141-147.
- SINK, Robert. Appraisal: the process of choice. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 452-458.
- TAYLOR, Hugh. The totemic universe: appraising the documentary future. IN *Archival appraisal: theory and practice*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 15-29.
- TAYLOR, John M. The Houston Conference on Forged Documents — a review. *Manuscripts*. 1991: 43(2), 142-144.
- TURNBAUGH, Roy. Documentation strategy and government records. IN *Archival appraisal: theory and practice*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 199-208.

- TURNBAUGH, Roy. Plowing the sea: appraising public records in an historical culture. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 562-565.
- VALPY, Richard. Activities of the CCA Acquisition Committee. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 29, 34.
- VALPY, Richard. Comité sur les acquisitions du CCA. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 26-27.
- WALCH, Victoria Irons. Checklist of standards applicable to the preservation of archives and manuscripts. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 324-338.
- WALLACE, David A. Metadata and the archival management of electronic records: a review. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 87-110.
- WEIL, Stephen E. The deaccession cookie jar. *Museum News*. 1992: 71(6), 54-55, 63.
- WITTHUS, R.W. The importance of appraisal in archival preservation: the case of architectural records. *Colorado Libraries*. 1990: 16, 20-22.
- YAZUZAWA, Shuichi and Munehisa SAKUYAMA. New media in business archives in Japan. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 9-18.
- 3.01.03 Classement / Arrangement**
- ABRAHAM, Terry. Oliver W. Holmes revisited: levels of arrangement and description in practice. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 370-377.
- BIRRELL, Andrew. The tyranny of tradition. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 415-419.
- BUSCAL, Caroline. Archives et plan de classement. *Archimag*. 1993: (68), 29-31.
- COLLIN, Hubert. La mise en œuvre du principe de respect des fonds: réflexions sur l'état actuel. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1990: 22(2), 3-8.
- COOK, Terry. The tyranny of the medium: a comment on «Total Archives». IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 403-413.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Origin and development of the concept of archival description. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 47-54.
- GALLAND, Bruno. Le traitement des archives contemporaines: travail mécanique ou exigences scientifiques? *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 72-77.
- HILDESHEIMER, Françoise. Périodisation et archives. *Revue d'archivistique de l'Université de Haute Alsace*. 1992: (2), 12-19.
- HURLEY, Chris. What, if anything, is a function? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(2), [208]-220.
- JORET, Éric. Le classement des archives contemporaines des communes de plus de 2,000 habitants du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 51-54.
- NAUD, Christiane. Classer ou inventorier: le cahier des charges de l'entreprise. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 84-87.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Locarchives adopte le code à barres. *Archimag*. 1991: (46), 12.
- ROPER, Michael. The development of the principles of provenance and respect for original order in the Public Record Office. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 134-153.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. Le respect des fonds: la quintessence de la discipline archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1990: 22(2), 9-14.
- SIMES, Cheryl. The record group is dead; long live the record group! *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(2), 10-12.
- SIMES, Cheryl. The record group is dead; long live the record group! *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1992: 20(1), 19-24.

3.01.04 Description

- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. DIRECTION DES ARCHIVES ET DES DOCUMENTS GOUVERNEMENTAUX et Cynthia J. DURANCE. *Interprétation des notions de fonds, de collection et de pièce dans la description des documents d'archives: exposé de principes*. [Ottawa]: La direction, 1993. v, 43 p.
- ARNAULD, Marie-Paule. Dix ans de publication d'instruments de recherche dans les archives départementales (1978-1988). *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 55-59.
- BEARMAN, David. Documenting documentation. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 33-49.
- BEARMAN, David. Information technology standards and archives. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 161-166.
- BEARMAN, David. Multi-level description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 80-83 (plus errata sheet) 3.01.04
- BEARMAN, David. The ICA principles regarding archival description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 20-21.
- BEAUDIQUEZ, Marcelle et Françoise BOURDON. Gestion et utilisation des fichiers d'autorité d'auteurs (noms de personnes, collectivités, titres uniformes): bilan et perspective. *International Cataloguing and Bibliographic Control*. 1990: 19(1), 13.
- BECHU, Claire. Quels instruments de recherche pour le minutier central des notaires de Paris? *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 67-71.
- BLACK, Elizabeth. *Authority control: a manual for archivists*. Ottawa: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards. 1991. ii, 73, 65, ii p.
- BLACK, Elizabeth. *Le contrôle d'autorité, un manuel destiné aux archivistes*. Ottawa: Bureau canadien des archivistes, Comité de planification sur les normes de description, 1991. ii, 73, 65, ii p.
- BOWMAN, Jim. Maybe it's not as hard as you think!: RAD for small archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 6-7.
- BROGAN, Mark. Descriptive standards revisited: in search of the elusive antipodean hybrid. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 25-26.
- BUREAU CANADIEN DES ARCHIVISTES. GROUPE DE TRAVAIL SUR L'INDEXATION PAR SUJET. *L'indexation par sujet en archivistique: rapport du Groupe de travail sur l'indexation par sujet*. Ottawa: Bureau canadien des archivistes, Comité de planification sur les normes de description, 1992. xii, 154 p.
- BUREAU OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS. SUBJECT INDEXING WORKING GROUP. *Subject indexing for archives: the report of the Subject Indexing Working Group*. Ottawa: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 1992. xii, 144 p.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Archives and meteorology. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 99-107.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 29-38.
- CADIEUX, Hélène. RDDA [Règles pour la description des documents d'archives]. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(9), 5.
- CAHILL, Barry. RAD is seaworthy - a reply to Rick Klumpenhouver. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(3), 11-12.
- CARSON, James G. American Medical Association's Historical Health Fraud and Alternative Medicine Collection: an integrated approach to automated collection description. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 184-191.
- CARTER DAVIS, Richard. Adventures with MicroMarc: a report on Idaho's centennial database. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 600-606.
- CERRI, R. Some observations about the «Statement of Principles». *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 130-131.

- CHANG, Laurence and Peter KORNBLUH. *The Cuban missile crisis, 1962: a national security archive documents reader*. New York: The New Press, 1992. xxvii, 415 p.
- COOK, Michael. MAD2: reassessing the experience. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 15-23.
- COOK, Michael. MAD2: the Idea of an archival description standard. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 7-14.
- COOK, Michael. Standards for archival description and for data exchange. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 97-102.
- COOK, Michael. Standards for archival description and for data exchange. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 153-157.
- COOK, Michael. Standards for archival description. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 139.
- COOK, Michael. Technical and technological standards for archives: some recent examples in Catholic Archives. *Catholic Archives*. 1993: (13), 18-26.
- COOK, Terry. The concept of the archival fonds in the post-custodial era: theory, problems and solutions. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 24-37.
- COTÉ, Sylvie. L'utilisation des RDDA [Règles de description des documents d'archives] au Centre de recherche des Cantons de l'Est. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 5.
- COUTURE, Carol et Frédérick BROCHU. *La normalisation en archivistique: un pas de plus dans l'évolution d'une discipline: mélanges Jacques-Ducharme*. Québec: Documentor, 1992. 184 p.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. Bearman, Sydney and descriptive standards. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (1), 9-10.
- DEMERS, Chantal. Une démystification des règles [de description]. *La Chronique*. 1992: 22 (1), 12.
- DIAMOND, Elizabeth. The index of the Diefenbaker Speech Collection: an experiment in computer-assisted indexing of archives. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 50-59.
- DOOLEY, Jackie M. Subject indexing in context. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 344-354.
- DRYDEN, Jean E. You don't need ruby slippers. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 7-14.
- DUFF, Wendy and Kent HAWORTH. Multi-level description: a discussion. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993/94: 7(4), 28.
- DUFF, Wendy M. and Kent HAWORTH. The reclamation of archival: description: the Canadian perspective. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, NJ.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 461-473.
- DUFF, Wendy M. and Kent M. HAWORTH. The reclamation of archival description: the Canadian perspective. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 26-35.
- DURANCE, Cynthia J. Authority control: beyond a bowl of alphabet soup. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 38-46.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Origin and development of the concept of archival description. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 47-54.
- EPP, Mark. Learning is believing! *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 9-10, 12.
- EPP, Mark. Learning is believing!: our RAD series. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(2), 13-15.
- FOURNIER, Frances. Ready, set, RAD: B.C. archivists attend workshop. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(2), 6-7.
- FRAMOND, Martin de. La pratique archivistique et la réalisation des inventaires aux archives du ministère des Affaires étrangères. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 60-64.
- FRANQUEIRA, Ana. ARQBASE, a Portuguese project for automatic processing of archival data. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 25-30.
- GABEHART, Alan D. Qualifications desired by employers for entry-level archivists in the United States. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 420-439.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise, Carole SAULNIER et Louis GARON. La normalisation des descriptions des documents d'archives: l'expérience canadienne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 253-263.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Les règles pour la description des documents d'archives: principes de base et applications. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(4), 25-37.

- GALLAND, Bruno. Le traitement des archives contemporaines: travail mécanique ou exigences scientifiques? *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 72-77.
- GUEROUT, Jean. Quel type d'inventaire choisir? *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 14- 47.
- GUNTON, M.J. and P.A. RAYMOND. Designing and using ARCHWAY: experience with the program (and MAD) to date. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 125-133.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. Now that we have RAD, what will we do with it? *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1993: (18), 15-17.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The Development of Descriptive Standards in Canada: a Progress Report. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 75-90.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The voyage of RAD: from the old world to the new. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 55-63.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The voyage of RAD: from the old world to the new. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 5-9.
- HAWORTH, Kent. Sorting out the myth and reality of RAD. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(5), 10-11.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Descriptive practices for electronic records: deciding what is essential and imagining what is possible. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 53-63.
- HENSEN, Steven L. RAD, MAD, and APPM: the search for Anglo-American standards for archival description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(2), 2-5.
- HENSEN, Steven L. Standards for the exchange of descriptive information on archival and manuscript material in the United States. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 272-278.
- HENSON, Steven L. The first shall be first: APPM and its impact on American archival description. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 64-70.
- HILTON, Christopher. Building Act cases in the Greater London Record Office Modern Records Section: an automated cataloguing programme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 39-50.
- HIVES, Christopher and Blair TAYLOR. Using descriptive standards as a basis for cooperation: The British Columbia Archival Union List Project. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 71-85.
- HIVES, Christopher. Descriptive standards, CCA, and the evolving Canadian archival system. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18(5), 12-13.
- HOLYOKE, Francesca and Marlene POWER. The anatomy of a record: how descriptive standards provide building blocks. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 152-165.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. ISAD(G): general international standard archival description. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 17-32.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. Statement of principles regarding archival description. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 8-16.
- ISAAC, Glen and Derek REIMER. Right from the start: developing predescriptive standards of the British Columbia Archives and Records Service. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 86-98.
- JODOIN, Luc. La condensation et l'indexation: l'apport des approches de type textuel. *Documentation et bibliothèques*. 1992: 38(2), 71-74.
- KLUMPENHOUWER, Rich. RAD — Does it hold water? *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(2), 8-10.
- KOORYMAN, Susan M. RAD and the researcher. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 104-110.
- KRAKOVITCH, Odile. L'inventaire: travail de forçat ou travail de fourmi? Produit de série ou ouvrage scientifique? *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152 -153), 11-13.
- KRAWCZYK, Bob. Using LCSH: some observations. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(2), 11.
- LARADE, Sharon P. and Johanne M. PELLETIER. Mediating in a neutral environment: Gender-inclusive or neutral language in archival description. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 99-109.
- LECLERC, Muriel. *Guide et thésaurus (ARQUE) pour l'indexation des archives historiques de la ville de Québec*. [Québec: Archives de la ville de Québec], 1993. ii, 208 p.

- LEDWELL, Mary. Implementing rules for archival description in Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 5-8.
- LOEWEN, Candace. The control of electronic records having archival value. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 64-73.
- MACDERMAID, M. Anne. The essence of archival communication. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 227-243.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Developing descriptive standards for archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1993: (18), 11-14.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Developing descriptive standards for canadian archivists: rules for archival description: conclusion. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(4), 6-8.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Developing descriptive standards for Canadian archivists: rules for archival description. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2 (3),4-7.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Weaving provenancial and documentary relations. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 192-198.
- MARTELL, S. H. *Use of the MARC AMC format by archivists for integration of special collections' holdings into bibliographical databases and networks*. 1991. 64 p. (Thesis (MSLS), University of NC at Chapel Hill)
- MATTERS, Marion. The development of common descriptive standards: lessons from the archival community. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 266-271.
- MAYDEN, Diana. An overview of the USMARC archival and manuscripts control format (AMC). *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1991: 33, 47-59.
- MICHALKO, James and John HAEGER. The Research Libraries Group: making a difference. *Library Hi Tech*. 1994: 12(2), 7-32.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. ARCHIVES AND GOVERNMENT RECORDS BRANCH and Cynthia J. DURANCE. *Interpretation of the concepts of fonds collection, and item in the description of archival holdings: a position paper*. [Ottawa]: The Branch, 1993. iv, 37 p.
- NAUD, Christiane. Classer ou inventorier: le cahier des charges de l'entreprise. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 84-87.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Unlocking hidden treasures through description: comments on archival voyages of discovery. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 47-63.
- PETTIGREW, Joyce A. RAD: "To be or not to be" is no longer the question. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10(5), 4.
- POWELL, Graeme. MARC versus MAD: the Atlantic rift. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 23-24.
- Projet de normes internationales de description en archivistique: communications présentées à la réunion restreinte d'experts en norme de description, Archives nationales du Canada, Ottawa, du 4 au 7 octobre 1988*. München: Saur, 1993. xiii, 177 p.
- PURVER, Bill. BCAUL [British Columbia Archives Union List] update. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(4), 9.
- REID, Elspeth. The Presbyterian Church in Canada Archives Recataloguing Project. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 91-108.
- RICHEFORT, Isabelle et Christiane NAUD. L'édition des instruments de recherche de fonds contemporains: l'apport de l'informatique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 88-109.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA à la Ville de Montréal; réflexions sur la zone de description des documents d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(6), 4, 6.
- ROBINSON, David. Theory, practice and a Manual of archival description. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 1-6.

- ROE, Kathleen. Enhanced authority control: is it time? *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 119-129.
- SEIFRIED, Chris. Linking devices for multilevel description: two logical models for database design. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 85-90.
- SIGMOND, J. Peter. Form, function and archival value. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 141-147.
- SPINDLER, Robert P. and Richard PEARCE-MOSES. Does AMC means «Archives made confusing»? Patron understanding of USMARC AMC catalog records. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 330-341.
- STALKER, Laura and Jackie M. DOOLEY. Descriptive cataloging and rarebooks. *Rare Books and Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(1), 7-23.
- STIBBE, Hugo. Descriptive standards: a new language? *The Archivist*. 1992: 19 (2), 20-21.
- STIBBE, Hugo. Implementing the concept of fonds: primary access point, multilevel description and authority control. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 109-137.
- STIBBE, Hugo. L'application de la notion de fonds: un article qui traite de la catégorie d'accès principale, de la description à plusieurs niveaux et du contrôle d'autorité. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(1), 51-83.
- STIBBE, Hugo. Les normes de description en archivistique. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 20-21.
- TAYLOR, Blair. *British Columbia archival union list procedures manual*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1993. 79 p. (Occasional paper / Archives Association of British Columbia; 93-01)
- TAYLOR, Blair. British Columbia Archival Union List Project: phase 1 completed. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 14-15.
- Towards international descriptive standards for archives: papers presented at the ICA Invitational Meeting of Experts on Descriptive Standards, National Archives of Canada, Ottawa, 4-7 October 1988*. München: Saur, 1993. xiii, 177 p.
- VARGAS, Mark A. and Janet PADWAY. Catalogue them again for the first time. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(1), 49-63.
- WAGLAND, Mark. The search for archival descriptive standards: the state of play in 1992. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 20-22.
- WALCH, Victoria Irons. *Standards for archival description: a handbook: information systems, data exchange*. Chicago: SAA, 1994. xvi, 320 p.
- WILSON, Ruth Dyck. A conversion experience in the United Church Archives. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 130-143.

3.01.05 Services au public / Public services

- BLAIS, Gabrielle and David ENNS. From paper archives to people archives: public programming in the management of archives. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 101-113.
- BLAZEK, Ron and Darlene Ann PARRISH. Burnout and public services: the periodical literature of librarianship in the eighties. *RQ*. 1992: 32(1), 48-59.
- COOK, Terry. Viewing the world upside down: reflections on the theoretical underpinnings of archival public programming. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 123-134.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. What are the clients? Who are the products? The future of archival public services in perspective. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 135-141.
- DUNCAN, Marina. Interacting for information: the psychology of reference. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [213]-222.
- ERICSON, Timothy L. "Preoccupied with our own gardens": outreach and archivists. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 114-122.
- Guidelines for liaison work. *RQ*. 1992: 32 (2), 198-204.
- MATTERS, Marion. *Introduction to the USMARC format for archival and manuscript control*. Chicago: SAA, 1990. 24 p.
- The States Archives today: saving, records, serving researchers. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1992: 10(1), 2-5.
- User fees and archives. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(5), 12-13.

- VRANIC, Manda. Visitor behaviour at the Metro Toronto Archives. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(5), 12-13.
- WILSON, Ian E. Towards a vision of archival services. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 91-100.
- 3.01.05.01 Services de référence / Reference services**
- ALLEN, Frank R. and Rita H. SMITH. A survey of telephone inquiries: case study and operational impact in an Academic Library Reference Department. *RQ*. 1993: 32(3), 382-389.
- ALURI, Rao. Improving reference service: the case for using a continuous quality improvement method. *RQ*. 1993: 33(2), 220-236.
- APPLEGATE, Rachel. Models of user satisfaction: understanding false positives. *RQ*. 1993: 32(4), 525-539.
- BILLINGS, Harold, [et al.]. Remote reference assistance for electronic information resources over networked work stations. *Library Hi Tech*. 1994: 12(1), 77-86.
- BOADLE, Don. Are user needs compatible with archival theory? Pt. III. Archivists, manuscript librarians... and historians. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 8-11.
- BURNS, Vince. Are user needs compatible with archival theory? Pt. II. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 6-8.
- CAMERON, Alan. Should the creator of records consider the needs of future research? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 75-79.
- CANTRALL, Dan. From MARC to Mosaic: progressing towards data interchangeability at the Oregon State Archives. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 4-12.
- CHANG, Laurence and Peter KORNBLUH. *The Cuban missile crisis, 1962: a national security archive documents reader*. New York: The New Press, 1992. xxvii, 415 p.
- CHILDERS, Thomas, Cynthia LOPATA and Brian STAFFORD. Measuring the difficulty of reference questions. *RQ (Request Inquiries)*. 1991: 31(2), 237-245.
- CHILDERS, Thomas, Cynthia LOPATA and Brian STAFFORD. Measuring the difficulty of reference questions. *RQ*. 1991: 31(2), 237-243.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Partners in research: improving access to the Nation's Archive: user studies at the National Archives and Records Administration*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1994. ii, 156 p.
- COX, Richard J. Researching archival reference as an information function: observations on needs and opportunities. *RQ*. 1992: 31(3), 387-397.
- CURRY, Elizabeth and Dorothy E. JONES. Adult services. *RQ (Request Inquiries)*. 1991: 30(4), 479-486.
- DANILENKO, Gene. Activity based costing for services: the corporate information center. *Special Libraries*. 1994: 85(1), 24-29.
- ETHERTON, Judith. Records office and the National Curriculum. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 51-62.
- Expanding access to the archives. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1994: 12(1), 7.
- FUTAS, Elizabeth. Current issues in reference and adult services. *RQ (Request Inquiries)*. 1991: 30(4), 467-472.
- GALAWAY, Bill. A reference evaluation manual. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 517-518.
- GILARDI, Ronald L. The archival setting and people with disabilities: a legal analysis. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 704-713.
- GRODINSKY, Deborah. Developing a model reference policy. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 513-514.
- GRODINSKY, Deborah. Developing a model reference policy. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 513-514.
- HAM, Leonard C. Historic archival documents: an archaeologist's perspective. IN *Archival appraisal: theory and practice*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 87-99.
- HEALD, Carolyn A. Reference service in archives: whither a professional ethos? *Canadian Library Journal*. 1992: 49(5), 353-359.

- HEALD, Carolyn A. Reference service in archives: whither a professional ethos? *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10 (spec. issue), [15]-27.
- JOSWICK, Kathleen. The information desk: source of directions or misconceptions. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 526.
- KAWULA, John D. Self-fairness and reference service. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1992: 49(4), 257-258.
- KOORYMAN, Susan M. RAD and the researcher. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 104-110.
- LAMBERT, James. La référence et la recherche: une vision holistique d'une interface. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(4), 17-32.
- LARSON, Carole D. and Laura K. DICKSON. Developing behavioral reference desk performance standards. *RQ*. 1994: 33(3), 349-357.
- LEKAUKAU, T. Masisi. Catering for user needs, with special reference to the Botswana National Archives and Records Services. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 24-32.
- LOMBARDO, Alessandro V. The memory of the company as a source for research. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 49-53.
- LYMAN, Peter. Invention, the mother of necessity: archival research in 2020. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 114-125.
- MACDONALD, Catherine. Make a grown woman cry. *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 5.
- MATTERS, Marian. InfoWorks MARC management and OPAC system. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 60-70.
- MAYNARD, Steven. «The Burning, Wilful Evidence»: lesbian/gay history and archival research. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 195-201.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue. Are user needs compatible with archival theory? Pt. I. *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 4-6.
- MICHELSON, Avra and Jeff ROTHENBERG. Scholarly communication and information technology: exploring the impact of changes in the research process on archives. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 236-315.
- MILLER, Marian I. Points of reference: criteria for evaluating a reference service. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 511-512.
- MOBBS, Leslie. Handle with care: archives, users, and original documents. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 136-139.
- MORE OVERBECK, Lois. Researching literary manuscripts: a scholar's perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 62-69.
- NASHELSKY, Joan and Dorothy EARLY. Reference management software: selection and use. *Library Software Review*. 1991: 10(3), 174-178.
- NESMITH, Tom. Archives from the bottom up: serial history and archival scholarship. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 159-184.
- NOLAN, Christopher W. Closing the reference interview: implications for policy and practice. *RQ*. 1992: 31(4), 513-523.
- OLSZAK, Lydia. Mistakes and failures at the reference desk. *RQ*. 1991: 31(1), 39-49.
- ORBACH, Barbara C. The view from the researcher's desk: historian's perceptions of research and repositories. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 28-43.
- PETERSON, Trudy E. Reading, 'riting, and 'rithmetic: speculations on change in research process. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 414-419.
- PORTET, Pierre. Les nouvelles orientations de l'information du public au Caran. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 111-116.
- Professional standards for the practice of visitor research and evaluation in museums. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(5), 63-66.
- PUGH, Mary Jo. *Providing reference services for archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: SAA, 1992. 123 p.
- RETTIG, James. Behavioral guidelines for reference librarians. *RQ*. 1992: 32(1), 5-7.

- RETTIG, James. Rethinking reference and adult services: a preliminary report. *RQ*. 1993: 32(3), 310-314.
- ROUILLARD, Camille. La tarification des services documentaires: un outil de saine gestion. *Documentation et bibliothèques*. 1993: 39(1), 37.
- RUWELL, Mary Elizabeth. Educating staff and researchers: outline of major points. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 134-135.
- SCHWARTZ, Vanette M. The reference interview: including instruction? *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 535-536.
- Setting/designing reference areas. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 509-513.
- SMITH, Lisa L. Evaluating the reference interview: a theoretical discussion of the desirability and achievability of evaluation. *RQ*. 1991: 31(1), 75-81.
- SPINDLER, Robert P. and Richard PEARCE-MOSES. Does AMC means «Archives made confusing»? Patron understanding of USMARC AMC catalog records. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 330-341.
- TAYLOR, Hugh. Herodotus and the written record. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 173-180.
- The Reference interview. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(6), 529-536.
- TOTKA, Vincent A., Jr. Preventing patron theft in the archives: legal perspectives and problems. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 664-672.
- VIDNERS, Valda and Donald LUXTON. Archives and architecture: the North Vancouver inventories. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 79-86.
- WALLACE, David. Internet: basic navigation and resources. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 13-23.
- WESTBROOK, Lynn. User needs: a synthesis and analysis of current theories for the practitioner. *RQ*. 1993: 32(4), 541-549.
- WIDENER, Michael. The status of users in archival enterprise. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 1-23.
- WILSON, Ian E. Information policy and archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10 (spec. issue), 3-13.

3.01.05.02 Programmes publics / Public programmes

- 1994 AAM Museum Publications Design competition. *Museum News*. 1994: 73(4), 42-50.
- AAM's 1993 Museum Publications Design Competition. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(4), 34-39.
- APPELBAUM, Ralph. Multicultural by design. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(2), 52-55, 58, 60.
- AUEL, Lisa Benkert. Not without protest life in the Appalachian coalfields. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(2), 178-183.
- BEARMAN, David. Exhibits on the Internet. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(1), 8.
- BEAUDOIN, Marc. Les sociétés d'histoire au Québec: pionnières de la conservation et de la diffusion des archives privées. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 305-315.
- BLAIS, Gabrielle and David ENNS. From paper archives to people archives: public programming in the management of archives. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 443-459.
- BOOSINGER, Marcia L. and Barbara A. BISHOP. Planning an in-house publication program. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(2), 20-24.
- BROWN, Osa. Partners in print: a copublishing how-to. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(4), 46-47, 61-62.
- CANTRALL, Dan. From MARC to Mosaic: progressing towards data interchangeability at the Oregon State Archives. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 4-12.
- COLE, Bruce. Catalogues of abuse. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(4), 48-49.

- COX, Richard J. The concept of public memory and its impact on archival public programming. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 122-135.
- DAVIS, Jessica and Howard GARDNER. Open windows open doors. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(1), 34-37, 57-58.
- FREEMAN FINCH, Elsie. Making sure they want it: managing successful public programs. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 70-75.
- FRYE, Dorothy T. Linking institutional missions to university and college archives programs: the Land-Grant Model. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 36-52.
- GIESE, Ronald N., Judy K. DAVIS-DORSEY and Joseph A. GUTIERREZ. Evaluating the experience. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(1), 46-47, 59.
- GOERLER, Raimund E. «Play it again, Sam»: historical slide presentation in public programming: a case study. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 378-388.
- GRABOWSKI, John J. Keepers, users, and funders: building an awareness of archival value. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 464-472.
- GUSTAFSON, Elaine D. and Sandra E. KNUDSEN. Publishing: fows on reality. *Museum News*. 1994: 73(5), 52-55.
- HAGLUND, Diane. Designing brochures: a checklist for success. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(4), 13-16.
- HANSEN, Carl R. Smart marketing for museums: the Sloan Museum and partners. *History News*. 1994: 49(2), 27-28.
- HARRIS, Verne. Community resource or scholar's domain? Archival public programming and the user as a factor in sharing archival theory and practice. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 4-13.
- HEON, Gilles. *Ton portefeuille archivistique*. Québec: Centre d'archives de Québec et de Chaudières-Appalaches, 1992. 31 p.
- HOHMANN, Judy P. Discovering documents: the power of primary source materials in the classroom. *History News*. 1993: 48(5), 13-17.
- HUMPHERYS, A. Glen. Scaring up money: the special event as fundraiser. *History News*. 1992: 47(1), 12-15.
- HUYDA, Richard. Reaching beyond our grasp: a dilemma for archivists. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(3), 4-5.
- KOHL, Michael F. It only happens once every hundred years: making the most of the centennial opportunity. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 390-397.
- KORN, Randi. Studying your visitors: where to begin. *History News*. 1994: 49(2), 23-26.
- LEKAUKAU, T. Masisi. Catering for user needs, with special reference to the Botswana National Archives and Records Services. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 24-32.
- LEVEY, Jill. Historical societies as agents of social change: the Crown Heights History Project. *History News*. 1994: 49(3), 18-22.
- Lighting roundup: guide to manufacturers & suppliers of products & systems for illuminating & examining facilities, exhibitions, & objects. *Technology & Conservation Magazine*. 1992: 11(2-3), 22-25.
- LOGAN, Katey. Raising the profile of the archive service. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 12-26.
- MACDONALD, Catherine. Is the ACA serious about public awareness? *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 17(4), 5-6.
- MASON, Thomas A. Partnerships in publications. *History News*. 1992: 47(4), 12-15.
- MILLS, Martha. Use of advanced digital technology in public places. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(3), 2-8.
- RANJARD, Sophie. Le marketing documentaire. *Archimag*. 1992: (57), 29-32.
- MORE OVERBECK, Lois. Researching literary manuscripts: a scholar's perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 62-69.
- MORGAN, Bob. Public profile and programmes in archives: is marketing necessary for archives? *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(1), 13-15.
- PERCOCO, James A. History in the making: the development of a high school applied history program. *History News*. 1993: 48(5), 8-12.

- POLLY, Jean Armour and Elaine LYON. Out of the archives and into the streets: American memory in American libraries. *Online*. 1992: 16(5), 51-57.
- RICE, Danielle. The cross cultural mediator. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(1), 38-41.
- ROOS, Pieter N. and Carolyn B. WILKINSON. Operating instructions for the visitor: an outline for museum orientation exhibits. *History News*. 1992: 47(4), 20-23.
- ROSSEN, Susan F. Beyond vanity: a new era for museum publishing. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(4), 44-45, 59-62.
- ROUX LAMBERT, Marie et Denis GIGUERE. «Que peuvent bien faire des enfants aux Archives nationales du Québec?» *La Chronique*. 1992: 22(2), 4-5.
- RUSSELL, Donna. The marketing of Belle Meade Plantation: an alternative to traditional fund raising. *History News*. 1992: 47(1), 6-11.
- SOMMER, Lawrence J. Making it pay: publications at the Montana Historical Society. *History News*. 1992: 47(4), 16-19.
- STOVER, Kate F. Neighborhoods forging their own history. *History News*. 1994: 49(3), 14-17.
- TEN CATE, Ann. *Promoting archives: a handbook*. [Ottawa]: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992. 26 p.
- TRONRUD, T.J. A light-weight, inexpensive display unit. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(2), 14.
- WALLACE, David. Internet: basic navigation and resources. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 13-23.
- WEIR, Chris. Selling yourself: outreach and promotion in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 15-25.
- WILLS, Linda. Outreach in the community archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(1), 15-17.
- YARRINGTON, Gary A. Exhibition highlights: World War II accounts: Pearl Harbour to V-J Day. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(1), 78-87.
- BROWN, Greg. Report on copyright legislation. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(3), 13-15.
- CANADA. *The Copyright Act and regulations: an office consolidation*. Toronto: Butterworths, 1990. x, 104 p.
- CLA tele conference on cassette [sound recording]: copyright questions & answers: beyond the basics. Ottawa: CLA, 1992?. 1 sound cassette.
- Coping with copyright: a guide to using pictorial and written material in Australian libraries and archives*. Sydney: State Library of New South Wales, 1991. 67 p.
- CORNISH, G.P. *Copyright, interpreting the law for libraries and archives*. London: Library Association, 1990. x, 114 p.
- DERY, Lucie. *Copyright and the trainer*. [Ottawa]: Training and Development Canada, c1992. 48, 48 p.
- DERY, Lucie. *Le droit d'auteur et le formateur*. [Ottawa]: Formation et perfectionnement Canada, c1992. 48, 48 p.
- HARRIS, Lesley Ellen. *Canadian copyright law*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1992. 265 p.
- HBERT, Monique. *Copyright Act Reform. Revised 9 January 1990*. Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1990. 20 p.
- HUMESTON, Helen. Archives, optical disks, and the Copyright Act of 1976. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 15-30.
- JENSEN, Mary Brandt. Legal matters. *Computers in Libraries*. 1992: 12(8), 17-19.
- MILLER, Page Putnam. Copyright — fair use and unpublished material. *SAA Newsletter*. November 1991: 9.
- MORE OVERBECK, Lois. Researching literary manuscripts: a scholar's perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 62-69.
- POST, J.B. and M.R. FOSTER. *Copyright: a handbook for archivists*. London: Society of Archivists, c1992. 106 p.
- PUTNAM MILLER, Page. Copyright issue in the United States - How is it fairing? *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(4), 9-10.

3.01.05.03 Droit d'auteur / Copyright

Archives and phase II revisions to the Copyright Act. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(1), 2-4.

- PUTNAM MILLER, Page. Fair use of unpublished copyrighted material. *SAA Newsletter*. January 1992: 13.
- SMITH, Clive. Archives and copyright. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [243]-260.
- VAN FLEET, Connie and Danny P. WALLACE. The public good and claims of individuals: copyright protection is for those smart enough to use it. *RQ*. 1992: 32(2), 154-157.
- WEIL, Stephen E. Copyrights and wrongs. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(4), [40]-43, 63.
- WILKINSON, Margaret Ann. Conflicting values in coping with copyright. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1992: 49(4), 251-253.
- 3.01.05.04 Sécurité / Security**
- ALA-SAA joint statement on access: guidelines for access to original research materials. *Archival Outlook*. September 1994: 8-9.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. SERVICES À LA GESTION ADMINISTRATION et BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU CANADA. SERVICES À LA GESTION ADMINISTRATION. *Guide d'intervention en cas d'urgence ou de désastre*. Ottawa: ANC, BNC, 1993. 1 v.
- BAILEY, Catherine. Archives in court: the John Munro Case. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 138-151.
- BALLOFFET, Nelly. *Library disaster handbook: planning, recovery, resources*. Highland, N.Y: Southeastern New York Library Resources Council, 1992. 1 v. (loose-leaf)
- BERNARD FELIX, Nancy. A test of strength. *History News*. 1993: 48(1), 12-15.
- BUCHSTAB, Günter. Les archives parlementaires européennes: structures - nature des fonds - accessibilité des documents. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 42-48.
- CANADA. *Access to Information Act*. Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1991. 155 p.
- CANADA. *Loi sur l'accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Commissaire à l'information du Canada, 1991. 155 p.
- CANNATA, Arleen. Telecommunications in disaster management. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(8), 44-45.
- CARROLL, Carman V. PANS hit by theft of index cards. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 6.
- CLAUSEN, Kirstin. Peace River Museum Curator says: disaster preparedness is a must. *Newsletter (Alberta Society of Archivists)*. 1992: 12 (2), 4-5.
- COMMISSION D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION DU QUÉBEC. *Exigences relatives à l'utilisation des télécopieurs dans les organismes publics*. Québec: La Commission, 1991. 7 p.
- CÔTÉ, Denis. La Loi sur l'accès et la gestion documentaire: l'importance de la liste de classement. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(1), 11-12.
- DE PERETTI, Pierre. Les problèmes de communication: les dérogations. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 64-66.
- DELL, Sharon. Graham John Sanders and the Alexander Turnbull Library. *Archifacts*. April 1992: 30-36.
- Disaster/hazard mitigation & recovery organizations: a directory of government agencies, academic centers, and professional associations. *Technology & Conservation Magazine*. 1992: 11(2-3), 17-21.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. La communication des documents contemporains. IN Actes du XXXI^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris, 1992: 61-80.
- Exigences minimales relatives à la sécurité des dossiers informatisés des usagers du réseau de la santé et des services sociaux*. Québec: Commission d'accès à l'information du Québec, 1992. 22 p.
- FAULK, Wilbur. Are you ready when disaster strikes? *History News*. 1993: 48(1), 4-6, 9, 11.
- FORTSON, Judith. *Disaster planning and recovery: a how-to-do-it manual for librarians and archivists*. New York: Neal-Schuman, 1992. ix, 181 p.

- FORTSON, Judith. Earthquake preparedness. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 62-66.
- GALVIN, Theresa. The Boston Case of Charles Mehill Mount: the archivist's arch enemy. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 442-450.
- GARNIER, Andrea. Bill 1: a closer look. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19(1), 13.
- GROVES, Migs. *Emergency preparedness and response: materials developed from the NIC Seminar, October 17, 1990, Washington, D.C.* Washington, D.C.: National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1991. 47 p.
- HELSON, Valerie. The donor dictatorship – do donors have too much power? *Limited Addition (Newsletter of the A.S.A. Collecting Archives Special Interest Group)*. 1992: (2), 13-15.
- HODSON, Sara S. Freeing the Dead Sea Scrolls: a question of access. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 690-703.
- HOLYOKE, Francesca and Marlene POWER. The anatomy of a record: how descriptive standards provide building blocks. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 152-165.
- HOYT, W.B. Archives, politics and the public. *Bookmark*. 1989: 47, 227-231.
- HUSKAMP-PETERSON, Trudy. Privacy and freedom of information. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 36-40.
- "Insider thefts" prompt crackdown by archives, libraries and museums throughout the world; modern technology may stop actual manuscript use. *The Manuscript Society News*. 1992: 13(3), [69]-74.
- JFK assassination files opened. *The Manuscript Society News*. 1993: 14(1), 9-10.
- JOHNSON, Anthony. The frustrating hunt for information. *The Ottawa Citizen*. Saturday, July 3, 1993: B4.
- KAHN, Miriam. Fires, earthquakes and floods: how to prepare your library and staff. *Online*. 1994: 18(3), 18-24.
- KELLER, Steve and Ernie LIPPLE. *Interpreting and implementing "Suggested guidelines in museum security": a manual for museum administrators*. Deltona, Fla.: Horizon Training Institute, 1989- . 1 v. (loose-leaf).
- KETELAAR, Eric. Archives of the people, by the people, for the people. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1992: (34), 5-16.
- KIMBALL, Margaret. Broken promises: what the disaster handbooks don't tell you. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 71-76.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Bill 61: of more than just an academic interest to archivists. *Newsletter (Alberta Society of Archivists)*. 1993: 13(1), 10-11.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Freedom of information legislation in the City of Edmonton. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(2), 7-8.
- LEONARD, Dave. When disaster strikes [at the Provincial Archives of Alberta]. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 4-5.
- LIEBERMAN, R. Security concerns for archival collections [adapted from a paper presented at a regional archivists' conference, spring 1991]. *AB Bookman's Weekly*. 1991: 88, 1440 +.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Defining the limits of freedom of inquiry: the ethics of disclosing personal information held in government archives. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 138-144.
- MACNEIL, Heather. *Without consent: the ethics of disclosing personal information in public archives*. Chicago: SAA, 1992. 224 p.
- MARELLI, Nancy. Les sinistres: prévention et planification d'urgence. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 3-27.
- MARINO, Carolann. The spy who loves you. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(2), 24-26.

- MATTHEWS, Linda. ALA-SAA Joint Statement on Access to Original Materials in Libraries, Archives, and Manuscript Repositories (draft). *Archival Outlook*. July 1993: 14-15.
- MCGIFFIN, Gail E. Sharing the risk. *History News*. 1993: 48(1), 16-19, 37.
- MCPMAHON, Nancy. Access to information and access to archival records at the National Archives. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 4-7.
- Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission parlementaire de la culture relativement à l'étude du Rapport sur la mise en œuvre de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(7), 20-23.
- MILLER, Page Putnam. Legislation on the State Department's Foreign Relations Historical Series and Declassification Policy. *SAA Newsletter*. November 1991: 9.
- MITCHELL, Grant. Access policies under Freedom of Information Legislation at the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 208-213.
- MORDEDEL, Anne. The delusion of accountability. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 42, 44-45.
- MORROW, Mary Frances. Moving an archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 420-431.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION and NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA. MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION. *Guide on emergency and disaster control*. Ottawa: NAC, NLC, 1993. 1 v.
- NORBERG, Andrew L., [et al.]. Commission on Preservation and Access: Review and Assessment Committee Final Report, September 26, 1991. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(3), 111-122.
- NORTON-TAYLOR, Richard. Personal privacy versus freedom of information. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 41-45.
- PATERSON, Thomas G. Politics and perils at the presidential libraries. *OAH Newsletter*. 1993: 21(2), 5-6.
- REID, Elspeth. The Presbyterian Church in Canada Archives Recataloguing Project. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 91-108.
- RESS, Imre. On the borderline between selective archive usage and freedom of research. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 46-52.
- RUTIMANN, H. *Preservation and access in China: possibilities for cooperation*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 19 p.
- SAUVAGEAU, Anne. Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(8), 10-11.
- SCHERDIN, Mary Jane. Security systems protect audio visual materials. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 23-34.
- STATE LIBRARY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. *State Library of New South Wales counter-disaster manual*. Sydney, N.S.W.: The Library, 1992. iii, 191 p.
- STIBBE, Hugo. Implementing the concept of fonds: primary access point, multilevel description and authority control. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 109-137.
- STIBBE, Hugo. L'application de la notion de fonds: un article qui traite de la catégorie d'accès principale, de la description à plusieurs niveaux et du contrôle d'autorité. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(1), 51-83.
- STODDART, Ruth. Security - aiming to stop theft. *Archifacts*. April 1993: 32-38.
- TOTKA, Vincent A., Jr. Preventing patron theft in the archives: legal perspectives and problems. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 664-672.
- WARD, Susan. Bar codes for identification: object cataloguing at Biltmore. *History News*. 1991: 46(4), 12-15.
- WARNOW-BLEWETT, Joan. Work to internationalize access to the archives and manuscripts of physics and allied sciences. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 484-489.

- WEISSMAN, Ronald F.E. Archives and the new information architecture of the late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 20-34.
- WRIGHT, Alexander. Implementing freedom of information and protection of privacy in an archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(2 [i.e. 3]), 6-7.
- 3.01.06 Systèmes d'information / Information systems**
- A Study of the review literature for electronic technologies. *RQ*. 1992: 32 (1), 37-47.
- ANDERSON, Judy. Working effectively with programmers. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(1), 35-37.
- ANDRÉ, David. The National Museum of Australia. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (1), 20-26.
- BAILEY, Catherine. Archives in court: the John Munro Case. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 138-151.
- Banc d'essai: AdHoc-Documentation sous Windows. *Archimag*. 1991: (44), 35-38.
- Banc d'essai: Basis Plus: puissance et richesse documentaire. *Archimag*. 1992: (52), 37-39.
- Banc d'essai: La GED multimedia [Logiciel Taurus]. *Archimag*. 1991: (47), 37-40.
- Bar Coding: great potential... multiple uses. *Best value*. 1992?: 2(2), [1], 8.
- BARNES, Judith and Doris ASHER. Automating with off-the-shelf-software: the do-it-yourself method has its advantages. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(1), 30-32.
- BEARMAN, David. Archives Integrated Information Management System (AIIMS). *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 20-21.
- BEARMAN, David. Information technology standards and archives. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 161-166.
- BEARMAN, David. Multi-level description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 80-83 (plus errata sheet)
- BEARMAN, David. Record-keeping systems. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 16-36.
- BERTRAND-GASTALDY, Suzanne et Gracia PAGOLA. L'analyse du contenu textuel en vue de la construction de thésaurus et de l'indexation assistées par ordinateur; applications possibles avec SATO. *Documentation et bibliothèques*. 1992: 38(2), 75-90.
- BILLINGS, Harold. [et al.]. Remote reference assistance for electronic information resources over networked work stations. *Library Hi Tech*. 1994: 12(1), 77-86.
- BLOUIN, Francis X., Jr. A case for bridging the gap: the significance of the Vatican Archives Project for international archival information exchange. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 182-191.
- BOISSIÈRE, Adrien. L'ABC pratique du code à barres. *Archimag Hors-série*. 1992: (6), 19.
- BRIDGES, E.C. State record laws and the preservation of an archival record [new technology requires updating of legal requirements]. *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*. 1991: 18, 15-16.
- Bringing New York history to the people. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1993: 11(1), 3, 8.
- CADUFF, Hugo, Bernhard FLUCKIGER and Christoph GRAF. Computer science in the service of research and administration: electronic data processing in the Swiss Federal Archives. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 5-24.
- CAMP, Anne Van. Shared electronic information networks. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 92-96.
- CANTRALL, Dan. From MARC to Mosaic: progressing towards data interchangeability at the Oregon State Archives. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 4-12.
- CARTER DAVIS, Richard. Adventures with MicroMarc: a report on Idaho's centennial database. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 600-606.
- CHALMERS, Trevor. Current developments in archival automation in England and Wales. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 91-94.
- CHAPDELAIN, Claude et Yves DAOUST. Le multimédia et la bibliothèque du futur. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 34-39.
- CLARK, David L. The History Computerization Project. *Computers in Libraries*. 1992: 12(1), 21-24.
- CLEVELAND, Gary. Canadian libraries and the emerging information network. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1992: 49(5), 367-375.

- COLOMBANI, Louis et Martin de FRAMOND. Le programme Arkheia aux Archives départementales de la Haute-Loire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 313-316.
- COOK, Michael. Standards for archival description and for data exchange. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 153-157.
- CORAL, Lenore. Indexing and retrieving special materials in online catalogues. *International Cataloguing and Bibliographic Control*. 1992: 21(2), 28-30.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'approche de l'informatique par un dépôt d'archives communales: l'exemple des Archives de la Ville de Lausanne. *ARBIDO-R*. 1991: 6(3/4), 75-80.
- CRANGA, Yves. Le Projet Arkheia. *Archimag*. 1992: (58), 26-27.
- DE LAUBIER, Marianne. Les musées à l'heure de l'électronique. *Archimag*. 1991: (43), 38-41.
- DIAMOND, Elizabeth. The index of the Diefenbaker Speech Collection: an experiment in computer-assisted indexing of archives. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 50-59.
- Docubase: un logiciel pragmatique. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 12.
- DOLLAR, Charles M. Archivists and records managers in the information age. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 37-52.
- DOOLEY, Jackie M. Subject indexing in context. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 344-354.
- Dorostore, le stockage à la carte. *Archimag*. 1992/93: (60), 12.
- Dossier: Collectivités locales; la fièvre informatique. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 25-29.
- DUFF, Wendy and Kent HAWORTH. Too big or not too big: considering the issues for a Canadian archives information exchange network. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 275-280.
- DURANCE, Cynthia J. Authority control: beyond a bowl of alphabet soup. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 38-46.
- EPP, Mark. Learning is believing! *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 9-10, 12.
- EPP, Mark. Learning is believing!: our RAD series. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(2), 13-15.
- FRANQUEIRA, Ana. ARQBASE, a Portuguese project for automatic processing of archival data. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 25-30.
- GACHIE, Isabelle et Louis LOHLE-TART. *Prise en main de CDS-ISIS: pour une maîtrise des notions de base du logiciel documentaire CDS-ISI*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. vi, 77 p.
- GREEN, Adam. *Mise au point d'une stratégie et de plans pour l'informatisation d'un service d'archives: étude RAMP*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 88 p.
- GREEN, Adam. *The development of policies and plans in archival automation :a RAMP study with guidelines*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 71 p.
- GUNTON, M.J. and P.A. RAYMOND. Designing and using ARCHWAY: experience with the program (and MAD) to date. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 125-133.
- HANNESTAD, Stephen E. Clay tablets to microchips: the evolution of archival practice into the twenty-first century. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(4), 75-96.
- HAYCOCK, Sandra. I wonder where the lions are: facing the automation challenge in archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1992: (16), 10-14.
- HILTON, Christopher. Building Act cases in the Greater London Record Office Modern Records Section: an automated cataloguing programme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 39-50.
- HIVES, Christopher and Blair TAYLOR. Using descriptive standards as a basis for cooperation: The British Columbia Archival Union List Project. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 71-85.
- HOY, Marian and Lorraine MACKNIGHT. National database cooperation: a case study. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [231]-241.
- HUNG, Ta Ba. Les réseaux d'information des bibliothèques et des services d'archives au Viêt-Nam: les premiers pas de leur harmonisation et de leur coordination. *L'Écluse*. 1990: 2(4), 8-9.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part I. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 14, 16, 18-19, 59.

- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part II. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 36-38, 40.
- KITCHING, Christopher. *L'informatique au service des instruments de recherche dans les archives: une étude RAMP*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iv, 52 p.
- KITCHING, Christopher. *The impact of computerization on archival finding aids: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iv, 69 p.
- KROGH, T. The database of the State Archives in Denmark. *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 124-129.
- KROPACH, Colin. Technology, its potential use and related applications. *Archifacts*. October 1991: 47-54.
- L'archivage. *Archimag Hors-série 4*. Avril 1992. 40 p.
- L'HUILLIER, Hervé. La diffusion des techniques d'archivage optique dans les entreprises françaises. *Conseil international des archives. Comité des archives d'entreprises. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 47-51.
- L'informatique documentaire. *Archimag Hors-série 3*. 1991. 40 p.
- LAKIO, Matti. Use of EDP at the Central Business Archive of Finland. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 39-46.
- Le codage à barres: un vaste potentiel... de multiples applications. *Pour votre argent*. 1992?: 2(2), [i], 8.
- LEBEAU, Mireille. Nouvelles du séminaire annuel du Groupe d'archivistes de la région de Montréal (GARM) à l'Université Concordia. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 9.
- LEFORT, René. Un logiciel à la page [CDS/ISIS]. *L'Écluse*. 1991: 3(2-3), 29.
- LEJEUNE, Anne, Isabelle PEBAY, et Daniel PIERRE. Le projet informatique «Sirius» des archives nationales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 81-83.
- Les départements s'automatisent. *Archimag*. 1992: (58), 22-23.
- LIGHTHALL, Lynne. Automated systems in Canada's school libraries: the third annual survey. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1992: 49(5), 378-388.
- LINOWES, David F. The information age: what it means to you. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(5), 467-470.
- LORANGER, Richard. L'information stratégique: un nouveau champ d'intervention. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(4), 33-55.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: Hyparchiv sous Windows NT. *Archimag*. 1993: (65), 51-53.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: TOPIC: l'innovation par les concepts. *Archimag*. 1992: (54), 37-39.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Comment réaliser un thésaurus? *Archimag*. 1994: (77), 30-33.
- LUBKOV, Michel. IA/MC2 propose Mezzanine. *Archimag*. 1994: (77), 6-7.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La GED est-elle une panacée? *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 43.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Méthodes documentaires: Un thésaurus: pourquoi et comment? *Archimag*. 1993-94: (70), 49-51.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Multimédia: Archivage multimédia à l'Hôpital Stell. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 24-25.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Point technique: indexation et logiciel: pourquoi et comment? *Archimag*. 1992: (55), 29-32.
- MACDERMAID, M. Anne. The essence of archival communication. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 227-243.
- Mainstay: l'archivage de documents sous MAC. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 8.
- MALLINSON, Peter. Developments in free text retrieval systems. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 55-64.
- MATTERS, Marian. InfoWorks MARC management and OPAC system. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 60-70.
- MATTERS, Marian. Inmagic Plus Version 1.0, release 4.0, Image Version and Inmagic library guide. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(2), 161-169.

- MATTISON, David. Archival network for British Columbia. Part 2. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(3), 17-19.
- MATTISON, David. Towards an archival network for British Columbia. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(2), 4-6.
- MAYS, Nicholas. Choosing a computer system; and, A review of the INMAGIC Plus software package. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 39-55.
- MEISSNER, Dennis. Online archival cataloguing and public access at the Minnesota Historical Society. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(1), 31-48.
- MICHAEL, James J. The information age — the frustrations and the challenges. *Illinois Libraries*. 1991: 73(5), 471-474.
- MICHALKO, James and John HAEGER. The Research Libraries Group: making a difference. *Library Hi Tech*. 1994: 12(2), 7-32.
- MICHELSON, A. *Expert systems technology and its implication for archives*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1991. 49 p. (Technical information paper)
- MICHELSON, Avra and Jeff ROTHENBERG. Scholarly communication and information technology: exploring the impact of changes in the research process on archives. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 236-315.
- MID-ATLANTIC REGIONAL ARCHIVES CONFERENCE. MEETING (1990: ALEXANDRIA, VA.). *Automation in archives: a collection of essays*. [Washington, D.C.?]: The Conference, 1993. x, 138 p.
- MORAN HAJO, Cathy. Computer use in documentary editing projects. *The Archivist Historian*. 1991-1992: 6-7.
- NASHELKY, Joan and Dorothy EARLY. Reference management software: selection and use. *Library Software Review*. 1991: 10(3), 174-178.
- NEUWEISTER, Bernard. «L'avenir sera-t-il multimédia?» *Archimag* 1993: (67), 33-35.
- NINOLES, Martine. L'apport de l'informatique dans les archives. *Archimag. Hors-série*. 1992: (4), 19-21.
- NINOLES, Martine. Projet Arcane. *Archimag*. 1992: (58), 24-25.
- NOORDHOF, Margaret. Indexing with AUTHEX. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(1), 25-26.
- PALAYRET, J.M. The European Community historical archives: an experience with computerization. *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 115-123.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Locarchives adopte le code à barres. *Archimag* 1991: (46), 12.
- QUETIN, Michel. Vers de nouveaux outils de recherche: la mise en place de banques d'images. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 87-91.
- RICHEFORT, Isabelle et Christiane NAUD. L'édition des instruments de recherche de fonds contemporains: l'apport de l'informatique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 88-109.
- ROE, K.D. The automation odyssey: library and archives system design considerations. *Cataloging and Classification Quarterly*. 1990: 11(3/4), 145-162.
- ROE, Kathleen. Enhanced authority control: is it time? *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 119-129.
- ROSENKRANTZ, Annie. Projet Gaïa en Seine-et-Marne. *Archimag* 1992: (58), 25.
- ROTH, Barbara. L'informatique aux Archives d'État de Genève: une expérience à facettes multiples. *ARBIDO-R*. 1991: 6(3/4), 69-75.
- ROWELL, Hilary. Automation in the Australian archives. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 25-36.
- SCHONFELD, Leona and John SULLIVAN. A new window for special collections: digitizing photographs and signatures in a reader registration database. *Computers in Libraries*. 1994: 14(2), 10-11.
- SEIFRIED, Chris. Linking devices for multilevel description: two logical models for database design. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 85-90.
- SPINDLER, Robert P. and Richard PEARCE-MOSES. Does AMC means «Archives made confusing»? Patron understanding of USMARC AMC catalog records. *The American Archivist* 1993: 56(2), 330-341.
- STURM, Joachim. Le projet Recosphire: l'expérience du Kreis de Schwarzwald-Baar à Villingen. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 303-312.

- SUTHERLAND, Ian. CHIN: a computerized information resource for Canadian museums. *History News*. 1991: 46(4), 16-19.
- TAYLOR, Blair. *British Columbia archival union list procedures manual*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1993. 79 p. (Occasional paper / Archives Association of British Columbia; 93-01)
- THIEULENT, Annie. Pourquoi les SGBD/R et langages objets? *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 29-32.
- THOMSON, Alex. Conference 1993: archives and automation. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 11-12.
- TONEY, Stephen. A rapid method for information planning. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(1), 2-6.
- TRUGENBERGER, Volker. Automatic data processing in German archives. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 79-84.
- VARGAS, Mark A. and Janet PADWAY. Catalogue them again for the first time. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(1), 49-63.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita and Pedro GONZALEZ. Changing technologies in European archives. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 156-166.
- VERNUS, Isabelle. Le Projet Ardan en Isère. *Archimag*. 1992- (58), 27.
- VIALLET, Hélène. L'outil informatique au service de la gestion des archives contemporaines. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 67-79.
- WALLACE, David. Internet: basic navigation and resources. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(1), 13-23.
- WARNOW-BLEWETT, Joan. Work to internationalize access to the archives and manuscripts of physics and allied sciences. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 484-489.
- WEISSMAN, Ronald F.E. Archives and the new information architecture of the late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 20-34.
- WHEELER, Frank T. Archival automation: a brief look at two systems. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 83-88.
- WILSON, Ruth Dyck. A conversion experience in the United Church Archives. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 130-143.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. Pushing MARC AMC to its limits: the Vatican Archives Project. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 192-201.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. The Vatican Archives Project: automating access to the holdings of the Vatican archives. *Catholic Archives*. 1994: (14), 3-11.
- ZEEMAN, Joe. The Z39.50 standard: almost a reality. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1992: 49(4), 273-276.

3.02 Archives cartographiques / Cartographical archives

3.02.01 Généralités / Generalities

- ALLEN, David Y. Preserving maps in quantity: the experience of the New York State Historic Map Preservation Project. *Meridian*. 1990: (4), 29-35.
- BELYEA, Barbara. Images of power: Derrida, Foucault, Harley. *Cartographica*. 1992: 29(2), 1-9.
- BOND, Barbara A. Map and chart collections in crisis. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1991: 28(1), 217-220.
- BOSSE, David. A canvasser's tale. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (57), 22-26.
- BRUNVAND, Amy. Mental maps and collection development: a view from Colorado. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1991: 23(1), 35-41.
- BUTLER, Stuart L. and Graeme MCCLUGGAGE. Taking measure of America: records in the Cartographic and Architectural Branch. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 40-56.
- CAIN, Mead T. Unrecord maps of the world and four continents-by morden? *The Map Collector*. 1991: (57), 2-8.
- CAINS, M. and P. FERGUSON. Map Conservation Project at Trinity College Library Dublin. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1990: 27(1), 3-6.

- CAMPBELL, Tony. The British Library's map collections and the national topographic memory. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1991: 28(1), 27-29.
- CARDINAL, Louis. Highlights from the Cartographic and Audio-Visual Archives Division's Annual Report 1991-1992. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1992: (82), 26-29.
- CARDINAL, Louis. *Union list of foreign topographic map series in canadian map collections*. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1986.
- CRAMPTON, Jeremy. Theory into practice: a tribute to Brian Harley. *Cartographic Perspectives*. 1992: 12,3.
- CROTTS, Joe and Debbie BESNARD. Developing an historical cartographic database for accessing local history. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1994: 25(3), 129-137.
- DAHL, Edward H. De l'importance nationale des cartes anciennes. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 15.
- DAHL, Edward H. National significance and early maps. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 15.
- DANIELS, Maygene. Computer-aided design and drafting systems and the records of architecture. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 31-33.
- DAVEY, A.B.T. The Ordnance and the Ordnance Survey - offspring or founding? *The Cartographic Journal*. 1991: 28(1), 181-187.
- DE VORSEY, Louis, Jr. Native American maps and world views in the age of encounter. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (58), 24-29.
- DEWITT, Donald L. Indian territory: a checklist of representative maps. *SLA. Geography and Map Division. Bulletin*. 1992: 169, 2-16.
- DUBREUIL, Lorraine. *Early canadian topographic map series: the geological survey of Canada, 1842-1949*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1988.
- DUBREUIL, Lorraine. *Sectional maps of Western Canada, 1871-1955: an early canadian topographic map series*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1989.
- DUBREUIL, Lorraine. *Standard topographical maps of Canada, 1904-1948*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1991.
- DUCHEMIN, Pierre-Yves. L'information de collections cartographiques. *Bulletin, Comité Français de Cartographie*. 1993: 135, 5-10.
- EDNEY, Matthew H. J.B. Harley (1932-1991): questioning maps, questioning cartography, questioning cartographers. *Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*. 1992: 19(3), 175-178.
- EDNEY, Matthew H. The atlas of India 1823-1947: the natural history of a topographic map series. *Cartographica*. 1991: 28(4), 59-91.
- ENTERLINE, James. Cryptography in the Yale Vinland Map. *Terrae Incognitae*. 1991: 23, 13- 28.
- FERNANDEZ-ARRESTO, Felipe. Columbus and maps. *The Map Collector*. 1992:(58), 2-5.
- GILMARTIN, Patricia. Twenty-five years of cartographic research: a content analysis. *Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*. 1992: 19(1), 34-47.
- HARLEY, J.B. and Kees ZANDVLIET. Art, science, and power in sixteenth-century Dutch cartography. *Cartographica*. 1992: 29(2), 10-19.
- HARLEY, J.B. Maps and the invention of America. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (58), 8-12.
- HARVEY, P.D.A. *Medieval Maps*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991. 96 p.
- HECKROTTE, Warren and Edward H. DAHL. George Louis Le Rouge, Vitus Bering, and Admiral de Fonte: a cautionary tale about «cartographic firsts». *The Map Collector*. 1993: (64), 18-23.
- HECKROTTE, Warren. War, maps, and advertising: an early use of maps for sales promotion. *The Map Collector*. 1993: (62), 10-11.
- HEWISH, R. Lovell Johns: past, present and future. *The Cartographie Journal*. 1991: 28(1), 34- 36.

- HOCKING, Diana, C. Peter KELLER and Cheryl PETERSON. Thematic content of Canadian provincial atlases. *Cartographica*. 1991: 28(2), 38-50.
- HUDSON, Alice. New York Geography and Map Group: the first decade. *SLA. Geography and Map Division. Bulletin*. 1992: 168, 36-45.
- JOLLY, David. How to detect reproductions. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 26.
- KAYE, Margit. A comparison of major university map collections to determine the adequacy of and to propose improvements to the Yale University map collection. *SLA. Geography and Map Division. Bulletin*. 1992: 168, 2-23.
- KENT, Robert B. and James M. SANDERS. Map use in regional newspapers in the midwestern United States 1930-1985. *Cartographica*. 1993: 30(2&3), 94-101.
- LANNON, John. The cartographic collections of the Boston Athenaeum. *The Map Collector*. 1993: 63, 2-7.
- LARSGAARD, Mary L. Accessing the world of digital spatial data. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1992: 23(3), 188-207.
- LARSGAARD, Mary. Change in academic cartographic materials collections: or, A groundswell revisited. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1990: 21(2), 101-104.
- LEMON, Donald P. A unique map of New Brunswick. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (61), 34-38.
- MONMONIER, Mark. Directional profiles and rose diagrams to complement centrographic cartography. *Journal of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science*. 1992: 66(1), 29-34.
- NICHOLSON, T. The First Ordnance Survey District Maps of England, Wales, and Scotland, 1857-1898. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1991: 28(2), 176-180.
- NICHOLSON, Tim. Ordnance survey ephemera 1945-1991. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (59), 8-12.
- NORTH, Gary W. Cartographic Glasnost. *Meridian*. 1990: (5), 7-34.
- PERRY, Joanne M. Use of map collections by genealogists: responses to a survey. *SLA. Geography and Map Division. Bulletin*. 1992: 170, 22-31.
- POST, J.B. Images of exploration. *Meridian*. 1991: (6), 15-21.
- REINHARTZ, Dennis. "Greetings from 'the Lone Star State'": postcard, cartoon, and souvenir maps of Texas. *The Map Collector*. 1993: (62), 24-28.
- RICHARDSON, W.A.R. The origin of place-names on maps. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 18-23.
- ROBIC, Marie-Claire. Variations sur la forme: l'exercice cartographique à l'école (1868-1889). 1^{re} partie. *Mappemonde*. 1991: (2), 38-44.
- ROBIC, Marie-Claire. Variations sur la forme: l'exercice cartographique à l'école (1868-1889). 2^e partie. *Mappemonde*. 1991: (3), 34-40.
- ROBINSON, Arthur H. It was the mapmakers who really discovered America. *Cartographica*. 1992: 29(2), 31-36.
- RUGGLES, Richard I. *A country so interesting: the Hudson's Bay Company and two centuries of mapping, 1670-1870*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1991. 300 p.
- SAXON, Gerald D. The Cartographic History Library of the University of Texas at Arlington. *Meridian*. 1991: (6), 23-28.
- SEAVEY, Charles A. and Heather F. REX. Users and geographic areas of interest in an academic library map collection, 1983-1989: implications for policy development. *Meridian*. 1992: (7), 15-25.
- SEAVEY, Charles A. The cartographic context of the Columbian encounter. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1992: 23(2), 89-93.
- SEBERT, L.M. The map librarian and NAD 83. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1992: (82), 14-16.
- SEBERT, Lou. Canada's non-series militia and defence maps, 1905-1953. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1993: 87, 1-3.
- SHIRLEY, Rodney W. Anatomy of a collection. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (67), 26-31.

- SHIRLEY, Rodney W. The Dallas Pratt Collection of Maps at the American Museum, Bath. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (59), 2-5.
- SMITH, Catherine D. and Mayer I. GRUBEA. Rashi's legacy: maps of the Holy Land. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (59), 30-35.
- SMITH, David. George Washington Bacon, 1862-c.1900. *The Map Collector*. 1993: (65), 10-15.
- SMITH, David. The cartographic illustration of land surveying instruments and methods. *The Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers*. 1992: 26(1), 11-20.
- SMITH, Murphy D. Of certain manuscript maps [among American Philosophical Society Collections]. *Manuscripts*. 1991: 43(3), 215-231.
- STEPHENSON, Richard W. America's first federal map library. *Meridian*. 1989: (1), 3-15.
- STONE, J.C. The influence of copper-plate engraving on map content and accuracy: preparation of the seventeenth century Blaeu atlas of Scotland. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1993: 30(1), 3-29.
- STOOKE, Philip J. Mappaemundi and the mirror in the moon. *Cartographica*. 1992: 29(2), 20-30.
- The United States Board on Geographical Names, 1890-1990, Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: Proceedings of a Centennial Symposium, September 6-7, 1990. *Meridian*. 1992: (8), 1-76.
- THOMAS, Rebecca, [et al.]. "Unfolding Australia": Proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the International Map Collector's Society and the Australian Map Circle, Sydney, Australia, 17-21 November 1991. *The Globe*. 1992: (37), 1-98.
- TOSCANO, Patrick. The Gunter's chain. *Surveying and Land Information Systems*. 1991:51(3), 155-161.
- WILKES, Margaret. "He will do well in the beginning to provide a map". *The Map Collector*. 1991: (56), 2-7.
- WITHERS, Marianne M. Moving maps at the Virginia State Library and Archives. *SLA Geography and Map Division. Bulletin*. 1992: 168, 24-27.
- WOLF, Armin. What can the history of historical atlases teach? Some lessons from a century of Putzger's "Historischer Schul-Atlas". *Cartographica*. 1991: 28(2), 21-37.
- ZILKOSKI, David B., John H. RICHARDS and Gary M. YOUNG. Results of the general adjustment of the North American vertical datum of 1988. *Surveying and Land Information Systems*. 1992: 52 (3), 133-149.
- 3.02.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation**
- BROWN, David. Collecting geomatic records. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 9.
- BROWN, David. Les documents géomatiques. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 9.
- BRUNVAND, Amy. Mental maps and collection development: a view from Colorado. *Western Association of Map Librarians. Information Bulletin*. 1991: 23(1), 35-41.
- COOK, Terry. A reconstruction of the world: George R. Parkin's British Empire Map of 1893. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 325-337.
- ISAAC, Glen. The archival appraisal of modern government maps. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 45-60.
- KIDD, Betty. Acquiring cartographic, architectural and engineering records. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 21-22.
- KIDD, Betty. L'acquisition des documents cartographiques, architecturaux et techniques. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 21-22.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, Ramesh S. Satellite images and the future map libraries. *SLA Geography and Map Division. Bulletin*. 1994: 176, 12-16.
- STEELE, G.F. The acquisition of maps in digital form in an academic library. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1993: 30(1), 57-61.

3.02.04 Description

- ALLEN, Robert S. Configuration of computers in map libraries. *SLA Bulletin*. 1993: (173), 15-23.
- CAMPBELL, Tony. Laying bare the secrets of the British Library's Map Collections. *The Map Collector*. 1993: 62, 38-40.
- CARTMELL, Vivien and Alberta A. WOOD. Minimum levels of bibliographic description for the National Union Catalogue and Carto-Canadians. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives Bulletin*. 1991: (81), 1-14.
- CLARK, Suzanne M., Mary Lynette LARSGAARD and Cynthia M. TEAGUE. *Cartographic citations: a style guide*. Chicago: Map and Geography Round Table, American Library Association, 1992. 23 p.
- ERCEGOVAC, Zorana. Design, implementation, and evaluation of an experimental cataloging advisor-mapper. *SLA Geography & Map Division Bulletin*. 1991: 163, 2-29.
- FORTIN, Marcel. A union list of fire insurance plans. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives Bulletin*. 1992: 84, 1-4.
- KOLLEN, Christine and Charlene BALDWIN. Automation and map librarianship: three issues. *SLA Bulletin*. 1993: (173), 24-38.
- MAWDSLEY, Suzanne. The design and implementation of a computerized map library cataloguing system. *The Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers*. 1992: 26(2), 13-16.
- MURPHY, D. Smith. *Realms of gold: a catalogue of maps in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1991. 599 p.
- O'DONNELL, Anne. Cartobibliography: purpose and rationale. *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin*. 1992: 23(3), 169-171.
- PARKER, Velma. Multilevel cataloging/description for cartographic materials. *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin*. 1990: 21(2), 86-96.
- PERKINS, C. Metaphysical mayhem? Retrieving and describing maps and spatial data in the map library and drawing office. *Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers*. 1993: 26(2), 21-24.
- PERKINS, Chris. Metaphysical Mayhem? Retrieving and Describing Maps and Spatial Data in the Map Library and Drawing Office. *The Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers*. 1992: 26(2), 21-24.
- SEAVEY, Charles A. *Mapping the Transmississippi West 1540-1861: an index to the cartobibliography*. [Chicago]: The Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association, 1992.
- STUDWELL, William E. Common sense (in planning for the future of LC subject headings). *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin*. 1992: 23(3), 168, 173.
- STUDWELL, William E. Game shows, elevators, full plates and other allegories: look at the present state and future possibilities of LC Subject Headings. *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin*. 1993: 24(2), 103-106.
- STUDWELL, William E. Map libraries and the possible collapse of the cataloging process. *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin*. 1992: 23(3), 172-173.
- STUDWELL, William E. Subject access on-line in academic libraries of the future: will intermediaries be an essential component? *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin*. 1993: 24(2), 107-108.
- STUDWELL, William E. Two lessons of history: how the development of the descriptive cataloging code and the recent cultural trend towards "least effort" affect the formulation of a subject heading code. *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin*. 1992: 23(2), 105-108.
- STUDWELL, William. Map libraries and the possible collapse of the cataloging process. *WAML Information Bulletin*. 1993: 25(1), 28-29.

WOMBLE, Kathryn and Mary LARSGAARD. The map collecting manual: autobiography or leadership manual? *Meridian*. 1992: (7), 33-43.

WONG, Ming-Kan. Exploring the impact of digital cartographic data on map librarianship using data use models. *SLA Bulletin*. 1993: (173), 2-14.

3.02.05 Services au public / Public services

3.02.05.01 Services de référence / Reference services

KRISHNAMURTHY, Ramesh S. Satellite images and the future map libraries. *SLA Geography and Map Division Bulletin*. 1994: 176, 12-16.

MOULDER, Cathy. Training student assistants for reference service in a map library. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives Bulletin*. 1992: 85, 9-21.

PINNELL, R. Non-book cartographic materials: a survey of circulation policies and procedures. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives Bulletin*. 1991: (81), 15-22.

3.02.05.02 Programmes publics / Public programmes

O'CONNOR, Maura. *Map collections in Australia: a directory*. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1991. 146 p.

3.02.05.04 Sécurité / Security

Handle with care: help your researchers help the archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(3), 6-7.

MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Canada's map treasures down the drain. *Cartouche*. 1991: (3), 6.

3.02.06 Systèmes d'information / Information services

CHU, Chi-king. A HyperCard map information system. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(3), 34-38.

FRANKLIN, Carl. An introduction to geographic information systems: linking maps to databases. *Data-base*. 1992: 15(2), 12-21.

KAEBNICK, Gregory. Rediscovering the age of discovery. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(7), 36-38.

KILCHENMANN, André et Martin LENZ. L'algèbre des cartes avec OSU MAP-FOR-THE-PC. *Mappemonde*. 1991: (1), 19-22.

KNOERL, John J. Mapping history using geographic information systems. *The Public Historian*. 1991: 13(3), 97-108.

LARSGAARD, Mary. The geographic distribution and organization of remote sensing imagery in U.S. libraries - A work in progress. *SLA Geography & Map Division Bulletin*. 1991: (166), 7-28.

MCGLAMERY, Patrick. Electronic geographic information in libraries. *Meridian*. 1991: (6), 7-14.

MOULDER, Cathy. Will your map library be the spatial data centre of the future. *ACMLA Bulletin*. 1992: 83,5-11.

POTTIER, Patrick. Aménageurs et "reconversion cartographique". *Mappemonde*. 1991: (1), 29-33.

WATTS, Anne and Charles P. KOFRON. The St. Louis Public Library's electronic atlas: geographic information systems (GIS) in the public environment. *Illinois Libraries*. 1993: 75(3), 173-174.

3.02.07 Documents cartographiques / Cartographic documents

3.02.07.01 Globes

SUMIRA, Sylvia. "Old Globe Syndrome" and how to cure it. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (61), 11-15.

TYNER, Judith. Geography through the needle's eye: embroidered maps and globes in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (66), 2-7.

3.02.07.02 Plans topographiques et hydrographiques / Topographic and hydrographic charts

ARMITAGE, Geoff. Cartobibliographies of city and town plans of England and Wales: a select list. Part one: A-G. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (66), 42-47.

- ARMITAGE, Geoff. Cartobibliographies of city and town plans of England and Wales: a select list. Part two: H-Z. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (67), 33-40.
- CLANCY, Robert. The mapping of terra Australis. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 10-15.
- COOK, Terry. A reconstruction of the world: George R. Parkin's British Empire Map of 1893. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 325-337.
- DAHL, Edward H. A second Bressani original of New France comes to light. *The Map Collector*. 1993: 63, 42-43.
- Federal grant increases access to SARA maps. *For the Record (Albany, N. Y.)*. 1992: 10 (1), 7.
- FISHER, Susanna. Aegean seas through English eyes. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 18-23.
- GROVE, Pearce S. and Helen M. WALLIS. Discovery of the Rawlinson copperplate maps of the Americas and their related prints. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (56), 12-21.
- HECKROTTE, Warren. War, maps and advertising: an early use of maps for sales promotion. *The Map Collector*. 1993: 62, 10-11.
- HODSON, Yolande. A little light relief: a personal view of collecting O.S. maps. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 10-15.
- HODSON, Yolande. Robert Dawson (1771-1860), ordnance surveyor and draftsman. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 28-30.
- JEWITT, A. *Map for Empire: the First 2000 Numbered War Office Maps 1881-1905*. London: The British Library, 1992. 511 p.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory. Rediscovering the age of discovery. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6 (7), 36-38.
- KAIN, Roger and Sarah WILMOT. Tithe surveys in national and local archives. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (87), 106-117.
- LEWIS, G. Malcolm. La Grande Riviere et Fleuve de l'Ouest: the realities and reasons behind a major mistake in the 18th century geography of North America. *Cartographica*. 1991: 28(1), 54-87.
- MAHONEY, Patricia, L.W. CARSTENSEN and J.B. CAMPBELL. Effects of technological change on relief representation on USGS topographic maps. *Cartographica*. 1991: 28(4), 9-31.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. The county map hustlers. *Canadian Geographic*. 1990: 110(6), 76-80.
- NICHOLSON, Tim. Ordnance Survey Ephemera to 1939. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 2-7.
- OLIVER, Richard. More than a thumb-nail: the large scale plans of the Ordnance Survey. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (54), 36-40.
- PAUL, Peter. Mapping the referendum. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1993: 86, 22-23.
- ROBIC, Marie-Claire. Variations sur la forme: l'exercice cartographique à l'école (1868-1889). *Mappemonde*. 1991: (3), 34-40.
- SEAVEY, Charles A. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861: an index to the cartobibliography*. Chicago: Speculum Orbis Press, 1992. 210 p.
- SEBERT, L.M. A forgotten federal map series. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1991: (78), 2-6.
- SEBERT, L.M. Changes in the vocabulary used to refer to some Canadian 20th century maps. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1991: (80), 1-2.
- SEBERT, L.M. The first maps of the eastern townships. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (77), 1-5.
- SMITH, D. Historic maps in the investigation of development sites and the identification of contamination. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31(1), 3-13.
- SMITH, David. The Wyld Family Firm. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 32-38.
- THROWER, Norman J.W. Humboldt's Mapping of New Spain (Mexico). *The Map Collector*. 1990: (53), 30-35.

- TYNER, Judith. Geography through the needle's eye: embroidered maps and globes in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (66), 2-7.
- WALLIS, Helen. The Vinland Map: fake, forgery or jeu d'esprit? *The Map Collector*. 1990: (53), 2-6.
- WALSH, Jim. The exploration and mapping of Yellowstone National Park. *Meridian*. 1990: (3), 5-21.
- WANTRUP, Jonathan. Printed maps in explorers' journals, 1788-1850. *The Globe*. 1992: 37, 48-56.
- WOODWARD, David. Could these Italian maps be fakes? *The Map Collector*. 1994: (67), 2-10.
- WOODWARD, Frances. Mapping the Canadian Rockies. *Western Association of Map Librarians. Information Bulletin*. 1991: 22(2), 79-82.

3.02.07.03 Cartogrammes

- REINHARTZ, Dennis. «Greetings from the lone star state»: postcard, cartoon and souvenir maps of Texas. *The Map Collector*. 1993: 62, 24-28.

3.02.07.05 Plans

- BICCHIERI, Marina, Paola BRUSA and Giovanna PASQUARIELLO. Tracing paper: methods of study and restoration. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(4), 217-233.
- NELB, Tawny Ryan. Reformatting oversized records: what smaller institutions can do. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 46-50.
- STEVENS, Mark. Disposal of building permit plans. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1993: 4(4), 1-5.

3.02.07.06 Photographies aériennes / Aerial photographs

- BUREAU, Pierre. Aerial low-altitude photography: a tool for field surveys = La photographie aérienne oblique: une technique nouvelle de perception et de sauvegarde des cultures anciennes. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 85-92.

- SUZUKI, Mabel K. and Ross R. TOGASHI. World War II aerial photographs of the Western Pacific held in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection. *Meridian*. 1992: (7), 5-13.

3.02.07.07 Dessins techniques / Technical drawings

- Dossier: documentation technique et plans. *Archimag*. 1992: (53), 21-27.
- NELB, Tawny Ryan. Reformatting oversized records: what smaller institutions can do. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 46-50.
- STEVENS, Mark. Disposal of building permit plans. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1993: 4(4), 1-5.

3.03 Archives de l'art documentaire / Documentary art archives

3.03.01 Généralités / Generalities

- BURANT, Jim. Portraits du multiculturalisme canadien. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(2), 6-7.
- BURANT, Jim. The military artist and the documentary art record. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 339-360.
- BURANT, Jim. The multicultural mosaic in documentary art. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(2), 6-7.
- SAINT-AUBIN, Jean-Paul. The image of built architecture = L'image de l'architecture btié. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 44-54.

3.03.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation

- BURANT, Jim. A place in history. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 10-11.
- BURANT, Jim. Un moment dans l'histoire: vingt ans d'acquisition de peintures, de dessins et d'estampes aux Archives nationales du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 10-11.

KUYK, Robert H. J. Egeter van. Audiovisual media, why and how? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 288-292.

MARLEAU, Martha and Jim BURANT. Acquiring art for the national collection. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 18-20.

MARLEAU, Martha et Jim BURANT. Une collection nationale d'œuvres d'art. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 18-20.

3.03.04 Description

DALAS-GARRIGUES, Martine. L'inventaire informatique de sceaux: un essai aux Archives nationales à Paris. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 69-81.

FREY, Charles. The Historic Image Database. *Library Hi Tech*. 1993: 11(3), 32-34.

LÉVEILLÉ, Janny. Images d'histoire de l'art. *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 22-23.

3.03.05 Services au public / Public services

3.03.05.02 Programmes publics / Public programmes

BASSANESE, Lynn A. Joy ride in a paint-box. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(2), 170-173.

BEARMAN, David. Confusion in the image industry. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 2-3.

BREDHOFF, Stacey. Draw! Political cartoons from left to right. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 86-91.

BREDHOFF, Stacey. Prologue Portfolio. Powers of persuasion. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1994: 26(1), 73-77.

MCCARTHY, Janel. Prologue Portfolio. World War II Combat Art. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(4), 382-387.

3.03.05.03 Droit d'auteur / Copyright

CURNOE, Greg. La propriété des idées, l'appropriation et les sociétés de gestion du droit d'auteur. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 139-144.

CURNOE, Greg. Owing ideas, appropriation and protective collectives. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 136-140.

HARRIS, Lesley E. Copyright: a policy maker's point of view. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 141-144.

HARRIS, Lesley E. Le droit d'auteur: point de vue d'un stratège. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 145-148.

NEMIROFF, Diana. Copyright: a museum curator's point of view. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 145-148.

NEMIROFF, Diana. Le droit d'auteur: point de vue du conservateur. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 149-152.

SILVERSIDES, Brock. Copyright concerns for photographic archivists. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(5), 14-16.

STONE, Tom. Copyright and conservation. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 149-152.

STONE, Tom. Le droit d'auteur et la restauration. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 153-157.

3.03.05.04 Sécurité / Security

Handle with care: help your researchers help the archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(3), 6-7.

3.03.06 Techniques d'information / Information processing

- DALAS-GARRIGUES, Martine. L'inventaire informatisé de sceaux: un essai aux Archives nationales à Paris. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 69-81.
- DANZIGER, Pamela N. Picture databases: a practical approach to picture retrieval. *Database*. 1989: 13(4), 13-18.
- NEWMAN, Alan B. Present at the revolution: the new technology of electronic imaging is a communications revolution that may rival the printing press. *Museum News*. 1992: 71(1), 53-56.
- NUCKLES, Nancy E. and Michael A. DICARLO. Informa '94: "Images as information resources: moving ahead of the curve". *Library Hi Tech News*. 1994: (115), 1-9.
- RODDY, Kevin. Subject access to visual resources: what the 90s might portend. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(1), 45-50.
- SMALL, Jocelyn Penny. Retrieving images verbally: no more key words and other heresies. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(1), 51-60.
- STONE, Gerald and Philip SYLVAIN. ArchiVISTA: a new horizon in providing access to visual records of the National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 253-265.
- STONE, Gerald and Philip SYLVAIN. ArchiVISTA: a new horizon in providing access to visual records of the National Archives of Canada. *Library Trends*. 1990: 38(4), 737-750.

3.03.07 Documents iconiques / Iconographic documents

3.03.07.01 Dessins / Drawings

- REEVES, Sally K. A case study in rehousing an oversized collection at the New Orleans notarial archives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 44-48.

3.03.07.02 Emblèmes / Emblems

- DALAS-GARRIGUES, Martine. L'inventaire informatisé de sceaux: un essai aux Archives nationales à Paris. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 69-81.
- DIEDERICH, Toni. Réflexions sur la typologie des sceaux. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 48-68.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Bibliographie des études concernant la restauration des sceaux en plomb. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 39-40.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Le traitement des bulles endommagées. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 25-38.
- VACHON, Auguste. Des documents significatifs. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(1), 2-3.
- VACHON, Auguste. Significant documents. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(1), 2-3.

3.03.07.03 Gravures / Engravings

- History on canvas: a conversation with the archivist. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(2), 184-189.

3.03.07.06 Peintures à l'huile / Oil paintings

- History on canvas: a conversation with the archivist. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(2), 184-189.
- HODKINSON, Ian S. L'effet de l'homme sur les peintures. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 59-74.
- HODKINSON, Ian S. Man's effect on paintings. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 54-68.
- MICHALSKI, Stefan. Les effets du temps sur les tableaux. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 42-58.
- MICHALSKI, Stefan. Time's effect on paintings. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 39-53.

REEVES, Sally K. A case study in rehousing an oversized collection at the New Orleans notarial archives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 44-48.

3.03.07.07 Affiches / Posters

BREDHOFF, Stacey. Prologue Portfolio. Powers of persuasion. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1994: 26(1), 73-77.

BURGER, Barbara Lewis. American images photographs and posters in the Still Picture Branch. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(4), 353-368.

3.03.07.08 Bandes dessinées / Comic strips

BREDHOFF, Stacey. Draw! Political cartoons from left to right. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 86-91.

3.03.07.09 Caricatures

COLLADO, Katherine. Prologue portfolio. Graphic expression: the cartoons of Clifford K. Berryman. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(3), 283-289.

3.04 Archives d'images animées / Moving images archives

3.04.01 Généralités / Generalities

BABOULIN, Jean-Claude. Programmes et programmation: la télévision à l'heure du marketing. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1992: (41), 10-62.

BÉDARD, Yves. *L'archivage des documents audio-visuels québécois: rapport de recherche*. [Montréal]: Institut québécois du cinéma, 1991. 105 f.

BOURDON, Jérôme. La critique de télévision. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (47), 11-54.

BOWSER, Eileen and John KUIPER. *A handbook for film archives*. [2nd ed.]. New York: Garland, 1991. xxii, 194 p.

BRUGIÈRE, Régis. Satellites, numérique, bouquets et paraboles. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (52), 8-62.

CHANIAC, R., J.P. JÉZÉQUEL et A. LE HUÉROU. Une chaîne culturelle, pourquoi? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (48), 15-56.

FERRAN, Jacques. Sport et télévision: vendre ses images sans perdre son image. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (50), 2-64.

GARNIER, Andrea. The future of the audiovisual age: implications for museums. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 8-11.

GAYOU, Évelyne. Radio et télévision: les lieux de la recherche et de l'innovation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (53), 8-51.

HARRISON, H.P. Training for audiovisual archives. *Audiovisual Librarian*. 1990: 16, 116-122.

HARRISON, Helen P. *Audiovisual archive literature: select bibliography*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. viii, 153 p.

HARRISON, Helen P. Audiovisual archives. *Outlook on Research Libraries*. March 1991: 2-7.

JOINT TECHNICAL SYMPOSIUM (3RD: 1992: OTTAWA, ONT.). *Archiving the Audio-Visual Heritage: Third Joint Technical Symposium*. [Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire?]: Technical Coordinating Committee and Unesco, c1992. 192 p.

KOECHLIN, Olivier. Mémoire audiovisuelle: patrimoine et prospective. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1992: (45), 1-90.

KOFLER, Birgit. *Legal questions facing audiovisual archives*. Paris: General Information Programme and UNISIST, UNESCO, 1991. ii, 71 p.

OLIVIER, Joëlle. Théâtre et télévision. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (49), 11-62.

PROT, Robert. Lire l'audiovisuel. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1992: (42), 8-95.

SILVERSIDES, Brock. The importance of film elements. *Newsletter (Alberta Society of Archivists)*. 1993: 12(4), 3-5.

SLOAN, W.J. Archival treasure: the International Museum of Photography/George Eastman House and Museum of Modern Art. *Sightlines*. 1990: 23, 10-11.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO. ARCHIVES. *Guide to moving image records*. Toronto: The Archives, c1991. v, 90 leaves.

VOSIKOVSKA, Jana. Canadian audio-visual heritage and the National Archives of Canada. *ACS Newsletter*. 1991-1992: 13(4), 14-16.

XIUXAN, Zhou. Video archives, a new form in business archives in China. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 23-25.

3.04.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation

BERGERON, Rosemary. The selection of television productions for archival preservation. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 74-86.

BERGERON, Rosemary. The selection of television productions for archival preservation. *Oral history*. 1991: 19(1), 74-86.

BONNEAU, Germain. Balises pour l'évaluation et le traitement des chutes de films: réflexion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 3-15.

KUYK, Robert H. J. Egeter van. Audiovisual media, why and how? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 288-292.

LOCHEAD, Richard. A home for audio-visual archives. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 30-33.

LOCHEAD, Richard. Place aux archives audiovisuelles. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 31-34.

MALENFANT, Linda. L'archivage des bulletins de nouvelles et des missions d'affaires publiques à Télé-métropole. IN LOCHEAD, Richard. Au-delà de l'écrit: le patrimoine de la radio-télédiffusion des nouvelles au Canada. Kingston, Ont.: Quarry Press, 1991: 94-97.

TAYLOR, Hugh A. The conjuring tent: news documents as valid historical evidence. IN LOCHEAD, Richard. Au-delà de l'écrit: le patrimoine de la radio-télédiffusion des nouvelles au Canada. Kingston, Ont.: Quarry Press, 1991: 89-93.

TURNER, Allan J. Issues in the appraisal of non-traditional records: sound and moving images. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 61-77.

3.04.04 Description

GLEW, Adrian. Automating audio-visual documentation in the Tate Gallery Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 159-171.

HARRISON, Harriet W. *The FIAF cataloguing rules for film archives*. München: Saur, 1991. xvi, 239 p.

HARTNOLL, Gillian. The SIFT Experience: cataloguing and other issues involved in setting up the British Film Institute Database of Film and Television. *International Cataloguing and Bibliographic Control*. 1990: 19(4), 55-59.

MAILLET, Lucienne. *Subject control of film and video: a comparison of three methods*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. x, 146 p. (ALA Studies in Librarianship; #11)

3.04.05 Services au public / Public services

3.04.05.01 Services de référence / Reference services

GAYOU, Évelyne. Radio et télévision: les lieux de la recherche et de l'innovation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (53), 8-51.

NIEUWENHOF, Frans. Feature film as a reflection of popular mentality. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 34-43.

3.04.05.03 Droit d'auteur / Copyright

CLA teleconference on cassette [sound recording]: copyright and film/video issues. Ottawa: CLA, 1992?. 1 sound cassette.

3.04.05.04 Sécurité / Security

DEN BLEYKER, Dan. Disaster planning for film and video collections. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 67-70.

SCHERDIN, Mary Jane. Security systems protect audio visual materials. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 23-34.

3.04.06 Techniques d'information / Information processing

BRUGIÈRE, Régis. Satellites, numérique, bouquets et paraboles. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (52), 8-62.

Ces documents qui bougent et qui parlent: les archives audiovisuelles à l'âge de l'information. München: Saur, 1992. 318p.

Documents that move and speak: audiovisual archives in the new information age. München: Saur, 1992. 318 p.

GLEW, Adrian. Automating audio-visual documentation in the Tate Gallery Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 159-171.

HARTNOLL, Gillian. The SIFT Experience: cataloguing and other issues involved in setting up the British Film Institute Database of Film and Television. *International Cataloguing and Bibliographic Control*. 1990: 19(4), 55-59.

NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Archivage d'images de TV haute définition. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 8.

RODDY, Kevin. Subject access to visual resources: what the 90s might portend. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(1), 45-50.

3.04.07 Documents d'images animées / Moving images documents

3.04.07.01 Émissions de télévision / Television programs

BABOULIN, Jean-Claude. Programmes et programmation: la télévision à l'heure du marketing. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1992: (41), 10-62.

BERGERON, Rosemary et Jean-Paul MOREAU. Au-delà de l'écrit: recherche et sélection des extraits radio et télé / Beyond the printed word: research and selection. IN LOCHEAD, Richard. Au-delà de l'écrit: le patrimoine de la radio-télédiffusion des nouvelles au Canada. Kingston, Ont.: Quarry Press, 1991: 40-47.

BERGERON, Rosemary. The selection of television productions for archival preservation. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 74-86.

BERGERON, Rosemary. The selection of television productions for archival preservation. *Oral history*. 1991: 19(1), 74-86.

BOURDON, Jérôme. La critique de télévision. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (47), 11-54.

BRYANT, Steve. *The television heritage: television archiving now and in an uncertain future*. London: BFI Pub., 1989. 40 p.

CHANIAC, R., J.P. JÉZÉQUEL et A. LE HUÉROU. Une chaîne culturelle, pourquoi? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (48), 15-56.

DICK, Ernest J. History on television: a critical archival examination of "The valour and the horror". *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 199-216.

DICK, Ernest J. «The valour and the horror» continued: do we still want our history on television? *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 253-269.

FERRAN, Jacques. Sport et télévision: vendre ses images sans perdre son image. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (50), 2-64.

FILLIOUD, Georges. Les chiffres-clés de la télévision en Europe. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1990: (34), 3-56.

HISCOCK, Philip. Newfoundland broadcast archives get in the news. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 5.

KOECHLIN, Olivier. Mémoire audiovisuelle: patrimoine et prospective. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1992: (45), 1-90.

LANTANZIO, Liliane. De la télé-vérité au reality show. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (55), 10-67.

LAURENDEAU, Jean-Pierre. *Étude sur la création d'un secteur d'archives télévisuelles à la Cinémathèque québécoise*. [Québec]: Ministère de la Culture et des communications, Direction générales des médias et des technologies de l'information, 1994. 128 feuillets.

LITTLE, Daran. Coronation Street archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993/94: 11(2), 10-13.

- OLIVIER, Joëlle. Théâtre et télévision. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (49), 11-62.
- PINEAU, Guy. La télévision de proximité. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (57), 6-59.

3.04.07.02 Films

- ALLEN, Norman S., [et al.]. Degradation and stabilization of cellulose triacetate base motion picture film. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 4-12.
- BERGERON, Rosemary et Jean-Paul MOREAU. Au-delà de l'écrit: recherche et sélection des extraits radio et télé / Beyond the printed word: research and selection. IN LOCHEAD, Richard. Au-delà de l'écrit: le patrimoine de la radio-télédiffusion des nouvelles au Canada. Kingston, Ont.: Quarry Press, 1991: 40-47.
- BONNEAU, Germain. Balises pour l'évaluation et le traitement des chutes de films: réflexion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 3-15.
- DEN BLEYKER, Dan. Disaster planning for film and video collections. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 67-70.
- DICK, Ernest J. Conservation concerns: film deterioration. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(1), 17.
- EDGE, M., [et al.]. Aspects of polyester degradation: motion picture films and videotape material. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 13-20.
- HINCHA, Richard. Crisis in celluloid: color fading and film base deterioration. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 125-135.
- IPT [Image Performance Institute] storage guide for acetate film*. Rochester, N.Y.: Image Permanence Institute, 1993. [24] p.
- LINKLATER, Shelagh. Conservation concerns: the "Vinegar Syndrome". *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(5), 20-21
- LUBKOV, Michel. Les archives cinéma de Pa-thé. *Archimag*. 1993: (67), 41-43.

- SILVERSIDES, Brock. The importance of film elements. *Newsletter (Alberta Society of Archivists)*. 1993: 12(4), 3-5.
- TULSI RAM, A. Simulated aging of processed cellulose triacetate motion picture film. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 21-28.

3.04.07.03 Bandes vidéo / Videotapes

- CALMES, Alan. Preservation of video images. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 1-3.
- DEN BLEYKER, Dan. Disaster planning for film and video collections. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 67-70.
- EDGE, M., [et al.]. Aspects of polyester degradation: motion picture films and videotape material. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 13-20.
- KENNEDY, C. Barrett. Videographic documentation, analysis and manipulation: a new tool for cultural resource management. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 97-103.
- Preserving video tapes: the case of Broadside Television. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(5), 12-13.

3.05 Archives ordinolingues / Machine readable archives

3.05.01 Généralités / Generalities

- Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence. *Government Information Quarterly*. 1992: 9(2), 155-167.
- BAILEY, Catherine. Archival theory and electronic records. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 421-441.
- BARLEY, Catherine. Canadian archivists speak out: results of the surveys conducted by the ACA Select Committee on Electronic Records. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 136-165.

- BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991. 56 p. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- BEARMAN, David. Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 14-24. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- BEARMAN, David. ASA Annual Conference. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(2), 8-10.
- BEARMAN, David. Diplomats, Weberian bureaucracy, and the management of electronic records in Europe and America. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 168-181.
- BEARMAN, David. *Electronic evidence: strategies for managing records in contemporary organizations*. Pittsburgh: Archives and Museum Informatics, c1994. iv, 314 p. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; no. 19)
- BEARMAN, David. NAGARA. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(2), 10-13.
- BEARMAN, David. The implications of Armstrong v. executive of the President for the archival management of electronic records. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 674-689.
- BELLYK, Jayne. Ancient science / Modern machines. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993/94: 7(4), 17-19.
- BERGERON, Pierrette. La gestion des archives électroniques: quelques questions-clés à considérer. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(3), 51-70.
- BIKSON, Tora K. Organizational trends and electronic media: work in progress. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57(1), 48-68.
- BROWN, Thomas E. Machine-readable views. *Archival Informatics Newsletter*. 1988: 2(3), 50.
- BRUGIÈRE, Régis. Satellites, numérique, bouquets et paraboles. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (52), 8-62.
- CHOUINARD, Denys, Jean-Yves ROUSSEAU et Madeleine ROY. L'informatisation d'un service d'archives: l'expérience de l'Université de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1990: 22(2), 41-58.
- CLAP, Sylvestre. Enquête: Les archives informatisées à la mairie d'Avignon. *Archimag*. 1991: (41), 37-41.
- CLEVELAND, Gary. *Electronic document delivery: converging standards and technologies*. Ottawa: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, Universal Dataflow and Telecommunications, 1991. x, 156 p.
- CONCHON, Michèle. Constance a dix ans! Bilan et perspectives de l'archivage des fichiers informatiques aux Archives nationales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 318-324.
- CONCHON, Michèle. Diderot est mort! Bilan d'une expérience d'archivage électronique de la documentation des fichiers informatiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 331-335.
- CONCHON, Michèle. Une girafe est née! L'archivage des fichiers informatiques de l'Institut nationale de la statistique et des études économiques aux Archives nationales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 324-330.
- COOK, Terry. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 50-56. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- COOK, Terry. Final report of the ACA Select Committee on Electronic Records. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 17(2), 3-6.
- CRANKSHAW, Ned M. CARPA: Computer Aided Reverse Perspective Analysis. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 117-131.
- CROCKETT, Margaret. The theory of electronic records and archive management: a preliminary outline. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 135-140.
- EDP and the law. *Canadian Datasystems*. 1992: 24(2), 20.

- GAVREL, K. Conceptual problems posed by electronic records: a RAMP study. *Information Reports and Bibliographies*. 1991: 20(3), 15-30.
- GAVREL, Katharine. *Conceptual problems posed by electronic records: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 46, 3 p.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 25-30. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. *Electronic records management program strategies*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1993. ii, 156 p.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Technology and the historical record's transformation. *OAH Newsletter*. 1992: 20(1), 6-7.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. The electronic records challenge. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10(4), 1-3.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Understanding electronic incunabula: a framework for research on electronic. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 334-354.
- KAPLAN, Hilary A., Maria HOLDEN and Kathy LUDWIG. Archives preservation resource review. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 502-544.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Electronic records management policy in the 1990's. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(1), 10-11.
- KOWLOWITZ, Alan. Appraising in a vacuum: electronic records appraisal issues — a view from the trenches. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 31-37. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- La gestion des archives informatiques*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1994. 163 p.
- LANGÉ, Holley R. and B. Jean WINKLER. Preservation and maintenance of electronic and optical data. *Library Hi Tech Bibliography*. 1991: 6, 139-150.
- LARSGAARD, Mary. The geographic distribution and organization of remote sensing imagery in U.S. libraries - A work in progress. *SLA Geography & Map Division Bulletin*. 1991: (166), 7- 28.
- LEBEAU, Mireille. Nouvelles du séminaire annuel du Groupe d'archivistes de la région de Montréal (GARM) à l'Université Concordia. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 9.
- LEBLANC, Marie-Noëlle. L'archivage d'une base de gestion de personnel. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 336-340.
- MALEVAL, Jean-Jacques. Étude de marché: L'informatisation des documents. *Archimag* 1991: (47), 16-19.
- Managing electronic records*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1990. 1 v. (various pagings).
- MCDONALD, John. Organiser l'«amont» d'un programme d'archivage. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 37-42.
- MILLER, Michael L. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 38-39. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- National Archives responds to Congress on electronic records issues. *OAH Newsletter*. 1991: 19(4), 14.
- PAQUET, Lucie. Concepts and definitions: archives and electronic records. *Electronic Records Bulletin*. 1993: 9(1), [1]-3.
- PAQUET, Lucie. Notions et définitions: archives et documents informatiques. *Archives informatiques, bulletin*. 1993: 9(1), [1]-3.
- Performance guideline for the legal acceptance of records produced by information technology systems*. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. Pt. 1.
- PHILLIPS, John T. *Organizing and archiving files and records on microcomputers*. Prairie Village, Kan.: ARMA International, c1992. x, 84 p.

- Profile: National Archives. *Government Computer News*. April 15, 1991: 47-52.
- RULLER, Thomas J. A review of information science and computer science literature to support archival work with electronic records. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(3), 546-559.
- SAFFADY, William. *Managing electronic records*. Prairie Village, Kan.: ARMA International, c1992. 184 p.
- SARA tackles challenge of electronic records. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(3), 6-7.
- SHAUGHNESSY, Charles A., Margaret O'NEILL ADAMS and Elizabeth L. HILL. Vietnam records in the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 69-85.
- SHINN, Hugh W. The electric archive. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 295-299.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements*. Denver, Colo.: Information requirements Clearinghouse, 1991. xii, 370 p.
- SPREHE, J. Timothy. The significance of "Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence". *Government Information Quarterly*. 1992: 9(2), 153-154.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. Archival theory and the preservation of electronic media: opportunities and standards below the cutting edge. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 332-343.
- TAYLOR-MUNRO, Doug. Archives informatiques: deux étapes. *Archives informatiques, bulletin*. 1992: 8(2), 1-2.
- TAYLOR-MUNRO, Doug. Machine readable records: two steps. *Machine Readable Records Bulletin*. 1992. 8(2), 1.
- TAYLOR-MUNRO, Doug. Machine Readable Archives - two steps. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(2), 13, 15.
- The Archives of the future: archival strategies for the treatment of electronic databases*. [Washington, D.C.]: National Academy of Public Administration, [1991?]. 1 v.
- THIBIDEAU, Kenneth. To be or not to be: archives for electronic records. IN BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 1-13. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS. *Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records: twenty-fifth report*. Washington: U.S.G.P.O., 1990. v, 30 p.
- WATTS, Anne and Charles P. KOFRON. The St. Louis Public Library's electronic atlas: geographic information systems (GIS) in the public environment. *Illinois Libraries*. 1993: 75(3), 173-174.
- Working Meeting on Electronic Records Management, Pittsburgh, PA, 8-10 April 1994. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(2), 138-141.

3.05.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation

- ACLAND, Glenda. Australian Society of Archivists, Annual Conference, Electronic Recordkeeping Session, 9-11 May 1994. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(2), 145-148.
- Acquisitions. *Archives ordinolingues, bulletin*. 1991: 8(1), 1.
- Acquisitions. *Machine Readable Records Bulletin*. 1991: 8(1), 1.
- BAILEY, Catherine. Electronic records and archival description. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 284- 287.
- BEARMAN, David. *Archival management of electronic records*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991. 56 p. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)

- BEARMAN, David. Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 14-24. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- BEARMAN, David. Conference reports: Australian Archives Electronic Records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(2), 11-12.
- BEARMAN, David. Conference reports: Electronic Records of Science. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 14-15.
- BEARMAN, David. Electronic records are records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(4), 1-2.
- BEARMAN, David. Impact of information technologies and information handling on offices and archives - Marburg, Germany, October 17-19. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5 (3), 9- 11.
- COOK, Terry. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 50-56. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 25-30. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- HOLLAND, Michael E. Adding electronic records to the archival menagerie: appraisal concerns and cautions. *Provenance*. 1990: 8(1), 27-44.
- KIRKWOOD, Clive. Preservation and appraisal of computer archives: a South African perspective. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1991: 33, 24-33.
- KIRKWOOD, Clive. Preservation and appraisal of computer archives: a South African perspective. *South African Archives*. 1991: (33), 24-33.
- KOWLOWITZ, Alan. Appraising in a vacuum: electronic records appraisal issues — a view from the trenches. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 31-37. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- Le support de prédilection des fonctionnaires. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1992: (1), 4.
- LECHASSEUR, Antonio. L'acquisition du patrimoine informatique des institutions du gouvernement fédéral aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 67-74.
- LOEWEN, Candace. Electronic records acquired from Environment Canada. *The Archivist* 1990: 17(6), 28, 34.
- LOEWEN, Candace. The control of electronic records having archival value. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 64-73.
- LOEWEN, Candace. Une base de données verte: le système d'analyse des tendances de la lutte antipollution d'Environnement Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 22-23.
- MACLELLAND, Maggie. The archival electronic record in the nineties: recent initiatives at the National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 281-287.
- MEYER ZU ERPEN, Walter V. Appraisal and acquisition of electronic data processing records. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 31-44.
- MILLER, Michael L. Appraisal in the information age: a Canadian commentary. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 38-39. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- MITCHELL, Grant. Why keep all that junk? Don't throw it out 'cause I may need it! IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 161-172.

- O'SHEA, Greg. The medium is not the message: appraisal of electronic records by Australian archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [68]-93.
- ROBB, Charles. Information resource management in Kentucky State Government. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(4), 2-4.
- ROBERTS-MOORE, Judith. Taking a byte out of computer anxiety: the continuing education of an archivist. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 288-294.
- SPREHE, J. Timothy. Archiving electronic databases : the NAPA Report. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(3), 28-31.
- TAYLOR-MUNRO, Douglas. Acquiring electronic records of TNO [Trade Negotiations Office]. *Machine Readable Records Bulletin*. 1991: 7(2), 1-2.
- TAYLOR-MUNRO, Douglas. Acquisition des dossiers électroniques du BNC [Bureau des négociations commerciales]. *Archives ordinolingués, bulletin*. 1991: 7(2), 1-2.
- The Medium of choice. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1992: (1), 4.
- TOMER, Christinger and Richard J. COX. Electronic mail: implications and challenges for records managers and archivists. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1992: 8(9), 1-15.
- WALLACE, David A. Metadata and the archival management of electronic records: a review. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 87-110.
- WEBER, Lisa. Electronic records: too ephemeral? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(2), 32-36.
- THIBIDEAU, Kenneth. To be or not to be: archives for electronic records. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 1-13. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- WEBER, Lisa. Electronic records: too ephemeral? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(2), 32-36.

3.05.04 Description

- BAILEY, Catherine. Electronic records and archival description. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 284- 287.
- BELLYK, Jayne. Ancient science / Modern machines. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993/94: 7(4), 17-19.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. and Carol HUGHES. Enhancing archival description for public computer conferences of historical value: an exploratory study. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 316-330.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Descriptive practices for electronic records: deciding what is essential and imagining what is possible. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 53-63.
- LOEWEN, Candace. The control of electronic records having archival value. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 64-73.
- POIVRE, Joël. Nouvelles archives et instruments de recherche. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 340-345.
- WEBER, Lisa. Electronic records: too ephemeral? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(2), 32-36.

3.05.03 Classement / Arrangement

- ACLAND, Glenda. Australian Society of Archivists, Annual Conference, Electronic Recordkeeping Session, 9-11 May 1994. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8(2), 145-148.
- BELLYK, Jayne. Ancient science / Modern machines. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993/94: 7(4), 17-19.

3.05.05 Services au public / Public services

3.05.05.01 Services de référence / Reference services

- BEARMAN, David. The changing character of scholarly research and its implications, July 18-20, Bentley Library. Ann Arbor, Michigan. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 7.

STUDWELL, William E. Subject access on-line in academic libraries of the future: will intermediaries be an essential component? *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1993: 24(2), 107-108.

TIBBITT, Lynne M.D. Electronic archives reference service, accessibility and the researcher. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(1), 4-7.

3.05.05.02 Programmes publics / Public programmes

NISO American national standard for electronic manuscript preparation published. *Library Hi Tech News*. 1991: (87), 11.

3.05.05.03 Droit d'auteur / Copyright

DUGGAN, Mary Kay. Copyright of electronic information: issues and questions. *Online*. 1991: 15(3), 20-26.

GARRETT, John R. Text to screen revisited: copyright in the electronic age. *Online*. 1991: 15(2), 22-25.

Library of Congress Copyright Office supports protection for government computer software. *Library Hi Tech News*. 1992: (97), 28-29.

3.05.05.04 Sécurité / Security

FLETCHER, Patricia T. Electronic records management in state government: planning for the information age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 26-32.

GORDON, Riley. Managing microcomputer security: policy and practice considerations for CD-ROM and public access workstations. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 1-22.

LINCOLN, Alan Jay. Low cost security options: computer security. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 157-171.

MACKAY, Pierre et Pierre TRUDEL. *La carte à mémoire: ses aspects juridiques et technologiques*. Québec: Publications du Québec, 1992. 243 p.

MILLER, Page Putnam. Court case on National Security Council Electronic Records — a further update. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(5), 20.

NAUD, Gérard. Normalisation et nouvelles technologies: menaces pour la recherche historique ou rançons du progrès? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 158-160.

QUÉBEC (PROVINCE). MINISTÈRE DES COMMUNICATIONS. *La sécurité de l'information électronique: directive concernant la sécurité de l'information électronique et des actifs informationnels (Loi sur l'administration financière L.R.Q., c. A-6, article 22)*. Québec: Le Ministère, c1993. 12 p.

SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal requirements for electronic data interchange records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 42, 44-45, 55.

3.05.06 Systèmes d'information / Information systems

BEARMAN, David. Conference reports: impact of electronic records on archival theory. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(2), 6-8.

BEARMAN, David. National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators. Annual conference, Chicago, July 24-27. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 8-9.

BEARMAN, David. The changing character of scholarly research and its implications, July 18-20, Bentley Library. Ann Arbor, Michigan. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 7.

BELLYK, Jayne. Ancient science / Modern machines. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993/94: 7(4), 17-19.

BRUGIÈRE, Régis. Satellites, numérique, bouquets et paraboles. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (52), 8-62.

CHIANG, Katherine, [et al.]. Beyond the data archive: the creation of an interactive numeric file retrieval system. *Library Hi Tech*. 1993: 11(3), 57-72.

- CRAWFORD, Walt. Catching pictures, catching words: low-cost scanning and optical character recognition. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(1), 91-112.
- DUFF, Wendy and Kent HAWORTH. Too big or not too big: considering the issues for a Canadian archives information exchange network. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 275-280.
- DUTTON, Gail Finlayson. PACS: sending images around the hospital as quickly as patients. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(2), 26-29.
- GARRETT, John R. Text to screen revisited: copyright in the electronic age. *Online*. 1991: 15(2), 22-25.
- GORDON, Riley. Managing microcomputer security: policy and practice considerations for CD-ROM and public access workstations. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 1-22.
- HARGRAVES, Chris. COM: adapting to the requirements of the 90's. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(4), 17-21.
- JONES, Claud Lee. *Preservation film: platform for digital access systems*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 3 p.
- Le support de prédilection des fonctionnaires. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1992: (1), 4.
- NOORDHOF, Margaret. Indexing with AUTHEX. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(1), 25-26.
- NORTH, Gary. Spatial data map libraries and archives. *Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives. Bulletin*. 1992: (82), 3-13.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Le disque optique au service de la conservation. L'expérience de la National Library of Medicine aux États-Unis. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 205-211.
- SPREHE, J. Timothy. Archiving electronic databases: the NAPA Report. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6 (3), 28-31.
- The Medium of choice. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1992: (1), 4.
- THIBIDEAU, Kenneth. To be or not to be: archives for electronic records. IN BEARMAN, David. Archival management of electronic records. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1991: 1-13. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 13)
- TIBBITT, Lynne M.D. Electronic archives reference service, accessibility and the researcher. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(1), 4-7.

3.05.07 Documents ordinolingués / Machine readable documents

- BEARMAN, David. Archival data management to achieve organizational accountability for electronic records. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(1), [14]-28.
- DARROCH, Gordon and Sue GAVREL. Preserving historical databases and facing technical change: common issues for social historians and archivists. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 288-297.

3.05.07.01 Bandes magnétiques / Magnetic tapes

- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Archivage: optique ou magnétique? *Archimag*. 1992: 58, 29-32.
- RODGERS, Beth. PTO on track. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(3), 14-18.
- SMITH, Leslie E. Factors governing the long-term stability of polyester-based recording media. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(4), 201-218.

3.05.07.02 Disques / Disks

- DALAS-GARRIGUES, Martine. Une expérience: la mise sur vidéodisque d'une collection de sceaux. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 127-128.
- DAUMAS, Armelle. Un projet de vidéodisque inscriptible: le fonds du "Petit parisien" au service des archives d'entreprises. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 133-135.

- GORDON, Riley. Managing microcomputer security: policy and practice considerations for CD-ROM and public access workstations. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 1-22.
- RODGERS, Beth. PTO on track. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(3), 14-18.
- 3.05.07.04 Supports optiques / Optical storage**
- ASSOCIATION FOR INFORMATION AND IMAGE MANAGEMENT. *The use of optical disks for public records*. Silver Spring, Md.: AIIM, 1990. ii, 33 p.
- BEHERA, Bailochan and Harpreet SINGH. Optical storage performance modeling and evaluation. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(5), 275-286.
- BLAIS, Roger. Entering the optical disc era. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(1), 15-16.
- BLAIS, Roger. Le point sur un système de disque optique. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(1), 19-20.
- BRACONNIER, Brigitte. Dossier: Nestlé — 18,000 photos numériques. *Archimag*. 1991: (46), 28-29.
- CINNAMON, Barry. What is CD-ROM? *International Journal of Micrographics and Optical Technology*. 1990: 8(2), 81-84.
- CRAWFORD, Walt. Catching pictures, catching words: low-cost scanning and optical character recognition. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(1), 91-112.
- CULLEN, Gerard. Rules of thumb for backfile conversions on optical imaging systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(3), 163-165.
- DOUVILLE, Nathalie. Dossier: DONALD arrive à Radio France [Disque optique numérique à la documentation]. *Archimag*. 1991: (43), 20-23.
- DUTTON, Gail Finlayson. PACS: sending images around the hospital as quickly as patients. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(2), 26-29.
- Étude de marché: Les mémoires optiques aujourd'hui et demain. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 14-17.
- KOHN, Deborah. Current and future applications of optical storage technology in the health care industry. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(3), 143-149.
- LANGLADE, Patrick. Fabrication: Du WORM à l'effaçable. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 38-40.
- LAWTON, Stephen. Being there. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(9), 25-27.
- Le point sur: OCR et numérisation. *Archimag*. 1991: (42), 25-29.
- Le vidéodisque à la ville de Québec: la technologie au service des archives. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(1), 11-15.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La voie légale du disque optique. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 5.
- MALEVAL, Jean-Jacques. IBM plonge pour de bon dans le DON. *Archimag*. 1991: (41), 17-19.
- MUELLER, Robert B. Rewriting the future: rewritable optical mass storage comes of age. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(6), 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308-312.
- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Archivage d'images de TV haute définition. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 8.
- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Le point sur: Les supports laser. *Archimag*. 1991: (44), 25-33.
- NUSBAUM, A. *Legal and records management issue of optical disk storage media*. Albuquerque, N.M.: Sandia National Labs., 1991. 26 p.
- O'CONNOR, Mary Ann. Applications of optical technology: information retrieval. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(3), 166-169.
- O'CONNOR, Mary Ann. Implementing optical storage: how to select a document image management system. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(4), 230-233.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Le disque optique au service de la conservation. L'expérience de la National Library of Medicine aux États-Unis. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 205-211.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Micrographie centre optique. *Archimag*. 1991: (41), 22.

- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements*. Denver, Colo.: Information requirements Clearinghouse, 1991. xii, 370 p.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legality of optical disk: an update. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 46, 48, 50-52.
- STONE, Gerald and Philip SYLVAIN. ArchiVISTA: a new horizon in providing access to visual records of the National Archives of Canada. *Library Trends*. 1990: 38(4), 737-750.
- THIEL, Thomas J., Cathy M. MECONNAHEY and Scott A. GIELDA. Document indexing for image-based optical information systems. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(2), 82-88.
- UNITED STATES. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. ARCHIVAL RESEARCH AND EVALUATION STAFF. *Optical Digital Image Storage System: Project Report*. Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1991. 387 p.
- WATERS, Donald J. From microfilm to digital imagery: a report of the Yale University Library to the Commission on Preservation and Access. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(9), 14-19, 47.
- 3.06 Archives photographiques / Photographic archives**
- 3.06.01 Généralités / Generalities**
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA et Kathleen OWENS. *La gestion des documents photographiques au gouvernement du Canada*. Ottawa: Les Archives, 1993. ix, 43, 37, ix p.
- BIRRELL, Andrew, [et al.]. Private realms of light: Canadian amateur photography, 1839-1940. Part 2. On view: the evolution of amateur photography. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 369-391.
- BURGER, Barbara Lewis. American images photographs and posters in the Still Picture Branch. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(4), 353-368.
- ENGEMAN, Richard H. Theatre photos on optical videodisc: the J. Willis Sayre Collection. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 144-148.
- HAWORTH-BOOTH, Mark. Shorter communication: the Committee of National Photographic Collections. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 193-195.
- KAPLAN, Hilary A., Maria HOLDEN and Kathy LUDWIG. Archives preservation resource review. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 502-544.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA and Kathleen OWENS. *Managing photographic records in the government of Canada*. Ottawa: The Archives, 1993. ix, 37, 43, ix p.
- ROMBOUT, Melissa K. Canadian architecture in photographs. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 6-10.
- ROMBOUT, Melissa K. L'architecture canadienne vue à travers l'objectif. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 6-10.
- SAINT-AUBIN, Jean-Paul. The image of built architecture = L'image de l'architecture btié. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 44-54.
- SHAUGHNESSY, Charles A., Margaret O'NEILL ADAMS and Elizabeth L. HILL. Vietnam records in the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 69-85.
- SHERBERT, Nancy. Railroads on fiche: the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Collection. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 149-151.
- SILVERSIDES, Brock V. The nature of documentary photography. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 18(1), 14-17.

- TRIGGS, Stanley G. Notman Photographic Archives. *ACS Newsletter*. 1991-1992: 13(4), 24-25.
- WALLACE, James. Electronic imaging in a comprehensive program of photographic preservation. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 132-133.
- WILSON, Bonnie. Thou shall not covet thy neighbor's negatives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 141-143.

3.06.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation

- BALLARD, Clive and Rodney TEAKLE. Seizing the light: the appraisal of photographs. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1991: 19(1), [43]-49.
- BIRRELL, Andrew. Private realms of light: Canadian amateur photography, 1839-1940. Part 1. From acquisition to exhibition. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 361-369.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. La gestion des documents photographiques: évaluation, sélection et préservation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(4), 3-24.
- KUYK, Robert H. J. Egeter van. Audiovisual media, why and how? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 288-292.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. L'acquisition de photographies contemporaines: un véritable défi. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 28-30.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. The challenge of acquiring contemporary photography. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 25-27.

3.06.04 Description

- FREY, Charles. The Historic Image Database. *Library Hi Tech*. 1993: 11(3), 32-34.
- LÉVEILLÉ, Janny. Images d'histoire de l'art. *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 22-23.
- MOIR, Michael B. Finding aids and photographs: a case study in the use of analog optical disc technology to improve access to historical images. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 74-86.
- MOIR, Michael B. The use of optical disc technology to improve access to historical photographs. Part II. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 17(3), 6-8.
- MOIR, Michael. The use of optical disc technology to improve access to historical photographs. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 5-12.
- RYAN, Ted. How to catalogue negatives without money. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 68-82.
- WOOD, David. Picturing conservation in Canada: the Commission of 1909-1921. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 64-74.

3.06.05 Services au public / Public services

- NELSON, W.R. Theoretical and archival considerations in the description of historical photographs. *Archifacts*. October 1990: 22-31.

3.06.05.01 Services de référence / Reference services

- LLEWELLYN, Richard. Image storage and retrieval: a tool for museum collection management. IN BEARMAN, David. *Hypermedia & Interactivity in Museums: Proceedings of an International Conference*. 1991: 150-158. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 14)
- MOIR, Michael B. The use of optical disc technology to improve access to historical photographs. Part II. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 17(3), 6-8.
- MOIR, Michael. The use of optical disc technology to improve access to historical photographs. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 5-12.

REILLY, Bernard F., Jr., [et al.]. *Photograph preservation and the research library*. Mountain View, Ca.: Research Libraries Group, 1991. 56 p.

**3.06.05.02 Conférences, expositions, diffusion, publications /
Conferences, displays,
diffusion, publications**

BEARMAN, David. Confusion in the image industry. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 2-3.

HELLER, Jonathan. A civil war album. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(3), 295-299.

LEDWELL, Mary. The William Steele Louson Fonds. *Archivaria*. 1992:(34), 166-174.

ROSS, Jim. Burnaby Image Bank: the new technology of outreach. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2 (4), 13.

**3.06.06 Systèmes d'information /
Information services**

BRACONNIER, Brigitte. Dossier: Nestlé — 18,000 photos numériques. *Archimag*. 1991: (46), 28-29.

DESBIENS, Edith et Daniel MASSICOTTE. Informatiser un répertoire d'archives photographiques: l'exemple de l'Atelier d'histoire Hochelaga-Maisonneuve. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 67-74.

FREY, Charles. The Historic Image Database. *Library Hi Tech*. 1993: 11(3), 32-34.

KATTNIG, Cécile. La photothèque électronique. *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 24-25.

LAKE, Gretchen L. Project Jukebox: an innovative way to access and preserve oral history records. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 24-41.

LLEWELLYN, Richard. Image storage and retrieval: a tool for museum collection management. IN BEARMAN, David. *Hypermedia & Interactivity in Museums: Proceedings of an International Conference*. 1991: 150-158. (Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report; 14)

LUBKOV, Michel. Une photothèque grand siècle. *Archimag*. 1992: (59), 26-27.

MERY, Nicolas. Que choisir? Les logiciels de photothèque. *Archimag*. 1993: (68), 40-42.

MOIR, Michael B. Finding aids and photographs: a case study in the use of analog optical disc technology to improve access to historical images. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 74-86.

NUCKLES, Nancy E. and Michael A. DICARLO. Informa '94: "Images as information resources: moving ahead of the curve". *Library Hi Tech News*. 1994: (115), 1-9.

RODDY, Kevin. Subject access to visual resources: what the 90s might portend. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(1), 45-50.

SMALL, Jocelyn Penny. Retrieving images verbally: no more key words and other heresies. *Library Hi Tech*. 1991: 9(1), 51-60.

URROWS, Henry and Elizabeth URROWS. Kodak's Photo CD and proposed photoYCC color standard. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11 (4), 16-19.

**3.06.07 Documents photographiques /
Photographic documents**

ADELSTEIN, P.Z. Status of permanence standards of imaging materials. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 37-41.

FUJII, Etsuo and Hideko FUJII. Evaluation of the stability of thermal dye transfer video prints by accelerated fading tests. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 29-36.

SCHWARTZ, Joan M. International photography treasures. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 24-36.

SCHWARTZ, Joan M. Photos sans frontières. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 24-26.

SILVERSIDES, Brock V. The nature of documentary photography. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 18(1), 14-17.

**3.06.07.01 Négatifs en celluloïd /
Celluloïd negatives**

JOHNSEN, Jesper Stub. Image quality of chemically restored black and white negatives. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 46-55.

3.06.07.02 Négatifs sur plaques de verre / Glass plate negatives

- BOTTI, L., [et al.]. Paper packaging for the long-term preservation of photographic plates. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15(2), 79-93.
- MCCABE, Constance. Preservation of 19th century negatives in the National Archives. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 41-73.
- MCCABE, Constance. Preservation of 19th century negatives in the National Archives. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 41-74.

3.06.07.03 Diapositives / Slides

- FREY, Charles. The Historic Image Database. *Library Hi Tech*. 1993: 11(3), 32-34.

3.06.07.04 Gravures / Engravings

- HILL, Gregory. The conservation of a photograph album at the National Archives of Canada. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 75-88.
- REILLY, James. An interesting case: history of a photographic enclosure. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(1), 5.
- ROSS, Lincoln. Chemical restoration of albumen and gelatin printing-out-paper prints. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 56-59.

3.06.07.05 Épreuves / Prints

- HENDRIKS, Klaus B. Paper and the storage of photographs. *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 9.

3.07 Archives sonores / Sound archives

3.07.01 Généralités / Generalities

- ANDRÉ, David. The National Museum of Australia. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (1), 20-26.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES (FRANCE). *Le témoignage oral aux archives: de la collecte à la communication*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990. 98 p.
- BÉDARD, Yves. *L'archivage des documents audio-visuels québécois: rapport de recherche*. [Montréal]: Institut québécois du cinéma, 1991. 105 f.

- CASEY, Mike. It's now or never: a framework for making decisions about sound recordings. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 22-28.
- DENEL, Francis, Geneviève PIÉJUT et Jean-Michel RODES. Le dépôt légal de la radio et de la télévision. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 2-115.
- DOUGHERTY, Laurie. The preservation of sound recordings. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(4), 6, 5.
- EDMONSTON, Ray. AV archives in Australia. *Phonographic Bulletin*. 1992: (61), 38-48.
- GARNIER, Andrea. The future of the audiovisual age: implications for museums. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 8-11.
- GAYOU, Évelyne. Radio et télévision: les lieux de la recherche et de l'innovation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (53), 8-51.
- GILMOUR, Ian and Viktor FUMIC. Recent developments in decomposition and preservation of magnetic tape. *Phonographic Bulletin*. 1992: (61), 74-86.
- HAFNER, Albrecht. Some considerations on future digital sound carriers. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (1), 2-5.
- HARRISON, H.P. Training for audiovisual archives. *Audiovisual Librarian*. 1990: 16, 116-122.
- HARRISON, Helen P. *Audiovisual archive literature: select bibliography*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. viii, 153 p.
- HARRISON, Helen P. Audiovisual archives. *Outlook on Research Libraries*. March 1991: 2-7.
- HUTCHING, Megan and Theresa GRAHAM. 'Peopletalk in Auck': Auckland Public Library's 1990 Oral History Project. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 56-59.
- JEWITT, Crispin. Extending Public Access to Sound Archives: an Interim Report. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (2), 64-68.

- JOINT TECHNICAL SYMPOSIUM (3RD: 1992: OTTAWA, ONT.). *Archiving the Audio-Visual Heritage: Third Joint Technical Symposium*. [Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire?]: Technical Coordinating Committee and Unesco, c1992. 192 p.
- KOFLER, Birgit. *Legal questions facing audiovisual archives*. Paris: General Information Programme and UNISIST, UNESCO, 1991. ii, 71 p.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Oral records in Senegal. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 566-574.
- MORRISEY, Charles T. Beyond oral evidence: speaking (con) strictly about oral history. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 89-94.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Annotated selected bibliography of works relating to sound recordings and magnetic and optical media. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 31-47.
- PREMRU, Felicity. Oral history at work: London Transport's West Indian Workforce. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 57-71.
- PROT, Robert. Lire l'audiovisuel. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1992: (42), 8-95.
- SAWKA, Barbara. Audio preservation in the United States: a report on the ARSC/AAA Planning Study. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 5-10.
- SAWKA, Barbara. Audio preservation in the U.S: a report on the ARSC/AAA Planning Study. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 1-5.
- SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Introduction to bit rate reduction. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (2), 32-36.
- ST-LAURENT, Gilles. *The care and handling of recorded sound materials*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 14, [2] p.
- 3.07.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation**
- EDMONSTON, Ray. AV archives in Australia. *Phonographic Bulletin*. 1992: (61), 38-48.
- KUYK, Robert H. J. Egeter van. Audiovisual media, why and how? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 288-292.
- NELSON-STRAUSS, Brenda. Preserving Chicago Symphony Orchestra broadcast tapes. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 21-30.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Whispers in the stacks: the problem of sound recordings in archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 274-280.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. The conjuring tent: news documents as valid historical evidence. IN LOCHEAD, Richard. *Au-delà de l'écrit: le patrimoine de la radio-télédiffusion des nouvelles au Canada*. Kingston, Ont.: Quarry Press, 1991: 89-93.
- 3.07.04 Description**
- BLANC, Brigitte. Élaboration des instruments de recherche. IN *Le témoignage oral aux archives: de la collecte à la communication*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 51-54.
- BRUEMMER, Bruce H. Access to oral history: a national agenda. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 494-501.
- EDMONSTON, Ray. AV archives in Australia. *Phonographic Bulletin*. 1992: (61), 38-48.
- GLEW, Adrian. Automating audio-visual documentation in the Tate Gallery Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 159-171.
- THOMAS, David H. *Archival information processing for sound recordings*. Canton, Ma.: Music Library Association, 1991. (MLA Technical Report; no. 21)

3.07.05 Services au public / Public services

3.07.05.01 Services de référence / Reference services

GAYOU, Évelyne. Radio et télévision: les lieux de la recherche et de l'innovation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (53), 8-51.

THOMAS, David H. *Archival information processing for sound recordings*. Canton, Ma.: Music Library Association, 1991. (MLA Technical Report; no. 21)

3.07.05.03 Droit d'auteur / Copyright

DENEL, Francis, Geneviève PIÉJUT et Jean-Michel RODES. Le dépôt légal de la radio et de la télévision. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 2-115.

JEWITT, Crispin. Extending Public Access to Sound Archives: an Interim Report. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (2), 64-68.

3.07.05.04 Sécurité / Security

BLANC, Brigitte. Droits du témoin et exigences de la recherche historique: un équilibre à trouver. IN *Le témoignage oral aux archives: de la collecte à la communication*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 55-60.

3.07.06 Systèmes d'information / Information systems

Ces documents qui bougent et qui parlent: les archives audiovisuelles à l'âge de l'information. München: Saur, 1992. 318 p.

Documents that move and speak: audiovisual archives in the new information age. München: Saur, 1992. 318 p.

GLEW, Adrian. Automating audio-visual documentation in the Tate Gallery Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 159-171.

JONES-RANDALL, Kate. The evolution of an Oral History Project. *Computers in Libraries*. 1992: 12 (3), 49-50.

LAKE, Gretchen L. Project Jukebox: an innovative way to access and preserve oral history records. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 24-41.

SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Introduction to bit rate reduction. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (2), 32-36.

THOMAS, David H. *Archival information processing for sound recordings*. Canton, Ma.: Music Library Association, 1991. (MLA Technical Report; no. 21)

THOMAS, David H. *Archival information processing for sound recordings: the design of a database for the Rodgers & Hammerstein Archives of Recorded Sound*. Canton, Ma.: Music Library Association, 1992. xvi, 132 p.

3.07.07 Documents sonores / Sounds recordings

3.07.07.01 Émissions de radio / Radio programmes

BERGERON, Rosemary et Jean-Paul MOREAU. Au-delà de l'écrit: recherche et sélection des extraits radio et télé/Beyond the printed word: research and selection. IN LOCHEAD, Richard. *Au-delà de l'écrit: le patrimoine de la radio-télédiffusion des nouvelles au Canada*. Kingston, Ont.: Quarry Press, 1991: 40-47.

JIRAKOVA, J. The programme and archive collections of Czechoslovak radio in Prague. *Fontes Artis Musicae*. 1991: 38, 282-287.

3.07.07.02 Disques / Disks

PATON, Christopher Ann. Preservation of acetate disc sound recordings at Georgia State Archives. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 11-20.

PATON, Christopher Ann. Preservation of acetate disc sound records at Georgia State University. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 6-10.

ROOSA, Mark. Preservation and reformatting issues for sound recordings. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 16-21.

3.07.07.03 Bandes magnétiques / Magnetic tapes

- GILMOUR, Ian and Viktor FUMIC. Recent developments in decomposition and preservation of magnetic tape. *Phonographic Bulletin*. 1992: (61), 74-86.
- NELSON-STRAUSS, Brenda. From Marche funèbre to Symphonie fantastique: the restoration of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra broadcast tapes. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 11-17.
- NELSON-STRAUSS, Brenda. Preserving Chicago Symphony Orchestra broadcast tapes. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 21-30.
- ROOSA, Mark. Preservation and reformatting issues for sound recordings. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 16-21.

3.08 Archives textuelles / Textual archives

3.08.01 Généralités / Generalities

- FARRUGIA, Charlie. Print media perspectives on recordkeeping. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(1), [78]-89.
- GALLAGHER, Connell B. A repository archivist on Capital Hill. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 49-58.
- GOLDBERG, Jeremy. Women in later medieval English archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 59-71.
- SHAUGHNESSY, Charles A., Margaret O'NEILL ADAMS and Elizabeth L. HILL. Vietnam records in the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 69-85.
- STOLLER, Michael E. Large manuscript collections in microform: yet again. *Microform Review*. 1990: 19(1), 24-26.

- TAYLOR, Hugh A. «My very act and deed»: some reflections on the role of textual records in the conduct of affairs. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 251-268.

3.08.02 Acquisition, sélection, évaluation historique et monétaire / Acquisition, selection, appraisal and evaluation

- AHEARN, Allen and Patricia AHEARN. Pricing scarce and rare books and manuscripts. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1994: 9(1), 31-38.
- BEARMAN, David. ASA Annual Conference. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(2), 8-10.
- BRILLIANT, Ira. The disposition of our collections: a call for discussion. *Manuscripts*. 1994: 46(4), 293-298.
- COLES, Laura. *Archival gold: managing & preserving publishers' records*. Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Studies in Publishing, Simon Fraser University, 1990.
- COLLETT-WHITE, James and Kevin WARD. Appraisal of mental hospital patient case files: the Bedfordshire Record Office Experience. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 181-186.
- COOK, Terry. "Many are called but few are chosen": appraisal guidelines for sampling and selecting case files. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 25-50.
- COOK, Terry. Paper trails: a study in Northern records and Northern administration, 1898-1958. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 269-296.
- HITE, Richard W. and Daniel J. LINKE. A statistical summary of appraisal during processing: a case study with manuscript collections. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(1), 23-29.

- JENKINS, David. A literary scholar among the electrons. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 94-98.
- KENNEDY, Patricia. Pour la conservation des documents historiques. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 6-8.
- KENNEDY, Patricia. Reassembling our scattered documentary heritage. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 6-8.
- MAXWELL-STEWART, Hamish, John MCCOLL and Alistair TOUGH. Sampling particular instance papers. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 47-53.
- MIJLAND, H.J.M., F.F.M. ECTOR and K. van der HOEVEN. The Eindhoven Variant: a method to survey the deterioration of archival collections. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(3), 163-182.
- RUSSELL, Bill. The white man's paper burden: aspects of records keeping in the Department of Indian Affairs, 1860-1914. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 297-324.
- ST-PIERRE, Paul. Kitchen midden. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(4), 5-6.
- THICK, Anne. An experience not to be missed: the salvage of an archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 173-179.
- WINN, Karyl. Retrospective appraisal: or Good housekeeping in the manuscripts collection. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 115-128.
- 3.08.03 Classement / Arrangement**
- ROGERS, Frank. Recollections of a voyeur arranging the Papers of Sylvia Aston-Warner (1908-1984). *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(2), 8-10.
- 3.08.04 Description**
- AMOS, Thomas L. Non-MARC databases and the census level record. *Rare Books and Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1991: 6(1), 23-37.
- BEARMAN, David. Multi-level description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(3), 7-8.
- CARTER DAVIS, Richard. Adventures with MicroMarc: a report on Idaho's centennial database. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 600-606.
- COOK, Michael. The arrangement of estate archives: a commentary in the light of the MAD2 description standard. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 117-124.
- CORMACK, Heather, Libby KITCHINGMAN and Kevin STEWART. From chaos to order: the arrangement and description of the Sargeson Papers. *Archifacts*. October 1990: 35-40.
- DOOLEY, Jackie M. Conundrums for rare book catalogers. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 79-84.
- GALLAGHER, Connell B. A repository archivist on Capital Hill. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 49-58.
- JOHNSON, Elizabeth L. Oh, no, it's a serial! or, Cataloging 19th-century serials. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 109-118.
- LACASSE, Danielle. Les archives relatives aux femmes et les guides thématiques: un «mariage obligé». *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 57-66.
- LAYNE, Sara Shatford. MARC Format for medieval manuscript images. *Rare Books and Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1991: 6(1), 39-52.
- MASON, Alexandra. Using MARC to catalog medieval manuscripts: comments. *Rare Books and Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1991: 6(1), 53-57.
- MAYDEN, Diana. An overview of the USMARC archival and manuscripts control format (AMC). *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1991: 33, 47-59.
- MAYO, Hope. Introduction: MARC cataloging for medieval manuscripts. *Rare Book and Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1991: 6(1), 7-9.

- MAYO, Hope. Medieval manuscript cataloging and the MARC Format. *Rare Book and Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1991: 6(1), 11-22.
- NIPPS, Karen. Cataloging the decorative elements of 19th-century imprints. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 128-138.
- O'KEEFE, Doris. Cataloging 19th-century single-sheet publications. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 141-149.
- ROGERS, Frank. Recollections of a voyeur arranging the Papers of Sylvia Aston-Warner (1908-1984). *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(2), 8-10.
- SAUNDERS, Richard. Collection- or archival-level description for monograph collections. *Library Resources & Technical Services*. 1994: 38(2), 139-147.
- TARABA, Suzy. Administering the cataloging of special collections materials. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 87-90.
- TURPIE, Charlie. Adapting bibliographic software for archives: the experience of Guildhall Library Manuscripts Section. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 27-42.
- URQUIZA, Belinda D. A current Library of Congress Project for cataloging 19th-century imprints. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 91-97.
- Vatican Archives, Conference. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(4), 5-6.
- WINSHIP, Michael. "What the bibliographer says to the cataloger". *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 98-108.
- ZIETZ, Stephen J. Ephemera: MARC-formatted cataloging records. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1992: 7(2), 152-159.
- 3.08.05 Services au public / Public services**
- CORMACK, Heather, Libby KITCHINGMAN and Kevin STEWART. From chaos to order: the arrangement and description of the Sargeson Papers. *Archifacts*. October 1990: 35-40.
- MATTERS, Marion. *Introduction to the USMARC format for archival and manuscript control*. Chicago: SAA, 1990. 24 p.
- 3.08.05.01 Services de référence / Reference services**
- DE CANDIDO, Robert. Out of the question. Part II. *Conservation Administration News*. 1991: (44), 22-23.
- GARTNER, Richard. Conservation by numbers: introducing digital imaging into Oxford University. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(4), 49-52.
- GORDON, Ann. "Unthinkable" to be without. *Microform Review*. 1993: 22(3), 108-115.
- OETTLI, Peter. The papers of Johann Friedrich Riemenschneider. *Archifacts*. April 1993: 1-13.
- PUGH, Mary Jo. *Providing reference services for archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: SAA, 1992. 123 p.
- 3.08.05.04 Sécurité / Security**
- BUTLER, Randall. Disaster planning in Nevada. *Conservation Administration News* 1992: 48, 4-5.
- COCKS, Fraser. Witness for the prosecution: the trial of Stephen Cary Blumberg. *SAA Newsletter*. July 1991: 16-17, 22-23.
- GREENE, Mark A. Moderation in everything, access in nothing? Opinions about access restrictions on private papers. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 31-41.
- Handle with care: help your researchers help the archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(3), 6-7.
- HARRIS, Carolyn. The preservation considerations in electronic security systems. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 35-42.

- LESLIE, Donald S. Self-checkout systems: combining convenience and security for libraries in the 90's. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12(2), 63-71.
- SLY, Margery N. Legislating longevity: the Massachusetts Library Theft and Mutilation Law. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 114-118.
- ST-DENIS, Guy. Passing the Means Test: the Old-Age Pension Applications of Norfolk County, Ontario, 1929-1948. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 75-95.
- VAN NORT, Sydney C. Archival and library theft: the problem that will not go away. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12(2), 25-49.
- 3.08.06 Systèmes d'information / Information systems**
- CARTER DAVIS, Richard. Adventures with MicroMarc: a report on Idaho's centennial database. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 600-606.
- FLANDERS, Bruce. On-line books: an advanced technology electronic library system. *Computers in Libraries*. 1992: 12(1), 44-47.
- LAKE, Gretchen L. Project Jukebox: an innovative way to access and preserve oral history records. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 24-41.
- PERREAULT, Jacques. PARCHEMIN: le défi archivistique de la fin du XX^e siècle. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 29-33.
- TURPIE, Charlie. Adapting bibliographic software for archives: the experience of Guildhall Library Manuscripts Section. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 27-42.
- 3.08.07 Documents textuels / Textual documents**
- BRANDIS, Leanne. Summary and evaluation of the testing sponsored by the Library of Congress of books deacidified by the FMC, Akzo and Wei T'o Mass deacidification process. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15(2), 109-127.
- FREDERICKS, Maria. Recent trends in book conservation and library collections care. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 95-101.
- MCCLINTOCK, T.K. Observations on developments in the treatment of works on paper. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 107-115.
- MIJLAND, H.J.M., F.F.M. ECTOR and K. van der HOEVEN. The Eindhoven Variant: a method to survey the deterioration of archival collections. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(3), 163-182.
- MOROZ, Richard and Eva ROEVER. A new approach to systematic dry cleaning with technical devices. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(3), 172-187.
- VAN DER REYDEN, Dianne. Recent scientific research in paper conservation. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 117-138.
- ZAPPALA, Antonio. An international survey on standardizing art papers and others intended for conservation. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12 (1), 18-35.
- ZAPPALA, Antonio. Problems in standardizing the quality of paper for permanent records. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(3), 137-146.
- 3.08.07.01 Manuscrits / Manuscripts**
- BRILLIANT, Ira. The disposition of our collections: a call for discussion. *Manuscripts*. 1994: 46(4), 293-298.
- GARTNER, Richard. Conservation by numbers: introducing digital imaging into Oxford University. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(4), 49-52.
- HAM, F. Gerald. *Selecting and appraising archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: SAA, 1993. v, 106 p.
- NESTLER, Harold R. Point of view: why manuscripts? *Manuscripts*. 1994: 46(1), 49-52.
- VOSSLER, Bill. Hill Monastic Library: a bridge to the past. *Manuscripts*. 1994: 46(3), 193-204.

3.08.07.02 Papiers personnels / Personal papers

- GREENE, Mark A. Moderation in everything, access in nothing? Opinions about access restrictions on private papers. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 31-41.
- Letters: 20th century papal signatures. *Manuscripts*. 1991: 43(1), 54-56.
- LIU, Jian. The Yip Papers' Project. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(1), 18-19.
- ROGERS, Frank. Recollections of a voyeur arranging the Papers of Sylvia Aston-Warner (1908-1984). *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(2), 8-10.
- STERN, Madeleine. Documents: telltale and telling. *Manuscripts*. 1994: 46(1), 23-37.
- WYCZYNSKI, Michel. Le testament de Louis Riel. *L'Archiviste*. 1993: 20(1), 23-25.
- WYCZYNSKI, Michel. Louis Riel's will. *The Archivist*. 1993: 20(1), 23-25.

3.08.07.03 Documents administratifs / Administrative documents

- BEARMAN, David. National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, Annual conference, Chicago, July 24-27. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(3), 8-9.
- CLARK, Steve. Les documents de la Chambre des communes. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1992: (1), 5.
- CLARK, Steve. Sessional papers of the House of Commons. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1992: (1), 5.
- COOK, Terry. "Many are called but few are chosen": appraisal guidelines for sampling and selecting case files. *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 25-50.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Les certificats des Métis: un nouveau départ. *L'Archiviste*. 1993: 20(1), 12-14.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Metis scrip records: foundation for a new beginning. *The Archivist*. 1993: 20(1), 12-14.

3.08.07.04 Archives imprimées / Printed archives

- FLANDERS, Bruce. On-line books: an advanced technology electronic library system. *Computers in Libraries*. 1992:12(1), 44-47.
- PHILLIPS, Faye and Richard CONDREY. Louisiana State University Libraries, Electronic Imaging Laboratory. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(1), 26-28.

4. ARCHIVES GOUVERNEMENTALES / GOVERNMENTAL ARCHIVES

- TURNBAUGH, Roy. Documentation strategy and government records. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 199-208.

4.01 Canada

- Acquisitions. *Archives ordinolingues, bulletin*. 1991: 8(1), 1.
- Acquisitions. *Machine Readable Records Bulletin*. 1991: 8(1), 1.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA et Kathleen OWENS. *La gestion des documents photographiques au gouvernement du Canada*. Ottawa: Les Archives, 1993. ix, 43, 37, ix p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. DIRECTION DES DOCUMENTS GOUVERNEMENTAUX. *Une approche planifiée pour la disposition des documents du gouvernement du Canada*. [Ottawa]: Les Archives, 1990. 35, 32 p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Division de l'art documentaire et de la photographie*. 2^e éd. Ottawa: ANC, 1992. viii, 42, 43, viii p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Division des manuscrits*. Ottawa: Les Archives, 1994. iii, 44, 41, iii p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Le papier alcalin stable et les Archives nationales du Canada: exposé de position*. [Ottawa: Les Archives], 1991. 22 p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Lignes directrices sur la gestion de l'information consignée dans un cabinet de ministre*. [Ottawa]: Les Archives, 1992. xi, 59, 59, xi p.

- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Politique de conservation des Archives nationales du Canada*. [Ottawa]: Les Archives, c1988. 11 p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Trésors des Archives nationales du Canada*. Sillery [Québec]: Editions du Septentrion, c1992. 367 p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Des réseaux de partenaires pour garder vivante la mémoire du Québec*. [Québec: Direction des communications, Ministère des affaires culturelles, c1992]. 15 p.
- ATHERTON, Jay. From life cycle to continuum: some thoughts on the records management - archives relationship. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 391-402.
- ATHERTON, Jay. The origins of the Public Archives Records Centre, 1897-1956. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 85-108.
- BALLANTYNE, Derek. De nouvelles installations pour les AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 18-19.
- BALLANTYNE, Derek. Planning new facilities: building from experience. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 18-19.
- BOUDREAU, Claude. Inventaire des fonds d'archives architecturales conservées aux Archives nationales du Québec. *ARQ: Architecture Québec*. 1992: (66), 14-17.
- BURANT, Jim. A place in history. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 10-11.
- BURANT, Jim. Un moment dans l'histoire: vingt ans d'acquisition de peintures, de dessins et d'estampes aux Archives nationales du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 10-11.
- CANADA. BUREAU DU CONSEIL PRIVÉ. SERVICE DU SYSTÈME DES DOSSIERS DU CABINET. *Guide d'information pour le contrôle et traitement des documents du Cabinet*. [Ottawa]: Le Service, 1991. 12, [1], [1], 11 p.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. *Gestion de l'information et gestion administrative: protection des renseignements personnels*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE. CABINET PAPERS SYSTEM UNIT. *Guidance manual for the control & handling of Cabinet documents*. [Ottawa]: The Unit, 1991. 11, [1], [1], 12 p.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administration management: privacy and data protection*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD. *Information and administrative management: access to information*. Ottawa: The Board, 1993. 1 v.
- CARROLL, Carman V. Developing «an historical laboratory»: the genesis of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 178-211.
- CARROLL, Carman V. PANS hit by theft of index cards. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 6.
- CAYA, Marcel, Marion BEYEA and Stan D. HANSON. *Canadian archives in 1992*. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1992. 165 p.
- COOK, Terry. Paper trails: a study in Northern records and Northern administration, 1898-1958. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 269-296.
- COOK, Terry. The tyranny of the medium: a comment on «Total Archives». IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 403-413.
- DOZOIS, Paulette. Federal records in the Yukon. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 16-17.
- DOZOIS, Paulette. Les documents fédéraux au Yukon. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 16-17.

- EASTWOOD, Terry. R.E. Gosnell, E.O.S. Scholefield and the founding of the Provincial Archives of British Columbia, 1894-1916. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 109-132.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. The fine art of advising [on the National Archives of Canada Advisory Board]. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(1), 13.
- EMANUELLI, Claude. Archives et souveraineté. *Revue générale de droit*. 1992: 23(4), 603-609.
- FROST, Eldon. Gérer la croissance des fonds: une stratégie d'acquisition des documents d'archives du gouvernement du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 4-5.
- FROST, Eldon. New strategy for acquiring government archival records. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 4-5.
- HAWKINS, Elizabeth. International activities at the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 8-10.
- HAWKINS, Elizabeth. Les Archives nationales du Canada sur la scène internationale. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 8-10.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The voyage of RAD: from the old world to the new. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 55-63.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. The voyage of RAD: from the old world to the new. *Archivaria*. 1993: (36), 5-9.
- HENEY, Jane. Bureaux de Londres et de Paris. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 14-15.
- HENEY, Jane. London and Paris offices. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 14-15.
- HIVES, Christopher. Archival development in the 1990s: between a rock and a hard place. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(4), 4-6.
- Je me souviens: les archives et la mémoire des Québécois*. Québec: Éditions Cap-aux-Diamants, 1992. 74 p.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. Acquisitions récentes en architecture. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 17-19.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. Le programme d'architecture aux AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 14-16.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. Recent acquisitions in architecture. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 17-19.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. The architectural program at the Archives. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 14-16.
- KHAN, Marta. Le développement des archives canadiennes. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 2-6.
- KHAN, Marta. The development of Canadian archives and the role of the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 2-6.
- LAFRENIERE, Carole. Fondement législatif et organisationnel des AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 7.
- LAFRENIERE, Carole. Legislative and organizational basis of the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 7.
- LECHASSEUR, Antonio. L'acquisition du patrimoine informatique des institutions du gouvernement fédéral aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 67-74.
- LEONARD, Dave. When disaster strikes [at the Provincial Archives of Alberta]. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 4-5.
- LOEWEN, Candace. Electronic records acquired from Environment Canada. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 28, 34.
- LOEWEN, Candace. La préservation du patrimoine architectural: la Commission des lieux et des monuments historiques du Canada et le Service canadien des parcs. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 11-12.
- LOEWEN, Candace. The preservation of heritage buildings: the Historic Sites and Monuments Board. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 11-12.
- LOEWEN, Candace. Une base de données verte: le système d'analyse des tendances de la lutte antipollution d'Environnement Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 22-23.
- MCDONALD, John. Information technology standards and the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 16-17.
- MCDONALD, John. Les normes sur la technologie de l'information. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 16-17.

- MCMAHON, Nancy. Access to information and access to archival records at the National Archives. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 4-7.
- MITCHELL, Gary. Restructuring of our National Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(4), 8.
- MORROW, Mary Frances. Moving an archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 420-431.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Canada's map treasures down the drain. *Cartouche*. 1991: (3), 6.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Les certificats des Métis: un nouveau départ. *L'Archiviste*. 1993: 20(1), 12-14.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Metis scrip records: foundation for a new beginning. *The Archivist*. 1993: 20(1), 12-14.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA and Kathleen OWENS. *Managing photographic records in the government of Canada*. Ottawa: The Archives, 1993. ix, 37, 43, ix p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Documentary Art Photography Division*. 2nd ed. Ottawa: NAC, 1992. viii, 43, 42, viii p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. GOVERNMENT RECORDS BRANCH. *Disposition of the records of the Government of Canada: a planned approach*. [Ottawa]: The Archives, 1990. 32, 35 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Guidelines for managing recorded information in a minister's office*. [Ottawa]: The Archives, 1992. xi, 59, 59, xi p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *National Archives of Canada conservation policy*. [Ottawa]: The Archives, c1988. 11 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Stable alkaline paper and the National Archives of Canada: a position paper*. [Ottawa: The Archives], 1991. 20 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Treasures of the National Archives of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, c1992. 368 p.
- NAUGLER, Harold. De nouvelles orientations pour les acquisitions aux AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 2-3.
- NAUGLER, Harold. New directions for acquisitions. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 2-3.
- Normes régissant les systèmes de bureautique: un guide de référence*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Direction des documents gouvernementaux, 1993. v, 22, 20, v p.
- PAQUET, Serge. Archives and sovereignty. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(4), 1.
- RUSSELL, Bill. The white man's paper burden: aspects of records keeping in the Department of Indian Affairs, 1860-1914. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 297-324.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. International photography treasures. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 24-26.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. Photos sans frontières. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 24-26.
- SMITH, Wilfred I. Les Archives nationales du Canada et le CIA. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 11-13.
- SMITH, Wilfred I. The National Archives of Canada and the International Council on Archives. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 11-13.
- SMITH, Wilfred I. «Total archives»: the Canadian experience. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 133-150.
- Standards for office systems: a reference guide*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch, 1993. v, 20, 22, v p.
- TAYLOR-MUNRO, Douglas. Acquiring electronic records of TNO [Trade Negotiations Office]. *Machine Readable Records Bulletin*. 1991: 7(2), 1-2.
- TAYLOR-MUNRO, Douglas. Acquisition des dossiers électroniques du BNC [Bureau des négociations commerciales]. *Archives ordinolingues, bulletin*. 1991: 7(2), 1-2.
- TÉTREAU, Martin. Les archives médicales de la quarantaine du Ministère fédéral de l'agriculture aux Archives nationales du Canada, 1867-1918. *Bulletin canadien d'histoire de la médecine*. 1992: 9(2), 255-259.

- The National Archives of Canada — The Tory years. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 7-8.
- VOSIKOVSKA, Jana. Canadian audio-visual heritage and the National Archives of Canada. *ACS Newsletter*. 1991-1992: 13(4), 14-16.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Ethnic archives at the National Archives of Canada: case study. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 135-138.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Les archives ethniques aux Archives nationales du Canada: étude de cas. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 60-63.
- WEEDMARK, Bruce. Le Service de plans du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 13.
- WEEDMARK, Bruce. The Canada Plan Service. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 13.
- WEILBRENNER, Bernard. Pierre-Georges Roy et les Archives de la province, 1926-1931. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 39-66.
- WELCH, Edwin. Archives and records in Canada's north. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 26-31.
- WILSON, Ian E. «A noble dream»: the origins of the Public Archives of Canada. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 61-84.
- WRIGHT, Sandra. Conservation Program Planning at the National Archives of Canada. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 314-322.
- 4.02 France**
- ARNAULD, Marie-Paule. Dix ans de publication d'instruments de recherche dans les archives départementales (1978-1988). *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 55-59.
- CANAVAGGIO, Perrine. Le rôle des services d'archives spécialisés: l'exemple des archives présidentielles. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 148-152.
- CONCHON, Michèle. Constance a dix ans! Bilan et perspectives de l'archivage des fichiers informatiques aux Archives nationales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 318-324.
- CONCHON, Michèle. Une girafe est née! L'archivage des fichiers informatiques de l'Institut nationale de la statistique et des études économiques aux Archives nationales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 324-330.
- DALAS-GARRIGUES, Martine. L'inventaire informatique de sceaux: un essai aux Archives nationales à Paris. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 69-81.
- DION, Isabelle. Les Archives de France: formation d'un patrimoine. *Archimag. Hors-série*. 1992: (4), 5-7.
- FORTANIER, Arnaud Ramière de. Les problèmes posés par la décentralisation dans les archives. IN Actes du XXX^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 43-53.
- FOULCHER-MASSIP, Christine. Les archives des Conseils régionaux. L'exemple bourguignon. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 197-202.
- FRAMOND, Martin de. La pratique archivistique et la réalisation des inventaires aux archives du ministère des Affaires étrangères. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 60-64.
- FRANCE. ARCHIVES NATIONALES, Gérard ERMISSE et Philippe LE TREGWILLY. *Guide du lecteur*. Paris: Les Archives, 1993. 77 p.
- GRISEL, Denis. Le contrôle des archives publiques. IN Actes du XXX^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 54-74.
- HOURIEZ, Élisabeth. Bibliographie des inventaires, répertoires et guides d'archives publiés en 1989. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 250-255.
- KRAKOVITCH, Odile. La découverte des sources révolutionnaires, il y a cent ans. Les inventaires et collections de documents sur la Révolution publiés à l'occasion du Centenaire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 157-179.

- LEBLANC, Marie-Noëlle. L'archivage d'une base de gestion de personnel. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 336-340.
- Les archives des communes: réglementation, conservation, communication*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 68 p.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Un centre pour la mémoire du travail. *Archimag*. 1993: (69), 5.
- PAILLARD, Philippe. Un ancien garage réaménagé pour les archives à Chambéry. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 79-81.
- PERETTI, Pierre de. Les archives communales ont célébré le bicentenaire de la Révolution française. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 180-187.

4.03 Grande-Bretagne / Great Britain

- BELLAIGUE, Sheila de. The Royal archives: Windsor Castle. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1991: 62(3/4), 395-421.
- CHALMERS, Trevor. Current developments in archival automation in England and Wales. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 91-94.
- COOK, Michael. MAD2: reassessing the experience. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 15-23.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The introduction of copying devices into the British Civil Service, 1877-1889. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 105-133.
- LOCKE, Ian F. Archive destruction and dispersal in the UK: an elementary overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 7-13.
- LONGLEY, Katharine M. Charles Dickens and the «Doom» of English wills. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 25-38.
- MARTIN, Geoffrey. The role of the archive administration as guardian of the past or servant of the future in a national authority. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 123-131.
- MORDDEL, Anne. The delusion of accountability. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(3), 42, 44-45.
- PETTIT, Charles. The coming of the M40 to North Oxfordshire: archive. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 64-67.
- ROPER, Michael. The development of the principles of provenance and respect for original order in the Public Record Office. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 134-153.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Records management in Britain: a review of some developments in professional principles and practice. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 13-25.
- THOMAS, David. Security at the new Public Record Office. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 110-115.
- WEIR, Chris. Selling yourself: outreach and promotion in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12 (1), 15-25.

4.04 États-Unis / United States

- Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence. *Government Information Quarterly*. 1992: 9(2), 155-167.
- AUEL, Lisa Benkert. Not without protest life in the Appalachian coalfields. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(2), 178-183.
- BEARMAN, David. Archivist abdicates responsibility. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993: 7(1), 1-2.
- BEARMAN, David. Reinventing NARA. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993/94: 7(4), 1-4.
- BEARMAN, David. The implications of Armstrong v. executive of the President for the archival management of electronic records. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 674-689.
- BLANTON, De Anne. Genealogy Notes. Confederate medical personnel. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1994: 26(1), 80-84.
- BLANTON, Deanne and Jennifer Davis HEAPS. The home front: letters received. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 288-294.
- BLOUIN, Francis X., Jr. Presidential libraries in the United States. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 143-147.
- BREDHOFF, Stacey. Draw! Political cartoons from left to right. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 86-91.

- BURGER, Barbara Lewis. American images photographs and posters in the Still Picture Branch. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(4), 353-368.
- BUSTARD, Bruce T. The world in flames: World War II documents from the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 315-321.
- BUTLER, Stuart L. and Graeme MCCLUGGAGE. Taking measure of America: records in the Cartographic and Architectural Branch. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 40-56.
- BUTLER, Stuart L. Genealogical records of the War of 1812. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(4), 420-425.
- COKER, Kathryn. The US Army Signal Center and Fort Gordon, a military archives in Georgia. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 67-76.
- COLLADO, Katherine. Prologue portfolio. Graphic expression: the cartoons of Clifford K. Berryman. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(3), 283-289.
- CONSTANCE, John A. Federal policy on permanent papers: first step, future goals. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 119-125.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Partners in research: improving access to the Nation's Archive: user studies at the National Archives and Records Administration*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1994. ii, 156 p.
- DE WITT, Karen. Battle to save U.S. files from the buttons. *The New York Times (National edition)*. Sunday, April 11, 1993: 21.
- DIXON, Ruth Priest. Genealogical fallout from the War of 1812. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(1), 70-76.
- EVANS, Frank B. Archives, pop culture and other enthusiasms. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 5-11.
- Federal records management: laws and regulations*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1991. 75 p.
- GALVIN, Theresa. The Boston Case of Charles Mehill Mount: the archivist's arch ennemy. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 442-450.
- GRAY, Paul D. The human record of conflict: individual military service and medical records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 306-313.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. The National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 44-47.
- HAYCOX, Stephen. National Archives: Alaska Region. *OAH Newsletter*. 1993: 21(2), 4.
- HEAPS, Jennifer Davis. World War II prisoner-of-war records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 324-328.
- HELLER, Jonathan. A civil war album. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(3), 295-299.
- HENSEN, Steven L. Standards for the exchange of descriptive information on archival and manuscript material in the United States. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 272-278.
- HENSON, Steven L. The first shall be first: APPM and its impact on American archival description. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 64-70.
- History on canvas: a conversation with the archivist. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(2), 184-189.
- JFK assassination files opened. *The Manuscript Society News*. 1993: 14(1), 9-10.
- JONES-RANDALL, Kate. The evolution of an Oral History Project. *Computers in Libraries*. 1992: 12 (3), 49-50.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory E. The IRS retrenches. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 24-27.
- KEETING, Jean and Katherine CORAM. Records management and transition planning for a new administration. *Recordfacts Update*. 1992-1993: 6(3), 1-4.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part I. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 14, 16, 18-19, 59.

- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part II. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 36-38, 40.
- KNAPP, Michael G. and Constance POTTER. Here rests in honored glory: World War I graves registration. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(2), 190-193.
- KNAPP, Michael. World War I Service Records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(3), 300-303.
- KOPLOWITZ, Bradford. The Oklahoma Historical Records Survey. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 62-68.
- KOULOPOULOS, Thomas M. The document factory. Part I. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 42-44, 46.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. Library legislation related to crime and security. Part 2. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 71-102.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. Library legislation related to crime and security. Part 3. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 37-48.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. State statutes on confidentiality of information. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 49-77.
- LOCKWOOD, Elizabeth. "Imponderable matters": the influence of new trends in history on appraisal at the National Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 394-405.
- LORELLO, Daniel. Adirondack records at the State Archives. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1992: 10(2), 6-7.
- MAGNELL, Glenn W. Electronic information management system appeals to United States Supreme Court. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 28-30.
- MCCRADY, Ellen. Clinton mandates recycled paper in Executive Branch, by passing permanence standards. *Alkaline Paper Advocate*. 1993: 6(4), 25-26, 28.
- MCREYNOLDS, R. Michael. Records of the assassination of John F. Kennedy. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(4), 384-388.
- MILLER, Page Putnam, [et al.]. A round table: the future of the National Archives. *OAH Newsletter*. 1993: 21(2), 10-12.
- MONTGOMERY, Bruce P. Nixon's legal legacy: White House Papers and the Constitution. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 586-613.
- MORRIS, Robert C. The government's lawyers: United States attorneys records in the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(4), 388-395.
- MORROW, Mary Frances. Moving an archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 420-431.
- MORROW, Mary Francis. Genealogy Notes. Indian Bounty Land Applications. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(3), 292-296.
- NENNINGER, Timothy. Historical documents and the termination of the Gulf War: NARA service to federal agencies. *Recordfacts Update*. 1992-1993: 6(3), 7-8.
- News about Archives II. *OAH Newsletter*. 1991: 19(2), 15.
- NICASTRO, Kathie O. and Claire PRECHTEL-KLUSKENS. Genealogy Notes. Passport applications: a key to discovering your immigrant ancestor's roots. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(4), 390-394.
- PATERSON, Thomas G. Politics and perils at the presidential libraries. *OAH Newsletter*. 1993: 21(2), 5-6.
- PETERSON, Trudy Huskamp. Prologue in Perspective. The gift of preservation. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(3), 220-221.
- PETERSON, Trudy Huskamp. Prologue in Perspective. To preserve and make available: Civil War records in the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(4), 332-333.
- PFEIFFER, David and James CASSEDY. A people at war: Americans on the working front. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 278-287.

- POTTER, Constance and Jean WEST. Indian depredation cases under the acts of 1891 and 1915. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(4), 396-399.
- Profile: National Archives. *Government Computer News*. April 15, 1991: 47-52.
- RATCLIFFE, Donald. The mystery of Ohio's missing presidential election returns, 1804-1848. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 137-144.
- Regional archives of the National Archives. *OAH Newsletter*. August 1992: 17.
- Regional archives system of the National Archives. *OAH Newsletter*. 1992: 20(2), 14.
- Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1991. 62 p.
- Research issues in electronic records: report of the working meeting*. St-Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1991. v, 37 p.
- ROBERT, P.S. and S.T. KADEC. Discussion forum: the effects of electronic record keeping on the historic record of the U.S. Government. *Government Information Quarterly*. 1990: (4), 383-387.
- SARA celebrates 300th year of the New York Supreme Court. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(2), 4-5.
- SHAUGHNESSY, Charles A., Margaret O'NEILL ADAMS and Elizabeth L. HILL. Vietnam records in the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 69-85.
- SPREHE, J. Timothy. The significance of "Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence". *Government Information Quarterly*. 1992: 9(2), 153-154.
- STANHOPE, David J. The development of the Jimmy Carter Library's audiovisual collection. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 42-65.
- STEPHENSON, Richard W. America's first federal map library. *Meridian*. 1989: (1), 3-15.
- STEVENS, Kenneth R. National Archives, Southwest Region. *OAH Newsletter*. 1992: 20(4), 12.
- The Iran-Contra Case: ownership of official papers endangered by Weinberger Affair. *The Manuscript Society News*. 1993: 14(1), 1-5.
- TURNBAUGH, Roy. Plowing the sea: appraising public records in an historical culture. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 562-565.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. *Disposition of federal records*. Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1987. vii, 68 p.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. *For the record: guidelines for federal records and personal papers*. Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1988. [8] p.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. *General records schedules*. Washington, D.C.: NARA, 1988. 1 vol.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. OFFICE OF RECORDS ADMINISTRATION and Valita K. GILMORE. *Managing the records of temporary commissions*. Washington, D.C.: The Office, 1989. 9, [11] p.
- UNITED STATES. NARA. OFFICE OF RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. *Records disposition*. Washington, D.C.: The Office, 1988. 38 p.
- UNITED STATES. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. *Guide to the National Archives of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: The Archives, 1987. xiii, 896 p.
- UNITED STATES. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION. STILL PICTURE BRANCH. *Guide to the holdings of the Still Picture Branch of the National Archives*. Washington, D.C.: The Archives, 1990. x, 166 p.
- VANDEREEDT, Angie Spicer. Do we have any records relating to French spoliation claims? *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 92-97.
- WEBER, Lisa B. The Working Meeting on Research Issues in Electronic Records, a Report. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 16-24.
- WILSON, Don W. Documenting World War II. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 220-221.

- WILSON, Don W. From the Archivist of the United States [NARA's research & development activities]. *SAA Newsletter*. September 1991: 6, 12.
- WILSON, Don W. Opening a window on America: the 1920 census. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(2), 116-117.
- WILSON, Don W. Prologue in perspective. The Civil War soldiers system. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(2), 100-101.
- WILSON, Don W. The National Archives Preservation Mission. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(4), 320-321.
- WILSON, Don W. World War II: a national archives commemoration. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(1), 4-5.
- YOCKELSON, Mitchell. Genealogy notes. The Great Reunion: the Seventy-fifth Anniversary of Gettysburg. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(2), 188-192.
- YUQING, Xu. Differences and similarities in Chinese and American approaches to archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 206-215.
- ZIOLKOWSKI, John E. Our heritage in documents. The Parthenon Stone in the Washington Monument. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(4), 374-381.
- 4.05 Autres pays / Other countries**
- ABRAHAMFFY, Steve, [et al.]. Disposal in the Australian Archives: new directions and new challenges. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [203]-212.
- AKOTIA, Pino. The search for a meaningful disposition programme in West Africa: the case study of the Gambia. *African Journal of Library, Archives & Information Science*. 1993: 3(2), 151-156.
- ALLEN, Marie B. and Roland M. BAUMANN. Evolving appraisal and accessioning policies of Soviet archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 96-111.
- ARCHIVES GÉNÉRALES DU ROYAUME (BELGIQUE). *Conservation et destruction des archives communales: directives et recommandations*. Bruxelles: Les Archives, 1988. 111 p.
- ARCHIVES GÉNÉRALES DU ROYAUME (BELGIQUE). *Directives générales pour l'uniformisation des publications des archives de l'État*. Bruxelles: Les Archives, 1990. 81 p.
- ARCHIVES GÉNÉRALES DU ROYAUME (BELGIQUE). *Directives pour l'étude des ministères belges considérés comme formateurs d'archives*. Bruxelles: Les archives, 1992. 54 p.
- ARFANIS, Peter and Helen JARVIS. Archives in Cambodia: neglected institutions. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(2), [252]-262.
- ATAMAN, Bekir Kemal. Activity boom in the Turkish archival world: the difference of professionalism. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 67-72.
- BALARABE, Ahmed A. The administration of Arabic archives in Nigeria. *African Journal of Library, Archives & Information Science*. 1992: 2(2), 133-139.
- BOLKHOVITINOV, Nikolai Nikolaevich, Boris Semenovitch ILIZAROV and Sarra Vladimirovna ZHITOMIRSKAIA. GLASNOST" in archives? Commentary by Soviet historians and archivists. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 468-482.
- BOOM, Hans. Überlieferungsbildung: keeping archives as a social and political activity. *Archivaria*. 1991: 92: (33), 25-33.
- BOWER, Peter. Nigeria Report II. *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 4-5.
- BUCHMANN, Wolf. Le rôle des archives fédérales et l'organisation nationale des archives: la République fédérale d'Allemagne. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 117-125.
- BUCHMANN, Wolf. The role of federal archives with regard to the national archives system: the Federal Republic of Germany. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 273-280.

- BUCHSTAB, Günter. Les archives parlementaires européennes: structures - nature des fonds - accessibilité des documents. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 42-48.
- BUNDSGAARD, Inge and Michael H. GELTING. What to be or not to be? Evolving identities for state and grassroots archives in Denmark. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 46-57.
- CADELL, Patrick. Future developments in the Scottish Record Office. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 155-159.
- CADUFF, Hugo, Bernhard FLUCKIGER and Christoph GRAF. Computer science in the service of research and administration: electronic data processing in the Swiss Federal Archives. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 5-24.
- CARASSI, M., [et al.]. Two ancient archives buildings in Turin: The Restoration Project. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 73-78.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. L'archivistique, instrument de développement: le cas de Côte-d'Ivoire. *L'Écluse*. 1990: 2(4), 19-25.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The acts of the appraisers: the context, the plan and the record. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 175-180.
- CRUSH, Peter. Australian archival statistics - an important if not glamorous task. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1992: 20(1), 9-18.
- D'ANCONA, Hedy. The citizen and administration. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 25-28.
- DA SILVA, Jaime Antunes, Silva Ninita DE MOURA ESTEVAO and Vitor Manoel Marques DA FONSECA. Rapport général sur l'Amérique latine. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 21-28.
- DEAN, John F. The preservation of books and manuscripts in Cambodia. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 282-297.
- DERGES, Anne. Audiovisual archives in the Escarbica Region. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1991: (10), 7-9, 11-12.
- DERGES, Anne. Audiovisual archives in the Escarbica Region. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 67-73.
- DOMINY, Graham. Archives in a democratic South Africa: the proposals of the ANC: an evaluation. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 67-76.
- DRASKABA, Peter and Juraj SPIRITZA. The solution of the space requirements of state archives in Slovakia. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 484-487.
- DROGUET, A. *Kenya: pilot project on a National Archival Networking*. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 1 microfiche.
- EZOMO, E.E. The future of archives in Nigeria: a presidential address. *The Nigerian Archives*. 1990: 1(2/3), 6-13.
- FARRINGTON, Anthony. Archives of the world and internationalisation of research. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 358-360.
- FRANQUEIRA, Ana. ARQBASE, a Portuguese project for automatic processing of archival data. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 25-30.
- FUGUERAS, Ramon Alberchi. Le développement de la gestion des documents administratifs et des archives en Catalunya. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(1), 18-21.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. The impact of information technology on legislation in Sweden. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 12-22.
- GRIMSTED, Patricia Kennedy. *Beyond Perestroika: Soviet area archives after the August Coup*. Princeton: International Research & Exchanges Board, 1992. ii, 41 p.
- GRIMSTED, Patricia Kennedy. *Intellectual access and descriptive standards for Post-Soviet archives: what is to be done?* Princeton: International Research & Exchanges Board, 1992. viii, 132 p.
- GRUNDLINGH, Albert. Historical writing and the state archives in a changing South Africa. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 77-83.
- GYWNN, Robin. Archivists and postal historians. *Archifacts*. April 1992: 27-30.
- HARRIS, Vene. Public access to official records and the record management function of the South African state archives service. *Innovation*. 1992: (4), 12-16.
- HEARST, David. Russia today: archives for sale. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(4), 14.
- HJORTH, Karen and Dan TORNING. Files and files. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 5-15.

- HOOVER SUNG, Carolyn, Valerii Pavlovich LEONOV and Peter WATERS. Fire recovery at the Library of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 298-312.
- HOY, Marian and Lorraine MACKNIGHT. National database cooperation: a case study. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1990: 18(2), [231]-241.
- HUNG, Ta Ba. Les réseaux d'information des bibliothèques et des services d'archives au Viêt-Nam: les premiers pas de leur harmonisation et de leur coordination. *L'Écluse*. 1990: 2(4), 8-9.
- JOSHI, Yashodhara. Care and repair of palm-leaf manuscripts in Indian repositories. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 92-96.
- JOYNES, Sara. The Australian Joint Copying Project. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 73-78.
- KAHLENBERG, Friedrich P. Democracy and federalism: changes in the national archival system in a united Germany. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 72-85.
- KAJLIK, Vladimir. Czech archives at the crossroads: breaking with the past. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 412-422.
- KENNEDY GRIMSTED, Patricia. Beyond Perestroika: Soviet-Area Archives after the August Coup. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 94-124.
- KENNEDY-GRIMSTED, Patricia. Perestroika in the archives? Further efforts at Soviet Archival Reform. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 70-95.
- KENNEDY GRIMSTED, Patricia. Russian archives in transition: caught between political crossfire and economic crisis. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 614-662.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The European Community and its archives. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 40-45.
- KETELAAR, Eric. Unfolding South African Archives: a candid report on a working visit. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 53-66.
- KIRKWOOD, Clive. Preservation and appraisal of computer archives: a South African perspective. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1991: 33, 24-33.
- KIRKWOOD, Clive. Preservation and appraisal of computer archives: a South African perspective. *South African Archives*. 1991: (33), 24-33.
- KOGAN, E. Working conditions in the Russian archives. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1992: 63(1-4), [311]-320.
- KOZLOV, Vladimir Petrovich. The opening of Russian archives as an indicator of social change: problems and perspectives. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 11-17.
- KROGH, T. The database of the State Archives in Denmark. *Archivi & Computer*. 1991: 1(2), 124-129.
- LEMMON, Alfred E. Confronting man and nature: the National Archives of El Salvador. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 404-410.
- LEMMON, Alfred E. The archival legacy of Spanish Louisiana's Colonial Records. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 142-155.
- LITZEN, Veikko. Le rôle des archives nationales et l'organisation nationale des archives: la Finlande. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 126-130.
- LITZEN, Veikko. The role of the national archives with regard to the national archival system: Finland. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 281-285.
- LUTTON, Nancy. Archives and national identity in Papua New Guinea. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1991: 19(2), [181]-191.
- LWESYA, L.K.A. Oral traditions collection: the National Archives of Malawi Experience. *The MALA Bulletin (The Journal of Malawi Library)*. 1989: 5(2), 9-13.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Weaving provenancial and documentary relations. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 192-198.
- MARGRY, Peter Jan. Collective management in Dutch regional archives. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 76-83.
- MAY, Guy. Les archives de la maison Grand-Ducale de Luxembourg. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1991: 62(3/4), 383-394.

- MBAYE, Saliou. Oral records in Senegal. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 566-574.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue and Frank UPWARD. The archival document: a submission to the inquiry into Australia as an information society. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1991: 19(1), [17]-31.
- MIFOUNA, Jean-Paul. La Direction générale des Archives nationales, de la Bibliothèque nationale et de la documentation gabonaise: le système central d'informations documentaires du Gabon. *L'Ecluse*. 1992: 4(1), 15-20.
- MOSS, William W. Contemporary archives in the People's Republic of China. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 54-60.
- MOSS, William W. The Archives Law of the People's Republic of China: a summary and commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 216-219.
- MUSEMBI, Musila. Capability development in the Kenya National Archives. *Information Trends*. 1991: 4(1), 37-44.
- NICHOLS, George. Towards the centenary of federation: Australian archives plans and projects. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1991: 19(2), [161]-169.
- NIKNAM, Mehrdad. Conservation of library materials in Iran. *Conservation Administration News*. 1991: (46), 6-7.
- NJOVANA, Samuel. The International Records Management Council in Zimbabwe. *Information Development*. 1994: 10(1), 23-25.
- OGAWA, Chiyoko. Archives in Japan: the state of art. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 546-554.
- PARANI, Julianti. Archival career and training in Indonesia. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 354-357.
- PIEYNS-RIGO, Paulette et Marc HENRIST. Un cas exemplaire de sauvetage par lyophilisation d'archives inondées. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 82-91.
- PIGGOTT, Michael. Other perspectives on the Ham Report. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 9-13.
- PIKHOYA, Rodolf. «The discovery» of archives in Russia. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 8-10.
- PIKHOYA, Rudolf. The "discovery" of archives in Russia. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1993: 4(3), 7-8.
- PILLAK, Peep. Reforms in Estonian archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 576-581.
- PRINCIPE, Lucia. Administrative procedures for adaptation of buildings for archives, The Italian Case. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 58-61.
- RAZOHARINORO, (Mme). Les Archives nationales de Madagascar. *L'Ecluse*. 1993: 5(3), 13.
- REIMANN, Norbert. The communal system of record-offices in Germany at the beginning of the nineties. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 54-66.
- REIMANN, Norbert. The communal system of record-offices in Germany at the beginning of the nineties. *Janus*. 1991: (1), 54-66.
- RESS, Imre. The effects of democratization on archival administration and use in Eastern Middle Europe. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 86-93.
- RETTETTER, Margaret. Improving reference service: the National Archives Experience. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 8-9.
- ROTH, Barbara. L'informatique aux Archives d'État de Genève: une expérience à facettes multiples. *ARBIDO-R*. 1991: 6(3/4), 69-75.
- ROWELL, Hilary. Automation in the Australian archives. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 25-36.
- RUTIMANN, Hans and Lynn M. STUART. *Computerization project of the Archivi General de Indias, Seville, Spain: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 20 p.
- RUTIMANN, Hans. *Preservation and access in China: possibilities for cooperation*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 19 p.
- SCHENKOLEWSKI-KROLL, Silvia. The archives of S.I.A.M. Di Tella S.A., sources for the history of business in Argentina. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 97-105.
- SIGMOND, J. Peter. Form, function and archival value. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 141-147.
- SLAVIN, Timothy A. The National Archives of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 220-226.

- SMITH, Alan. The Acton Report: right message, wrong timing? *Archifacts*. October 1991: 31-37.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in Africa South of the Sahara. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 56, 58-61.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in the Soviet Union. Pt. 2: The management of inactive records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 60, 62-64.
- STEVENS, Mark. Should census schedules be preserved? *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(4), 1-5.
- STEWART, Blair. Archives, records and the Privacy Act. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(2), 6-8.
- STEWART, Blair. The Privacy Act 1993 and archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1994: 5(1), 1-4.
- STODDART, Mark. National Archives in Auckland: archival illusions? *Archifacts*. October 1992: 11-18.
- TRUGENBERGER, Volker. Automatic data processing in German archives. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 79-84.
- TSADIK, Degife Gabre. A national archives for Ethiopia - what hopes? *African Journal of Library, Archives & Information Science*. 1991: 1(2), 71-81.
- UKWU, Comfort A. Response to the Minister's Speech at the Opening of the Maastricht Symposium "Archives and Europe without Boundaries". *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 202-204.
- UNUIGBE, E.O. The future of records management in Nigeria. *The Nigerian Archives*. 1990: 1(2/3), 26-33.
- UPWARD, Frank. Archivists, pluralism, and information policy: a review article. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(3), 1-3.
- VAGANOV, Feodor M. Le rôle des archives centrales d'état de l'URSS dans le système des archives d'état du pays. IN Actes de la 26^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome, 1991: 131-140.
- VAGANOV, Feodor M. The role of the central state archives of the USSR in the system of state archives of the country. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma, 1991: 286-295.
- VOGEL, Bernhard. Archives, musées de papier, ou centres d'information? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 103-110.
- VOLKOGONOV, Dmitri A. Unlocking Russia's unknown history. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(4), 352-359.
- WAMUKOYA, Justus Murunga. Administrative reforms and National Archives in Africa. *Information Development*. 1994: 10(3), 204-207.
- WILSTED, Thomas. From Wisconsin to Wyoming (via Wellington): reflections on a quarter century of archives. *Archifacts*. April 1992: 1-12.
- YUQING, Xu. Differences and similarities in Chinese and American approaches to archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 206-215.
- ZUPANCIC, Tonka. National archival systems and structures in the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 476-482.

5. CATÉGORIES SPÉCIALES D'ARCHIVES / SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF ARCHIVES

5.01 Archives d'entreprises / Business archives

- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion des archives de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 25-50.
- BARRELET, Jean-Marc. Collecte et conservation des archives des entreprises privées: le rôle des archives publiques. *Arbido-R*. 1993: 8(3), 59-64.
- BENEDICT, Karen M. *A selected and annotated bibliography on business archives and records management*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1992. vi, 248 p.
- BLOM, Jan C.A. The archives of Hope & Co., brokers and bankers, and the arrangement of commercial correspondence. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 13-26.

- BRACONNIER, Brigitte. Histoire d'entreprises: le secret de Public Histoire. *Archimag*. 1991: (43), 14-16.
- BRACONNIER, Brigitte. Rochas recherche Rochas. *Archimag*. 1991: (44), 39-41.
- BROWN, S.E. Gloucester Railway Carriage and Wagon Company Ltd. *Business Archives*. 1993: (66), 16-21.
- Business records and the project archivist: a study in limitations on appraisal. *Easy Access*. 1990: 16(3), 6-8.
- CAMP, Anne van. New archival materials: new archival role. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 5-8.
- CARDIN, Martine. *Archivistique: information, organisation, mémoire: l'exemple du Mouvement coopératif Desjardins, 1900-1990*. Québec: Université Laval, Faculté des lettres, 1992. x, 526 feuillets.
- CASSIS, Youssef. L'importance historique des archives bancaires. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(4), 103-105.
- CHILD, R.E. The conservation and storage of non-archival material. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 27-37.
- CLUBB, Clare M. Training for business archivists in the United Kingdom. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 1-11.
- COLES, Laura. *Archival gold: managing & preserving publishers' records*. Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Studies in Publishing, Simon Fraser University, 1990.
- COLLINS, E.J.T. Recent trends in business archives: a university view. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1992: 13(2), 119-123.
- COPPEJANS-DESMEDT, Hilda. Documentation strategy and the new Section on Economic and Social Archives of the International Council on Archives. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 5-8.
- COURCHESNE, Marie-Josée et Monique DESCHENES. Les étapes de la réalisation du Guide des archives commerciales de Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(3), 79-85.
- COURCHESNE, Marie-Josée, Monique DESCHENES et Christian DUQUETTE. *Guide des archives commerciales de Québec*. Québec: Division des archives, Service du Greffe, Ville de Québec, 1991. viii, 155 p.
- COX, Richard. Managing business archives: basic considerations. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(9), 1-16.
- DASCHER, Ottfried. The 1993 European single market: a challenge for regional business archives? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 136-138.
- DE AQUINO, Lea. Business archives and records management programs in Brazil. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 19-26.
- DELPLANCQ, Th. Sources intéressant le commerce belgo-catalan aux XVIII^e et XIX^e siècles dans les archives et bibliothèques de Barcelone. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1992: 63(1-4), [267]-289.
- DESSOLIN-BAUMANN, Sylvie. L'archiviste d'entreprise: portrait d'un homme nouveau. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (154), 147-176.
- DJERAD, Najoua. Formation des documentalistes, bibliothécaires, archivistes et emploi dans les institutions financières. *L'Écluse*. 1991: 3(2-3), 24-27.
- Dossier: banques et assurances. *Archimag*. 1992: 55, 21-27.
- Dossier: Spécial banque-assurance. *Archimag*. 1991: (49), 23-29.
- DUNN, Ian and Jeanette STRICKLAND. Security in the management of business archives and records. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 43-50.
- DYSON, Brian. Business records in the archives of the University of Hull. *Business Archives*. 1990: (60), 14-23.
- DYSON, Brian. The Wilson Line. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 26-37.
- EASTON, Brian. Why we need business histories. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 32-43.
- EMMENEGGER, Jean-Louis et André BRIAND. Les archives historiques de la Banque cantonale vaudoise: valorisation et système d'archivage. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(4), 95-98.

- FILLION, Chantale et Mario ROBERT. La gestion des archives dans les organismes et les entreprises du secteur privé au Québec: un aperçu des réalisations et des projets d'avenir. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 273-303.
- GOODALL, Francis. Bibliography [business archives]. *Business Archives*. 1991: 7(2), 55-63.
- GOODALL, Francis. Bibliography: [business archives]. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 65-71.
- GOURVISH, Terry. Writing British rail's history. *Business Archives*. 1991: 7(2), 1-9.
- GREENE, Mark A. Store wars: some thoughts on the strategy and tactics of documenting small businesses. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(2), 95-104.
- GRIFFIN, R.H. Forms in business archives: Bank of New Zealand archives: other business archives in New Zealand. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 31-38.
- HARRELL, Mike. Business records and the project archivist: a study in limitations on appraisal. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 173-182.
- HOLLIER, Anita and Valerie JOHNSON. Moving and opening the BP Archive. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 1-12.
- HOLLIER, Anita. Computerized finding aids at the British Petroleum Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1992: 13(2), 124-131.
- HOST, Liz. The Klaver Valley journals: how they were found and their use as an historical source. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 95-98.
- JACKSON, Kenneth E. Research use and value of business archives. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 14-20.
- JANSEN, Chris. The role of the archive administration in private enterprise. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 139-142.
- JANSEN, Chris. The selection and preservation of audiovisual material in business archives. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 27-30.
- JONES, Arnita A. and Philip L. CANTELON. *Corporate archives and history: making the past work*. Malabar, Flo.: Krieger Pub., 1993. xi, 211 p.
- JONES, S.R.H. The role of the Centre for Business History. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 61-64.
- KROKER, Evelyn. Business archives in the Federal Republic of Germany. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 51-60.
- KRÜGER, Ingo. La disponibilité d'informations socio-historiques dans les archives économiques et sociales. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 29-35.
- L'HUILLIER, Hervé. La diffusion des techniques d'archivage optique dans les entreprises françaises. *Conseil international des archives. Comité des archives d'entreprises. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 47-51.
- LAKIO, Matti. Use of EDP at the Central Business Archive of Finland. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 39-46.
- LAY, Diana and Clare TURNER. Educational uses of the Bass Archive: an overview. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 1-11.
- LEBOUTTE, René. *La problématique de la sauvegarde des archives relatives aux entreprises en Belgique: notes préliminaires*. Bruxelles: Archives générales du Royaume, 1991. 97 p.
- LOGAN, Katey. Raising the profile of the archive service. *Business Archives*. 1993: (65), 12-26.
- LOMBARDO, Alessandro V. The memory of the company as a source for research. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 49-53.
- LUBKOV, Michel. 33^e Congrès des archives de France: les archivistes explorent le monde du travail. *Archimag* 1993-94.: (70), 17-18.

- LUBKOV, Michel. Archives: La RATP rattrape son passé. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 41-43.
- LYNN, Martin. British business archives and the history of business in nineteenth century West Africa. *Business Archives*. 1991: 7(2), 28-39.
- M & C [Moët & Chandon]: une mémoire limpide. *Archimag*. 1992: (52), 33-35.
- MACE, Simone. The archives of the London Merchant Bank of N M Rothschild & Sons. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 1-14.
- MAZIKANA, Peter C. The management of business records and archives in Zimbabwe. *Business Archives*. 1992: (63), 13-20.
- MCDOWALL, Duncan. «Wonderful things»: history, business, and archives look to the future. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(2), 348-356.
- MCLEAN, Gavin. Commissioned business histories: pitfalls and prospects. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 44-48.
- MILLER, P.R. From minute books to ledgers: business archives and the Hocken Library. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 27-31.
- MITCHELL, Grant. Why keep all that junk? Don't throw it out 'cause I may need it! IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 161-172.
- MITCHELL, Karen Jane. ICI [Imperial Chemical Industries]: a brief history and guide to the archives. *Business Archives*. 1990: (60), 1-13.
- MNJAMA, Nathan M. Records management at the Kenya Railways Corporation. *Information Development*. 1994: 10(3), 208-214.
- MORGAN, Nicholas. Born 1990, still going strong: setting up the United Distiller's archive. *Business Archives*. 1992: (63), 1-11.
- MUNN, Charles W. Writing a business history: the Clydesdale Bank. *Business Archives*. 1991: 7(2), 10-16.
- NEWMAN, Joanna. Business archives: recognising their value. *Archifacts*. April 1991: 8-13.
- NEWMAN, Joanna. Precedents and public relations [Fletcher Challenge Archives]. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 21-26.
- NIXON, Malcolm I. Business records deposited in 1990. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 51-64.
- POHL, Manfred. Business archives as information centres. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 27-28.
- POINGT, Marie-Hélène. Les archives de l'Agence Cook. *Revue d'archivistique de l'Université de Haute Alsace*. 1992: (2), 53-54.
- RANDAXHE, Yves. Archives, patrimoine et conscience historique à la Banque nationale de Belgique. *ARBIDO-R*: 7(4), 98-103.
- RICHMOND, Lesley. The records of the Registrar of companies. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 43-50.
- RICHMOND, Lesley. Towards national documentation strategies for business with special reference to the United Kingdom. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 13-17.
- ROBERT, François. La législation relative aux archives du personnel. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 188-196.
- ROBERTSON, M. The archives of the Workshipful Company of Stationers. *Indexer*. 1991: 17, 269-270.
- ROCHE, M.M. Business history in wider context: a view from historical geography. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 49-60.
- ROSS, Rodney A. Thoughts on administrative histories: a preliminary report. Part 1. *The Indian Archives*. 1988: 37(1), 25-38.
- SAINT-AMOUR, Marielle. La gestion des archives dans quatre banques de Montréal: enquête. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 25(2), 45-55.
- SCHENKOLEWSKI-KROLL, Silvia. The archives of S.I.A.M. Di Tella S.A., sources for the history of business in Argentina. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 97-105.
- SCOTT, M. and A.F. FONSECA. Methodology for functional appraisal of records and creation of a functional thesaurus [archives management at the World Bank]. IN International Study Conference on Classification Research (5th: 1991: Toronto, Ont.). Classification research for knowledge representation and organization. Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1992: 127-134.

- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Records management in Britain: a review of some developments in professional principles and practice. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 13-25.
- SHKOLNIK, Leon. The role of the archive in the corporate structure. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1990: 24(4), 18-20, 22-23, 57.
- ST-PIERRE, Paul. Kitchen midden. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(4), 5-6.
- STOREY, Richard. Regional business archives in Europe: an evolving concept. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 85-88.
- STOREY, Richard. Regional business archives in Europe. *Business Archives*. 1992: (63), 51-53.
- STRACHAN, S.R. Business archives in New Zealand: the development of an infrastructure. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 5-20.
- THOMS, David. Bank records and the early history of the coventry motor car industry. *Business Archives*. 1992: (64), 38-42.
- TOUCHETTE, François. Le choix d'un logiciel de gestion documentaire chez Produits chimiques et plastiques Union Carbide du Canada. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 20-21.
- TURTON, Alison. *Managing business archives*. Oxford, [England]: Butterworth-Heinemann, 1991. xv, 462 p.
- ULFSPARRE, Anna-Christina. Documentation strategy, Swedish possibilities. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (13), 9-11.
- WILKINSON, Vicki. DataEase, the Barclays Bank Experience. *Business Archives*. 1992: (63), 21-29.
- XIUXAN, Zhou. Video archives, a new form in business archives in China. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 23-25.
- YAZUZAWA, Shuichi and Munehisa SAKUYAMA. New media in business archives in Japan. *International Council on Archives. Committee on Business Archives. Bulletin*. 1990: (12), 9-18.

5.02 Archives religieuses / Religious archives

- Archives religieuses et recherche historique: études rassemblées à l'occasion de stages organisés par la Direction des archives de France, Paris, 13-16 octobre 1992 et 7-10 décembre 1993*. Paris: Association des archivistes français, 1994: 99-223. (La Gazette des archives; no 165)
- Beach Hebrew Institute Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(2), 2.
- BLOUIN, Francis X., Jr. A case for bridging the gap: the significance of the Vatican Archives Project for international archival information exchange. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 182-191.
- BORN, Esther. A permanent place for B.C. Mennonite Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 9.
- BURGY, François. Les archives historiques du Conseil œcuméniques des églises. *ARBIDO-R*. 1993: 8(4), 102-110.
- CANADIAN JEWISH CONGRESS. NATIONAL ARCHIVES. *Canadian Jewish Congress National Archives: guide to boxed collections*. Montreal: The Archives, 1992. 142 p.
- COBURNE, Mildred. Establishing an archive: first steps. *Catholic Archives*. 1991: (11), 48-53.
- CONGRÈS JUIF CANADIEN. ARCHIVES NATIONALES. *Archives nationales du Congrès juif canadien: guide des collections en boîtes*. Montréal: Les Archives, 1992. 142 p.
- EULENBERG, Julia Niebuhr. The appraisal of Jewish archives. IN *Archival appraisal: theory and practice*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 143-160.
- FORGET, André et Robert HÉMOND. *Archives religieuses: guide sommaire*. Montréal: Regroupement des archivistes religieux, 1992. xiv, 337 p. (Les Cahiers du RAR; cahier n° 3)
- Guide to the holdings of the archives of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia and Yukon*. Toronto: Anglican Church of Canada General Synod Archives, 1993. viii, 343 p.

- HUGHES, Peter. Sorting religious archives. *Catholic Archives*. 1992: (12), 3-16.
- HYDE, Elizabeth. Appraising religious records: ground rules and awful warnings. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 129-141.
- JUTRAS, Claude. Les archives des Filles de Jésus. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(4), 55-62.
- KLIPPENSTEIN, Lawrence. Mennonite archives in Canada. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 36-49.
- LAMOTHE, Madeleine, [et al.]. Le patrimoine archivistique religieux: une source indispensable pour comprendre l'histoire du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 147-173.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Enquête sur l'état de conservation des bulles pontificales de plomb conservées aux archives secrètes du Vatican. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 41-47.
- MCKAY, Christine. The black church in the African American experience. *The Archivist Historian*. 1992-1993: 1-2.
- MOORE, Kate. The archives of the National Shrine of our Lady, Walsingham. *Catholic Archives*. 1991: (11), 52-53.
- O'DONNELL, R. Church architecture as a primary document for nineteenth century catholic history. *Catholic Archives*. 1993: (13), 59-61.
- PATKUS, Ronald D. Standardizing access to diocesan archives in America. *Catholic Archives*. 1991: (11), 42-47.
- SPRAGGE, Shirley C. Old wine in old bottles: renovating an old building for an archives. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 212-226.
- TURGEON, Christine. Les archives des Ursulines de Québec: de l'inaccessible à l'accessible: l'évolution d'un service d'archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 23(4), 3-16.
- UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA/VICTORIA UNIVERSITY ARCHIVES. *A record of service: a guide to holdings of the Central Archives of the United Church of Canada*. Toronto: United Church of Canada/Victoria University Archives, 1992. xii, 391 p.
- Vatican Archives, Conference. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(4), 5-6.
- VUGT, Joos van. Catholic archives in the Netherlands: the legacy of 'glorious Roman life'. *Catholic Archives* 1992: (12), 42-48.
- WILSON, Ruth Dyck. A conversion experience in the United Church Archives. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 130-143.
- WOSH, Peter J. and Elizabeth YAKEL. Smaller archives and professional development: some New York stories. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 474-482.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. Pushing MARC AMC to its limits: the Vatican Archives Project. *The American Archivist* 1992: 55(1), 192-201.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. The Vatican Archives Project: automating access to the holdings of the Vatican archives. *Catholic Archives*. 1994: (14), 3-11.
- ZUTSHI, P.N.R. The bibliography of the Vatican Archives. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (87), 40-44.
- ZUTSHI, P.N.R. The bibliography of the Vatican archives. *Archives (UK)*. 1992: 20(87), 40-44.

5.03 Archives d'universités et de collèges / University and college archives

- ANGELO, F. Michael. The Woman's Medical College of Philadelphia. *The Archivist Historian*. 1992-1993: 8-9.
- BARRITT, Marjorie Rabe. On university and college archives in the United States of America - a review. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 23-28.
- CARTER DAVIS, Richard. Getting the lead out: the appraisal of silver-lead mining records at the University of Idaho. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 454-463.

- CLARE, Ken. An archives at Saint Mary's? University archives: some practical solutions. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1992: (16), 21.
- COTÉ, Sylvie. L'utilisation des RDDA [Règles de description des documents d'archives] au Centre de recherche des Cantons de l'Est. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(10), 5.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni and Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an electronic records management program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22(1), [124]-135.
- DINEL, Guy. Les archives universitaires: une composante fondamentale du système archivistique québécois. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 175-199.
- DION, Jean-Noël. Centre d'archives du Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe. *La Chronique*. 1993: 22(8), 7-8.
- FOURNIER, Frances. Faculty papers: appraisal for acquisition and selection. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(1), 8-10.
- FOURNIER, Frances. "For they would gladly learn and gladly teach" - university faculty and their papers: a challenge for archivists. *Archivaria*. 1992: (34), 58-74.
- FRYE, Dorothy T. Linking institutional missions to university and college archives programs: the Land-Grant Model. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 36-52.
- GALLAGHER, Connell B. A repository archivist on Capital Hill. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 49-58.
- GOERLER, Raimund E. Towards 2001: electronic workstations and the future of academic archives. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(1), 11-22.
- GRAINGER, John. Rebirth of archives at University of Lethbridge. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 19.
- IVES, E.W. and C.L. PENNEY. The University of Birmingham and its archives: higher education and society, 1880-1980. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (88), 269-285.
- JONES, Winstan. The University of Lethbridge Archives. *ASA Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1993: 13(2), 10-11.
- KOHL, Michael F. It only happens once every hundred years: making the most of the centennial opportunity. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(3), 390-397.
- LARSGAARD, Mary. Change in academic cartographic materials collections: or, A groundswell revisited. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1990: 21(2), 101-104.
- Les archives et l'archivistique en milieu universitaire: actes du colloque organisé conjointement par la Division des archives et le Programme d'archivistique de l'Université Laval, 7 novembre 1990*. Québec: Université Laval, 1991. 99 p.
- MAHER, William J. *The management of college and university archives*. Metuchen: Scarecrow Press, 1992. xv, 430 p.
- MONTEIRO, Terry. Accounts payable without paperwork. *APT Journal*. 1993: 29(2), 11-12.
- MOSS, Michael. Changes in the structure and financing of universities: the impact on archives and research collections. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1992-13(2), 113-118.
- NAHUET, Robert. Les structures universitaires et les fonds d'archives: les visions maximaliste et minimaliste. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 67-72.
- OSTENDARP, Anne. Preservation and processing analysis: the Dwight Morrow Papers at Amherst College. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 11-15.
- PAL, S.S. Status of archives in the university information system charts. *Herald of Library Science*. 1991: 30, 190-195.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Preservation of acetate disc sound recordings at Georgia State Archives. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 11-20.

- PELLETIER, Marie. Séminaire de Nicolet. *La Chronique*. 1991: 21(4), 6.
- PREVOST, Michel. 25^e anniversaire des Archives de l'Université d'Ottawa (1967-1992). *La Chronique*. 1992: 22(1), 6.
- PREVOST, Michel. Archives of the University of Ottawa, 1967-1992. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1992: 9(5), 13.
- PRÉVOST, Michel. La promotion d'un service d'archives universitaires: les archives de l'Université d'Ottawa. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(4), 39-44.
- ROSS, Jim. Burnaby Image Bank: the new technology of outreach. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992:2(4), 13.
- SAMUELS, Helen Willa. *Varsity letters: documenting modern colleges and universities*. Chicago: SAA, 1992. 281 p.
- SAUVÉ, Nicole. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives dans le milieu collégial québécois: une situation en constant progrès. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 201-213.
- SAXON, Gerald D. The Cartographic History Library of the University of Texas at Arlington. *Meridian*. 1991: (6), 23-28.
- SEAVEY, Charles A. and Heather F. REX. Users and geographic areas of interest in an academic library map collection, 1983-1989: implications for policy development. *Meridian*. 1992: (7), 15-25.
- SÉMINAIRE DE SHERBROOKE. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES. *Guide des fonds et collections, Archives du Séminaire de Sherbrooke*. Sherbrooke, Québec: Les Archives, 1990- . ptie 1- .
- SKEMER, Don C. and Geoffrey P. WILLIAMS. Managing the records of higher education: the State of Records Management in American Colleges and Universities. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(4), 532-547.
- SUZUKI, Mabel K. and Ross R. TOGASHI. World War II aerial photographs of the Western Pacific held in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection. *Meridian*. 1992: (7), 5-13.
- The Case of the absent archives: Saint Mary's records seek a home. *Patrick Power Library News*. 1991: 2(2), 1, 4.
- UNIVERSITÉ DE MONTRÉAL. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES. *Guide chronologique des archives relatives à l'histoire de l'Université de Montréal conservées au Service des archives de l'Université de Montréal*. 2^e éd. rev. et augm. Montréal: Le Service, 1991. 1, 50 p.
- UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA. ARCHIVES. *From the past to the future: a guide to the holdings of the University of Alberta Archives*. Edmonton: University of Alberta Archives, 1992. xxiii, 284 p.
- UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA (B.C.). ARCHIVES. *A guide to non-administrative records, personal papers and Canadian manuscripts in the University of Victoria Archives/Special Collections*. [Victoria,B.C.]: University of Victoria Archives/Special Collections, 1992. xi, 171 p.

5.04 Archives régionales, locales, municipales / Regional, local and municipal archives

- ALBADA, Joan van. Municipal archives in the Netherlands. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 78-81.
- ALMEIDA CAMARGO, Ana Maria de. Municipal archives in Latin-America. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 52-54.
- Archives adds seven million documents to holdings. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(4), 4-5.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Networks of partners keeping the collective memory of Québec alive*. Montréal: Les Archives, 1992. 55 p.
- BACK, Birgit Arfwidsson. Local self-government in Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Finland. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 59-67.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Dossier: Collectivités locales: technologies à tous les étages. *Archimag*. 1993: (68), 21-27.
- BOUVET, Mireille-B. Les nouvelles archives en milieu rural. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 296-302.

- BRITISH COLUMBIA ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. *The school record: a guide to Government archives relating to public education in British Columbia, 1852-1946*. [Victoria, B.C.]: Ministry of Government Services, British Columbia Archives and Record Services, 1992. x, 154 p.
- BUCHANAN, Bruce. Records management and administrative change at the Thames-Coromandel District Council. *Archifacts*. October 1991: 43-46.
- BUCHSTAB, Günter. Les archives parlementaires européennes: structures - nature des fonds - accessibilité des documents. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 42-48.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE QUÉBEC ET DE CHAUDIÈRE-APPALACHES. *Archives écrites d'origine gouvernementale conservées au Centre d'archives de Québec et de Chaudière-Appalaches*. Québec: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. xv, 90 p.
- CHARLAND, Diane. La Section des archives municipales du Conseil international des archives. *La Chronique*. 1993: 23(4), 4-5.
- CHARLAND, Diane. Le respect des fonds et le milieu municipal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(3), 59-62.
- CHARLAND, Diane. Nouvelles de la Section des archives municipales du Conseil international des archives. *La Chronique*. 1992: 21(9), 1-2.
- CLAP, Sylvestre. Enquête: Les archives informatisées à la mairie d'Avignon. *Archimag*. 1991: (41), 37-41.
- CONDOMINES, Montserrat. Municipal archives in Spain. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 57-58.
- COURCHESNE, Marie-Josée. Archives de la ville de Québec. *La Chronique*. 1991: 20(9), 1-2.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'approche de l'informatique par un dépôt d'archives communales: l'exemple des Archives de la Ville de Lausanne. *ARBIDO-R*. 1991: 6(3/4), 75-80.
- CROFT, Clary. The Mary Black Textile Project at the Public Archives of Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 13-14.
- CRUSH, Peter. Municipal archivists - life cycle managers; yes or no? *Janus*. 1993: (2), 61-66.
- D'ALENON, Étienne. Le microfilmage à la source aux archives de la ville de Brive. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 26-29.
- DE PERETTI, Pierre. Les problèmes de communication: les dérogations. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 64-66.
- DEMELEUNAERE-DOUYERE, Christiane. Les tris et les éliminations aux Archives de Paris. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 46-50.
- DEMERS, Jean Maurice. Les archives du gouvernement du Québec de 1886 à 1990: le point de vue officiel des rapports annuels. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24 (1-2), 47-64.
- DESCOMBES, Annick. Les centres de gestion et les archives en milieu rural. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 303-305.
- Dossier: Collectivités locales; la fièvre informatique. *Archimag*. 1991: (48), 25-29.
- DOYLE, Murielle. La gestion des documents administratifs et des archives au sein des ministères et organismes gouvernementaux: un état de la situation au Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 113-131.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. La loi du 17 juillet 1978 et les archives. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 61-63.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. Les archives régionales. IN Actes du XXX^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 11-18.
- EAST, Dennis. The Ohio Historical Society and establishment of the State's Archives: a tale of angst and apathy. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 562-577.

- Education minister officially opens new Yukon Archives facility. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 11-12.
- EICHENLAUB, Jean-Luc. Les tris et les éliminations. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 41-45.
- EMANUELLI, Claude. Archives et souveraineté. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 75-80.
- ESO, Elizabeth. Appraisal of the records of the XI [i.e. XV] Olympic Winter Games — City of Calgary Archives. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 101-114.
- Federal grant increases access to SARA maps. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1992. 10 (1), 7.
- FOULCHER-MASSIP, Christine. Les archives des Conseils régionaux. L'exemple bourguignon. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 197-202.
- GAUTHIER, Chantal. Aperçu de la gestion des documents dans la municipalité de Gloucester. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(8), 13.
- GBOGBOHOUNDADA, Serge. Les archives communales sur microfilms [Mairie de Lille, France]. *Archimag*. 1991: (46), 40-41.
- GIDLOF, Leif. Municipal archives in the Nordic countries. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 68-75.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Adoption of what? Information policy for records of adoption (of people) in the U.S. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 3-4, 6-8, 10-11.
- GRAY, Carolyn. Archives for Hamilton? *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(2), 1, 3.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. State government and statewide archival affairs: New York as a case study. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(4), 578-599.
- HARRIS, Christopher John and Gudmund VALDERHAUG. Inter-municipal archives in Norway. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 76-77.
- HEREDIA HERRERA, Antonia. Municipal archives in Spain. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 55-56.
- HILTON, Christopher. Building Act cases in the Greater London Record Office Modern Records Section: an automated cataloguing programme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 39-50.
- IREDALE, David A. and John R. BARRETT. Partners in Care. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 151-157.
- JAMIESON, Walter. Recording the historic urban environment: a new challenge. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 12-16.
- JORET, Éric. Le classement des archives contemporaines des communes de plus de 2,000 habitants du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 51-54.
- JORET, Éric. Le guide des Archives communales de l'Ille-et-Vilaine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 306-309.
- KAYSER, Bernard. Le monde rural, d'hier à aujourd'hui. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 265-271.
- KOORYMAN, Susan. Reappraisal and deaccessioning at the Glenbow Archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(3), 5-8.
- KOPLowitz, Bradford. The Oklahoma Historical Records Survey. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(1), 62-68.
- LAU, Brigitte. Archives services in changing societies in Southern Africa: Namibia. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 46-52.
- Le vidéodisque à la ville de Québec: la technologie au service des archives. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(1), 11-15.
- LECLERC, Muriel. *Guide et thésaurus (ARQUE) pour l'indexation des archives historiques de la ville de Québec*. [Québec: Archives de la ville de Québec], 1993. ii, 208 p.
- LEDWELL, Mary. Implementing rules for archival description in Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 5-8.

- LEKAUKAU, T. Masisi. Catering for user needs, with special reference to the Botswana National Archives and Records Services. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 24-32.
- Les Archives en milieu rural: actes de la Journée d'études de l'Association des archivistes français: Paris, 22 janvier 1993*. Paris: Association des archivistes français, 1993. [116] p.
- LIVELTON, Trevor. Freedom of information and protection of privacy legislation: for local public bodies in B.C. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 12-13.
- Local government records: annual report calls for action. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(2), 2.
- Loi sur l'accès à l'information: tableau schématique de l'accessibilité des principaux documents du Ministère de l'Énergie et des ressources*. [Charlesbourg]: [Ministère de l'Énergie et des ressources], 1993. 20 p.
- LUCET, Janine et Sophie MALAVIEILLE. Informatique et archives départementales: l'application Ardent. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 298-302.
- Manuel d'application de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels*. [Sainte-Foy: FCSQ, Service juridique], 1993. 67, [18] f.
- MARGRY, Peter Jan. Collective management in Dutch regional archives. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 76-83.
- MASSOT, Mireille. Le devenir des archives contemporaines. IN *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 80-85.
- MBEWE, Mark F. Archives services in Zambia. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 39-45.
- Microfilming expands access to the archives. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1992: 10(1), 6, 8.
- MIKES, Anne-Lise. La collecte et les relations avec les services. IN *La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 30-34.
- MOIR, Martin. A general guide to the India Office Records. *The Indian Archives*. 1988: 37(1), 13-20.
- NEW YORK STATE ARCHIVES. *Guide to records in the New York State Archives*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, 1993. x, 497 p.
- NJOVANA, S. Archives services in changing societies in Southern Africa: the National Archives of Zimbabwe. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1993: 35, 33-38.
- NOËL, Ginette. Les archives municipales au Québec: un état de la situation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 243-261.
- NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ARCHIVES. *A guide to the holdings*. [Yellowknife]: The Archives, 1994. iv, 344 p.
- O'BRIEN, Kathy. Archives and the MFOIPPA. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(1), [1], 3.
- OLLION, Michel. Informatique et archives municipales: l'exemple de Grenoble, Lyon et Saint-Étienne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 292-297.
- OUELLETTE, Vincent. La législation archivistique du Québec: la gestion des archives publiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(4), 3-24.
- PETTIT, Charles. The coming of the M40 to North Oxfordshire: archive. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 64-67.
- PIGGOTT, Michael. Schellenberg in New Zealand. *Archifacts*. October 1990: 1-5.
- PLAYOUST, Arlette. Les archives en milieu rural: une enquête de l'Association des archivistes français. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 273-295.

- RAULT, Michèle. La collecte des archives: une expérience dans une commune de la banlieue parisienne. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 35-37.
- Records management services to state agencies. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(3), 2-5.
- Regents create State Archives Visiting Committee. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(2), 1.
- RENAULT, Isabelle. L'élaboration des tableaux d'éliminables: un projet à l'étude en Indre-et-Loire. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 55-57.
- RENSON, Michèle. Les archives municipales. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 49-51.
- ROBB, Charles. Information resource management in Kentucky State Government. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1991: 5(4), 2-4.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA à la Ville de Montréal; réflexions sur la zone de description des documents d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1994: 23(6), 4, 6.
- RUSCICA, Marie-Catherine. La collecte des archives et les relations avec les services versants. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 13-25.
- SANDERS, Harry. City of Calgary Archives. *ASA Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1993: 13(3), 8-9.
- SARA tackles challenge of electronic records. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(3), 6-7.
- SEWELL, James R. Municipal archives in the United Kingdom. *Janus*. 1990: (2), 82-87.
- SMITH, Harmon. *Protecting records: a guide for local governments*. Albany, N.Y.: Nagara, 1992. ii, 22 p.
- STODDART, Ruth. The local government archives schedule: a case study. *Archifacts*. October 1991: 38-42.
- STUDER, Claudine. Les archivistes itinérants. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 96-98.
- The States Archives today: saving records, serving researchers. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1992: 10(1), 2-5.
- THICK, Anne. The Hampshire Archives Trust and the archives of the Hampshire and General Friendly Society. *Business Archives*. 1990: (60), 56-60.
- TURNER, Jane and Patrick A. DUNAE. Nanaimo Community Archives Society: constructing consensus, 1988-1992. *ACA Bulletin*. 1993: 17(4), 13-16.
- Two state agencies complete records disposition plans. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(3), 10-11.
- VIALLET, Hélène. L'outil informatique au service de la gestion des archives contemporaines. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 67-79.
- VIDNERS, Valda and Donald LUXTON. Archives and architecture: the North Vancouver inventories. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 79-86.
- WALL, Jim. Meeting the mandate: PC LAN-based imaging application handles huge increase in teaching licenses. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 32, 34, 59.
- WARD, Christine W. What a difference a grant makes: preserving New York's documentary heritage. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 49-52.

- WEILBRENNER, Bernard. Pierre-Georges Roy et les Archives de la province, 1926-1931. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 39-66.
- YATES, Nigel. Slaughtering some sacred cows? The archival challenge of local government re-organisation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 9-16.
- 5.05 Archives d'associations, syndicats, partis politiques / Archives of societies, trade unions, political parties**
- BEAUDOIN, Marc. Les sociétés d'histoire au Québec: pionnières de la conservation et de la diffusion des archives privées. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 305-315.
- BUCHSTAB, Günter. Archives des partis politiques en Europe: réflexions générales et situation actuelle. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 89-102.
- ELLIS, Ellen. Preserving our story: keeping the records of women together. *Archifacts*. October 1993: 65-68.
- HUGHES, Valentine. Coping with disaster. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(3), 3.
- KELLY, Serena. A sisterhood of service: the records and early history of the National Union of Women Workers. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 167-174.
- LUBKOV, Michel. 33^e Congrès des archives de France: les archivistes explorent le monde du travail. *Archimag*. 1993-94.: (70), 17-18.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Un centre pour la mémoire du travail. *Archimag*. 1993: (69), 5.
- RODRIGUEZ, G. Forging civic pride in the Rust Belt: East Chicago's History Project. *American Libraries*. 1991: 22, 1026-1028.
- SMITH, Janet. Some political papers in the Record Office and Local History Department, Liverpool City Libraries. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 56-59.
- STREET, Sarah. The Conservative Party Archives. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 50-55.
- THICK, Anne. The Hampshire Archives Trust and the archives of the Hampshire and General Friendly Society. *Business Archives*. 1990: (60), 56-60.
- THOMAS, Leona. Secwepemc Cultural Education Society. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(3), 8.
- VOGEL, Bernhard. Archives, musées de papier, ou centres d'information? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 103-110.
- VOGEL, Chris. Manitoba Gay/Lesbian Archive. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 6-7.
- 5.06 Archives hospitalières et médicales / Hospital and medical archives**
- ANDRÉ, Michel. Archivage papier: Le dossier manuel à l'hôpital. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 22-23.
- BERRIDGE, Virginia. The archives of addiction: the Society for the study of addiction. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (88), 286-295.
- BOUCHARD, Carmen, Manon GENDRON et Yves DUCASSE. Les archives médicales et administratives dans les établissements de santé du Québec: deux services parallèles? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 263-272.
- BRIERE, Jacques. Le dossier médical informatisé. *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1991: 24(4), 4454-4457.
- CARSON, James G. American Medical Association's Historical Health Fraud and Alternative Medicine Collection: an integrated approach to automated collection description. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 184-191.
- CENTRE DES SERVICES SOCIAUX DU MONTRÉAL MÉTROPOLITAIN. SERVICE DES COMMUNICATIONS. *Manuel du système de dossier à la clientèle*. Montréal: CSSMM, 1990. 64 p.
- CHENIER, Robert-Jean. L'informatisation des dossiers hospitaliers: confidentialité et sécurité. *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1991: 24(3), 4393-4397.

- COLDSMITH, Elizabeth E. and Beth A. EVITTS. The creation and maintenance of a hospital archives. *Medical Reference Services Quarterly*. 1991: 10(1), 35-42.
- COLLETT-WHITE, James and Kevin WARD. Appraisal of mental hospital patient case files: the Bedfordshire Record Office Experience. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 181-186.
- DELSALLE, Paul. Sur l'archivage hospitalier: travaux récents. *Revue d'archivistique de l'Université de Haute Alsace*. 1992: (2), 47-51.
- Dossier: L'information médicale. *Archimag*. 1993: (64), 21-27.
- DUTTON, Gail Finlayson. PACS: sending images around the hospital as quickly as patients. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(2), 26-29.
- FICKEISSEN, Janet L. Nursing the nurse's archives. *Conservation Administration News*. 1993: 57, 14-15.
- GRAY, Paul D. The human record of conflict: individual military service and medical records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 306-313.
- KOHN, Deborah. Long-term treatment. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 20-22, 24.
- KRIZACK, Joan D. Hospital documentation planning: the concept and the context. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(1), 17-34.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Disque optique: Le DON au secours du diagnostic. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 26-27.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Multimédia: Archivage multimédia à l'Hôpital Steil. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 24-25.
- MAXWELL-STEWART, Hamish, John MCCOLL and Alistair TOUGH. Sampling particular instance papers. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 47-53.
- MERCIER, Hélène et Luc GUINARD. La gestion du dossier de l'utilisateur à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montmagny: le contrôle et la rationalisation de la création de l'information administrative consignée. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(3), 13-38.
- NEWCOMBE, Tod. Starting from scratch: University of Cincinnati Medical Center co-develops electronic medical records system. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 26-28.
- POMEROY, Lori. Des directions neuves et innovatrices en soins de santé au Centre de santé communautaire St-Joseph de Hamilton, Ontario. *Contact: revue officielle de l'Association québécoise des archivistes médicales*. 1992: 26(1), 10-12.
- SHEPPARD, Julia. An encounter with Indian archives: the Christian Medical College and Hospital at Vellore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1992: (11), 1, 7-8.
- TÉTREAULT, Martin. Les archives médicales de la quarantaine du Ministère fédéral de l'agriculture aux Archives nationales du Canada, 1867-1918. *Bulletin canadien d'histoire de la médecine*. 1992: 9(2), 255-259.

5.07 Archives judiciaires / Judicial archives

- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Guide des archives judiciaires: district de Montréal*. Québec: Les Archives, 1992.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. La documentation au service de la démocratie. *Archimag*. 1993: (68), 37-39.
- BARBICHE, Ségolène et Geneviève LE MOËL. Les fonds du Ministère de la Justice. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 262-271.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. La réglementation relative aux archives judiciaires. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 283-286.
- Bibliographie rétrospective sur les archives judiciaires: 1931-1990. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 151-154.
- BIMBENET-PRIVAT, Michèle et Jacques DION. Les archives du Châtelet de Paris. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 191-202.
- CHANAUD, Robert. Les archives des bailliages, sénéchaussées et sièges présidiaux. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 211-223.

- CHANG, Bernice. B.C. Legal Archives finds a new home. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(2), 7.
- CHARNAY, Annie. Les juridictions royales inférieures et les justices seigneuriales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 224-234.
- CHAULEUR, Andrée. La Commission permanente des archives et de l'histoire de la Justice. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 287-288.
- CLICHE, Marie-Aimée. Faut-il jeter le bon grain avec l'ivraie? Analyse des recommandations du C.I.S.J. (Comité interministériel sur les archives judiciaires). *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 105-112.
- DOUILLARD-CAGNIANT, Geneviève. Les archives des justices de paix et des tribunaux d'instance. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 272-276.
- DURAND, Roland. Les archives judiciaires et le juge: l'indépendance de la magistrature et la conservation de la mémoire des cours. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 49-53.
- FARCY, Jean-Claude. Les archives judiciaires et l'évolution de la recherche en histoire contemporaine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 251-261.
- FECTEAU, Jean-Marc. La gestion de la mémoire collective: le Comité interministériel sur les archives judiciaires et le principe de la destruction partielle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 79-89.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Adoption of what? Information policy for records of adoption (of people) in the U.S. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 3-4, 6-8, 10-11.
- GRAND'MAISON, Michel de. La méthode d'échantillonnage: les travaux du Sous-comité sur l'échantillonnage. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 23-47.
- GUTH, DeLoy J. Réflexions sur les archives judiciaires de l'ouest du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 131-138.
- HEYWOOD, Heather. Documentary legal value: some introductory ideas. *AABC Newsletter*. 1991: 1(2), 7-9.
- HILDESHEIMER, Françoise. Le traitement des fonds judiciaires: bilan et questions. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 183-188.
- KLUMPENHOUWER, Rick. The Thurgood Marshall Archives controversy. *ASA Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1993: 13(2), 7, 11.
- KOLISH, Evelyn. L'approche du Québec: le Comité interministériel sur les archives judiciaires et ses recommandations. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 3-22.
- KOLISH, Evelyn. Les archives civiles et judiciaires aux Archives nationales du Québec: nature, constitution et traitement. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 133-145.
- MUCHEMBLED, Robert. Un historien aux archives: itinéraire d'une recherche dans les fonds judiciaires d'Ancien Régime. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 241-248.
- POIRIER, Jean. Problèmes de traitement des archives judiciaires: harmonisation des aspects intellectuels, matériels et administratifs. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 67-77.
- RAMETTE, Vincent. La GED [gestion électronique de documents] dans l'espace juridique. *Archimag* 1991: (45), 12-13.
- REYDELLET, Chantal. Les archives du Parlement de Bretagne: classement d'un fonds judiciaire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 203-210.
- REYDELLET, Chantal. Les archives judiciaires contemporaines et leur indexation. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 277-282.
- ROBERT, Jean-Claude. L'histoire et ses méthodes: réflexions sur le rapport entre l'historien et les documents d'archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 91-103.
- SARA celebrates 300th year of the New York Supreme Court. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(2), 4-5.

- SHEPARD, Catherine J. Les archives judiciaires aux Archives publiques de l'Ontario. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 119-122.
- THICK, Anne. An experience not to be missed: the salvage of an archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 173-179.
- THORPE, Wendy. Les archives judiciaires aux "Public Archives of Nova Scotia". *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22(4), 123-129.
- TRÉPANIÉ, Jean. Les dossiers judiciaires des mineurs délinquants et en danger: la loi commande-t-elle leur destruction? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1991: 22 (4), 55-65.
- VALLÉE, Aline. Des fonds anciens aux fonds modernes: similitudes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (158-159), 235-240.

5.08 Archives notariales / Notarial archives

- GIRARD, Bénédicte. Les archives d'une étude notariale parisienne: premier constat. *Revue d'archivistique de l'Université de Haute Alsace*. 1992: (2), 42-46.
- KOLISH, Evelyn. Les archives civiles et judiciaires aux Archives nationales du Québec: nature, constitution et traitement. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 133-145.
- LONGLEY, Katharine M. Charles Dickens and the «Doom» of English wills. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 25-38.
- PERREAULT, Jacques. PARCHEMIN: le défi archivistique de la fin du XX^e siècle. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 29-33.
- REEVES, Sally K. A case study in rehousing an oversized collection at the New Orleans notarial archives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 44-48.

5.09 Archives militaires / Military archives

- BLANTON, Deanne and Jennifer Davis HEAPS. The home front: letters received. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 288-294.
- BURANT, Jim. The military artist and the documentary art record. IN NESMITH, Tom, ed. *Canadian archival studies and the rediscovery of provenance*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1993: 339-360.
- BUTLER, Stuart L. Genealogical records of the War of 1812. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(4), 420-425.
- COKER, Kathryn. The US Army Signal Center and Fort Gordon, a military archives in Georgia. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 67-76.
- GRAY, Paul D. The human record of conflict: individual military service and medical records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 306-313.
- HEAPS, Jennifer Davis. World War II prisoner-of-war records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 324-328.
- HIGHAM, Robin. Military archives and military history: a matter of perspective. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 270-272.
- PFEIFFER, David and James CASSEDY. A people at war: Americans on the working front. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 278-287.
- WILSON, Don W. Documenting World War II. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 220-221.
- WILSON, Don W. Prologue in perspective. The Civil War soldiers system. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(2), 100-101.
- YOCKELSON, Mitchell. Genealogy notes. The Great Reunion: the Seventy-fifth Anniversary of Gettysburg. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(2), 188-192.

5.10 Archives littéraires et artistiques / Archives of literature and art

- BARRIAULT, Jeannine. Les archives musicales au Canada. *Fontes Artis Musicae*. 1994: 41(1), 32-39.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Archives and the protection of the object (summary). IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 123-125.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Les archives et la protection de l'objet. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 41-56.
- BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU CANADA. DIVISION DE LA MUSIQUE. *Catalogue des fonds et collections d'archives de la Division de la Musique*. Ottawa: La Bibliothèque, 1994. xiv, 115, 109, xiv p.
- JOHNSON, Bruce. Jazz and popular music research facilities in Australia. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 67-70.
- MACLEAN, Anne. Documenting the creative process: the appraisal of literary papers. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 183-198.
- MATTHEY, Jean-Louis. La musique à la Bibliothèque cantonale et universitaire de Lausanne. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(3), 63-67.
- MCCALLUM, Heather and Ruth PINCOE. *Directory of Canadian theatre archives*. Halifax: Dalhousie University, School of Library and Information Studies, 1992.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA. MUSIC DIVISION. *Catalogue of archival fonds and collections of the Music Division*. Ottawa: The Library, 1994. xiv, 109, 115, xiv p.
- NELSON-STRAUSS, Brenda. Preserving Chicago Symphony Orchestra broadcast tapes. *The Midwestern Archivist*. 1991: 16(1), 21-30.
- O'DONNELL, R. Church architecture as a primary document for nineteenth century catholic history. *Catholic Archives*. 1993: (13), 59-61.
- RICHARDSON, Nancy. Vancouver Ballet Society. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(1), 8.
- SHEEHY, Carolyn A. Chicago Dance Collection: a case in Pointe. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(3), 432-440.
- TARRINI, M. Une nouvelle source pour l'histoire de l'orgue et de la musique sacrée en Italie au XIX^e siècle: les archives et la Bibliothèque de Pier Costantino Remondini à Gênes. *Fontes Artis Musicae*. 1991: 38, 19-23.
- WARD, Brian. History in the grooves: researching popular music on record. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (87), 118-122.

5.11 Archives techniques et scientifiques / Technical and scientific archives

- Architectural notes: the Canadian Centre for Architecture. *Rotunda*. 1991: 23(4), 58-60.
- ARCHIVES DE LA MARTINIQUE, Henry DELINDE et Liliane CHAULEAU. *Guide des sources de l'architecture d'après les registres du Conseil privé (sous-série 5 k)*. [Fort-de-France]: Les Archives, [1991]. 275 p.
- BELYAYEVA, I.M. Méthodes utilisées par l'Académie des sciences pour la restauration de sa collection détériorée par le feu. *Bulletin de l'Unisist*. 1991: 19(4), 68-69.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Archives and the protection of the object (summary). IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 123-125.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Les archives et la protection de l'objet. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 41-56.
- BLANCHET, Sylvie R. Le Centre canadien d'architecture: un musée et un centre d'étude. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(2), 12-16.
- BOUDREAU, Claude. Inventaire des fonds d'archives architecturales conservées aux Archives nationales du Québec. *ARQ: Architecture Québec*. 1992: (66), 14-17.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Archives and meteorology. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 99-107.

- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 29-38.
- CHAKRABARTI, S. *Archival of the ECOM-721 data*. Berkeley: California University, Space Sciences Lab., 1992. 3 p.
- CLAYTON, Rosanne and Gavan MCCARTHY. The records of E.W. Titterton, nuclear physicist. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1992: 20(1), 41-50.
- CROCKETT, Wayne. Archives and the environmental record. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(2), 3.
- D'ORGEIX, Emilie. De l'utilité des archives d'architecture. *ARQ: Architecture Québec*. 1992. (66), 12-13.
- DANIEL, Claudette. La gestion des documents: une solution d'économie d'espace pour les firmes d'architectes. *Le magazine Archimed*. 1992: 1(2), 17-19.
- Dossier: Les joies de l'information technique. *Archimag*. 1991: (42), 17-24.
- DROGUET, Alain. La constitution d'une Association d'archives d'architecture en Bretagne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (156), 5-6.
- FORTIER, Paul. Des œuvres bien pensées et fonctionnelles: l'architecture militaire britannique et georgienne au Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 2-5.
- FORTIER, Paul. Fanciful or functional: the British military and Georgian architecture in Canada. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 2-5.
- GRIGNON, Marc. Les archives d'architecture: document ou monument? *ARQ: Architecture Québec*. 1992: (66), 18-20.
- GROSS, Reiner and Kurt MILDE. Archives and the preservation of historical monuments and sites. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 108-122.
- GROSS, Reiner et Kurt MILDE. Les archives et la protection de monuments et de sites historiques (résumé). IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 39-40.
- HARRIS, C.M. Specimens of Genius and Nicknacks: the early Patent Office and its museum. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(4), 406-417.
- HEAP, Christine. Engineering drawings: their selection, storage and use. *Business Archives*. 1992: (63), 39-48.
- LE COUEDIC, Daniel. L'architecture de papier. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (156), 6-13.
- JAMIESON, Walter. Recording the historic urban environment: a new challenge. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 12-16.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. Acquisitions récentes en architecture. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 17-19.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. Le programme d'architecture aux AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 14-16.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. Recent acquisitions in architecture. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 17-19.
- KAZYMYRA-DZIOBA, Nadia. The architectural program at the Archives. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 14-16.
- KIDD, Betty. Acquiring cartographic, architectural and engineering records. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 21-22.
- KIDD, Betty. L'acquisition des documents cartographiques, architecturaux et techniques. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 21-22.
- LILLEY, Alan J. Records management of engineering records. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(4), 10-15.
- LOEWEN, Candace. La préservation du patrimoine architectural: la Commission des lieux et des monuments historiques du Canada et le Service canadien des parcs. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 11-12.
- LOEWEN, Candace. The preservation of heritage buildings: the Historic Sites and Monuments Board. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 11-12.
- LOTURCO, Ed. Engineering's manifest destiny. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(5), 11-17.
- NEARY, Douglas P. EDMS: Eurostyle. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(5), 18-20.

- NOPPEN, Luc. Des archives en quête d'architectes. *ARQ: Architecture Québec*. 1992: (66), 9.
- ROMBOUT, Melissa K. Canadian architecture in photographs. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 6-10.
- ROMBOUT, Melissa K. L'architecture canadienne vue à travers l'objectif. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 6-10.
- SAINT-AUBIN, Jean-Paul. The image of built architecture = L'image de l'architecture btié. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 44-54.
- SCHROCK, Nancy Carlson and Mary CAMPBELL COOPER. *Suggestions for the proper organization, storage and conservation of architectural office archives*. 3rd rev. ed. Cambridge: Massachusetts Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, 1992. iii, 26 p.
- UNIVERSITÉ DE MONTRÉAL. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES. *Guide des fonds d'archives scientifiques conservés à l'Université de Montréal*. Montréal: Les Archives, 1992. 48 p.
- WARNOW-BLEWETT, Joan. Work to internationalize access to the archives and manuscripts of physics and allied sciences. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(3), 484-489.
- WEEDMARK, Bruce. Le Service de plans du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 13.
- WEEDMARK, Bruce. The Canada Plan Service. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 13.
- 5.12 Archives de bibliothèques et de musées / Archives of libraries and museums**
- ANDRÉ, David. The National Museum of Australia. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (1), 20-26.
- Archives. IN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. LOCAL STUDIES GROUP. Local studies libraries: Library Association guidelines for local studies provision in public libraries. London: Library Association, 1990: 16.
- BAIN, Alan L. The Muses' Memory: museum archives have had a struggle to let the support and recognition these vital repositories of institutional memory deserve. *Museum News*. 1991: 70(6), 36-39.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Archives and the protection of the object (summary). IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 123-125.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Les archives et la protection de l'objet. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 41-56.
- BOURDOU, Don. Archives, Whyte Museum of the Canadian Rockies. *ASA Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1993: 13(3), 10-11.
- BRADLEY, Laura. Yarmouth County Museum publicity campaign. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1993: (18), 19-20.
- CAMPBELL, Tony. Laying' bare the secrets of the British Library's Map Collections. *The Map Collector*. 1993: (62), 38-40.
- COOPER, Adrienne and Mei-Lin LIV. Salvaging the past: the Chinatown History Museum's Archival Program has preserved a community's history and has garnered grass-roots support. *Museum News*. 1991: 70(6), 50-52.
- DAVIS, George M. Unlocking nature's story: in the setting of a natural science museum, an archives and archivists can increase understanding of collections and link up with scientific data bases for wide access. *Museum News*. 1991: 70(6), 43-45.
- EISLOEFFEL, Paul and Lisa GAVIN. *Archival materials in the history museum: a strategy for their management*. Nashville, Tenn.: American Association for State and Local History, 1992. 8 p. (AASLH Technical Leaflet # 179)
- EWING, Susan E. Using volunteers for special-project staffing at the National Air and Space Museum Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(2), 176-183.
- FREDERICKS, Maria. Recent trends in book conservation and library collections care. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 95-101.

- GEARY, Christraud M., Melissa A.N. KEISER and Joan STAHL. Museum image banks: the photographic archives of three Smithsonian Institution museums manifest a broad range of emphases but share common concerns from storage to automation. *Museum News*. 1991: 70(6), 53-57.
- GILBERS, Mark. The effects of low oxygen atmospheres on museum pests. *Studies in Conservation*. 1991: 36(2), 93-98.
- GORDON, Riley. Managing microcomputer security: policy and practice considerations for CD-ROM and public access workstations. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 1-22.
- HARTT, Kathleen. A manifold resource: in addition to assisting curatorial research on collections, archives in an art museum can also shed light on its 'institutional culture'. *Museum News*. 1991: 70(6), 40-42.
- HELLINGER, Richard. Documenting the city's infrastructure: the archives of the New York Transit Museum. *The Archivist Historian*. 1991-1992: 1-2.
- JANES, Robert R. Beyond strategic planning: the Glenbow Example. *History News*. 1994: 49(4), 19.
- KANE, Catherine. Bridging the gap: archivists and curators think differently about the role of museum archives, but for best results they need to speak the same language. *Museum News*. 1991: 70(6), 46-48.
- KOOYMAN, Susan. Reappraisal and deaccessioning at the Glenbow Archives. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1992: 3(3), 5-8.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. Library legislation related to crime and security. Part 2. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 71-102.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. Library legislation related to crime and security. Part 3. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 37-48.
- LINCOLN, Alan Jay. State statutes on confidentiality of information. *Library and Archival Security*. 1992: 11(2), 49-77.
- MUSÉE MCCORD D'HISTOIRE CANADIENNE et Pamela MILLER. *The McCord Museum archives*. [Montréal]: Musée McCord d'histoire canadienne, [1992]. 30 p.
- MUSÉE MCCORD D'HISTOIRE CANADIENNE et Pamela MILLER. *Les archives du Musée McCord*. [Montréal]: Musée McCord d'histoire canadienne, [1992]. 30 p.
- PELLETIER, Johanne M. The Dufferin County Museum and Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(4), 7.
- PURVER, Bill. City of White Rock Museum and Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(4), 7.
- REBERT, Paula. The Gibert Thompson Collection, Library of Congress. *Meridian*. 1992: (7), 27-32.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Le disque optique au service de la conservation. L'expérience de la National Library of Medicine aux États-Unis. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 205-211.
- WALKER, David A. Documentation of historic museum vessels-bureaucratic paperwork or vital working. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 104-108.
- WILLS, Linda. The user fee debate. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(4), 3.

5.14 Archives des organismes internationaux / Archives of international organizations

- COOK, Michael. Unesco's RAMP Programme: a pause to reflect. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 163-170.
- ESO, Elizabeth. Appraisal of the records of the XI [i.e. XV] Olympic Winter Games — City of Calgary Archives. IN *Archival appraisal: theory and practice*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 101-114.
- FISCHER, Eric J. The International Institute for Social History: the exciting story of a tradition. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 84-88.
- LEFÈVRE, Régine. L'Agence de coopération culturelle et technique et ses archives au sein de l'information. *L'Écluse*. 1991: 3(1), 9-10.
- YANTE, Jean-Marie. Histoire contemporaine et archives des organisations internationales. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1991: 62(3/4), 521-529.

5.15 Archives de politiciens et de fonctionnaires / Archives of politicians and officials

- AVERY, Cheryl. Le Rt. Hon. J.G. Diefenbaker Centre. *L'Archiviste*. 1994: 20(3), 25-27.
- AVERY, Cheryl. The Rt. Hon. J.G. Diefenbaker Centre. *The Archivist*. 1994: 20(3), 25-27.
- BLACK, Jeremy. The papers of British diplomats, 1689-1793. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (88), 225-253.
- BLOUIN, Francis X., Jr. Presidential libraries in the United States. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 143-147.
- BUCHSTAB, Günter. Archives des partis politiques en Europe: réflexions générales et situation actuelle. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 89-102.
- CANAVAGGIO, Perrine. Le rôle des services d'archives spécialisés: l'exemple des archives présidentielles. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 148-152.
- Executive office records — key documents on government policy and decisions. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1991: 9(3), 8-9.
- GOLDMAN, Barry M. Evelyn speaks — an interview with Evelyn Lincoln [John F. Kennedy's secretary]. *Manuscripts*. 1991: 43(1), 5-22.
- MONTGOMERY, Bruce P. Nixons's legal legacy: White House Papers and the Constitution. *The American Archivist*. 1993: 56(4), 586-613.
- RAIFFAUD, Joël et Philippe RAIFFAUD. *Affaires classées: comment gérer et classer vos documents personnels*. Québec: Documentor, 1993. 176 p.
- RATCLIFFE, Donald. The mystery of Ohio's missing presidential election returns, 1804-1848. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1992: 17(2), 137-144.
- RICE, Geoffrey W. Archival sources for the life and career of the Fourth Earl of Rochford (1771-81), British diplomat and statesman. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (88), 254-268.
- SQUIRES, Harry. My famous Kennedy letter [John F. Kennedy]. *Manuscripts*. 1991: 43(2), 117-121.
- STANHOPE, David J. The development of the Jimmy Carter Library's audiovisual collection. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 42-65.
- The Iran-Contra Case: ownership of official papers endangered by Weinberger Affair. *The Manuscript Society News*. 1993: 14(1), 1-5.

5.16 Archives privées / Private archives

- BARRY, Sandra. An Elizabeth Bishop treasury: the Bowers Family Fonds. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1993: (18), 17-18.
- BEAUDOIN, Marc. Les sociétés d'histoire au Québec: pionnières de la conservation et de la diffusion des archives privées. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1992: 24(1-2), 305-315.
- BELLAIGUE, Sheila de. The Royal archives: Windsor Castle. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1991: 62(3/4), 395-421.
- BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC. *Catalogue des fonds et collections d'archives privées*. Montréal: La Bibliothèque, 1992. 430 p.
- CARLSSON, Ingemar. The Swedish Royal Family archives. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1991: 62(3/4), 443-465.
- CASEY, Marion R. The house that Lefrak built. *The Archivist Historian*. 1992-1993: 4-5.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE L'ABITIBI-TÉMISCAMINGUE ET DU NORD-DU-QUÉBEC. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de l'Abitibi-Témiscamingue et du Nord-du-Québec*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 83 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE L'ESTRIE. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de l'Estrie*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 36 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE L'OUTAOUAIS. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de l'Outaouais*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 78 p.

- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE LA CÔTE-NORD. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de la Côte-Nord*. Québec: Publications du Québec, 1992. 31 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE LA MAURICIE-BOIS-FRANCS. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives de la Mauricie-Bois-Francis*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 43 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE QUÉBEC. *Archives écrites d'archives de Québec et de Chaudière-Appalaches*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, c1991. xiv, 175 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DU BAS-SAINT-LAURENT ET DE LA GASPÉSIE- ILES-DE-LA-MADELEINE. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives du Bas-Saint-Laurent et de la Gaspésie-Iles-de-la-Madeleine*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 41 p.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DU SAGUENAY-LAC-SAINT-JEAN. *Archives d'origine privée conservées au Centre d'archives du Saguenay-Lac-Saint-Jean*. [Québec]: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992. 87 p.
- COOK, Michael. The arrangement of estate archives: a commentary in the light of the MAD2 description standard. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 117-124.
- DION, Jean-Noël. Centre d'archives du Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe. *La Chronique*. 1993: 22(8), 7-8.
- DUCROT, Ariane. Archives personnelles et familiales: statut légal et problèmes juridiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (157), 134-171.
- EDWARDS, Susan. The Hughesovka Research Archive at Glamorgan Record Office. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 61-64.
- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and preserving private records: "thinking globally, acting locally". *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(2), 3-5.
- LÉCUYER, Régis. Les archives du Palais de Monaco. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1991: 62(3/4), 487-490.
- LORD, Evelyn. In love and war: episodes in the life of a country gentleman. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 42-47.
- MAY, Guy. Les archives de la maison Grand-Ducale de Luxembourg. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1991: 62(3/4), 383-394.
- MCDONALD, Robert A.J. Who is preserving private records? *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(1), 3.
- MELNYK, Olenka. *What's cooking in women's history: an introductory guide to preserving archival records about women*. Edmonton: Northern Alberta Women's Archives Association, [1993?]. 32 p.
- NORTH, Christine. Arundell of Lanherne: a case study in the acquisition of an archive. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1993: (89), 71-77.
- ROLLINS, Richard. Family history: a focus for collecting. *Manuscripts*. 1994: 45(2), 111-116.

5.17 Archives ethniques / Ethnic archives

- ATKINSON, Edward. Archiving Makivik's history: a new archive takes shape in Kuujuaq. *Makivik News*. 1992: (22), 37-39.
- BURANT, Jim. Portraits du multiculturalisme canadien. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(2), 6-7.
- BURANT, Jim. The multicultural mosaic in documentary art. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(2), 6-7.
- EULENBERG, Julia Niebuhr. The appraisal of Jewish archives. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 143-160.
- GRENKE, Art. German-language groups in Canada. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(2), 8-10.
- GRENKE, Art. Hungarian canadiana at the Archives. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(2), 12-13.
- GRENKE, Art. Le patrimoine hongrois aux AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(2), 12-13.
- GRENKE, Art. Les groupes germanophones au Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(2), 8-10.
- GRENKE, Art. The archival record of German-language groups in Canada: a survey. *Archivaria*. 1993: (35), 214-231.

- HRUBAN, Zdonek and June Pachuta FARRIS. Archives of Czechs and Slovaks abroad, University of Chicago Library. *Illinois Libraries*. 1992: 74(5), 421.
- KUSHNER, Tony. A history of Jewish archives in the United Kingdom. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (87), 3-16.
- LALONDE, Michel. Le patrimoine archivistique franco-ontarien dans le contexte de l'archivistique contemporaine. *Fleur de trille*. 1992: (6), 11-16.
- Les soldats autochtones: au CDP, on se souvient. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1993: (5), 5.
- MORRISON, James. *Aboriginal peoples in the Archives: a guide to sources in the Archives of Ontario*. Toronto: Archives of Ontario, Ministry of Culture and Communications, c1992. iv, 129 p.
- MORRISON, James. *Les peuples autochtones dans les archives: un guide des sources aux Archives de l'Ontario*. Toronto: Archives de l'Ontario, Ministère de la Culture et des Communications, c1992. iv, 129 p.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Les certificats des Métis: un nouveau départ. *L'Archiviste*. 1993: 20(1), 12-14.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Metis scrip records: foundation for a new beginning. *The Archivist*. 1993: 20(1), 12-14.
- PYLYPCHUK, Mary Ann. A documentary approach to aboriginal archives. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 117-124.
- Remembering native soldiers. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1993: (5), 5.
- SYLVAIN, Philip. National Archives copies of all the Indian treaties in its holdings. *The Archivist*. 1993: 20(1), 10-11.
- SYLVAIN, Philip. Sauvegarde des traités conclus avec les Amérindiens. *L'Archiviste*. 1993: 20(1), 10-11.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Ethnic archives at the National Archives of Canada: case study. IN Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh International Conference of the Round Table on Archives. Roma: 1993: 135-138.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Les archives ethniques aux Archives nationales du Canada: étude de cas. IN Actes de la 27^e Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives. Rome: 1993: 60-63.

5.18 Archives du sport / Sport archives

- ESO, Elizabeth. Appraisal of the records of the XI [i.e. XV] Olympic Winter Games — City of Calgary Archives. IN Archival appraisal: theory and practice. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990: 101-114.
- FERRAN, Jacques. Sport et télévision: vendre ses images sans perdre son image. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1993: (50), 2-64.
- GIETSCHIER, Steve. Collecting historical material devoted to sport. *History News*. 1992: 47(2), 4-5.
- LUBKOV, Michel. L'Équipe: images de l'épopée sportive. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 33-35.
- Sports history: [collecting historical material devoted to sport]. *History News*. 1992: 47(2), 5-25.

6. PRÉSERVATION / PRESERVATION

6.01 Généralités / Generalities

- ALLEN, David Y. Preserving maps in quantity: the experience of the New York State Historic Map Preservation Project. *Meridian*. 1990: (4), 29-35.
- ALSFORD, Denis and Stephen ALSFORD. *Housing the reserve collections of the Canadian Museum of Civilization*. 1989. 67 p.
- ALSTON, R.C. Preserving the record. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1992: (88), 181-189.
- AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC AND ARTISTIC WORKS. MEETING (17th: 1989: Cincinnati, Ohio). *Abstracts of papers presented at the Seventeenth Annual Meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 31-June 4, 1989*. Washington, D.C.: The Institute, 1989. iv, 89 p.

- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. REFERENCE & ADULT SERVICES DIVISION. GENEALOGY & LOCAL HISTORY COMMITTEE. Guidelines for preservation, conservation, and restoration of local history and local genealogical materials. *RQ*. 1993: 32(3), 341-344.
- Archival papers: requirements for permanence and durability. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(4), 6.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA et Kathleen OWENS. *La gestion des documents photographiques au gouvernement du Canada*. Ottawa: Les Archives, 1993. ix, 43, 37, ix p.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Le papier alcalin stable et les Archives nationales du Canada: exposé de position*. [Ottawa: Les Archives], 1991. 22 p.
- ASTM INSTITUTE FOR STANDARDS RESEARCH. PROCEEDINGS (1994: PHILADELPHIA). *Workshop on the effects of aging on printing and writing papers*. [Philadelphia: The Institute, 1994?]. i, 189 p.
- BAIRD, Brian J. The goals and objectives of collections conservation. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(4), 149-161.
- BARBE, Michel. La normalisation des papiers permanents. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 51-55.
- BARBE, Michel. Le marché de la longue conservation en matière de papier. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 44-49.
- BERTALAN, Sarah. Mold: how it grows and causes damage to archival collections. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 58-62.
- BEYER, Carrie. *Preservation Research and Development: Round Table Proceedings, September 28-29, 1992*. [Washington]: Library of Congress, Preservation Directorate, 1993. 146 p.
- BOWLING, Mary B. Literature on the preservation of nonpaper materials. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 340-348.
- BRANDT, Christophe. La restauration et la conservation des documents photographiques anciens et modernes. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 90-94.
- BROWN, Charlotte B. It's not only a matter of time: the archivist as library preservation administrator. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 86-93.
- BROWN, Karen E.K. Conservation concerns: conservation of the Winslow Papers. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(2), 14-16.
- BURGESS, Helen D. and Douglas M. GOLTZ. Effect of alkali on the long-term stability of paper fibres containing lignin. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 182-202.
- CAINS, M. and P. FERGUSON. Map Conservation Project at Trinity College Library Dublin. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1990: 27(1), 3-6.
- CALMES, Alan. Practical aspects of plastics found in archives. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(1), 23-36.
- CALMES, Alan. Preservation of video images. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 1-3.
- CAMERON, Alan. Records management and conservation: conflicting objectives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 36-41.
- CANEVA, Giulia, Maria Pia NUGARI and Ornella SALVADORI. *Biology in the conservation of works of art*. Rome: ICCROM, c1991. x, 182 p.
- CASEY, Mike. It's now or never: a framework for making decisions about sound recordings. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 22-28.
- CENTRE DE CONSERVATION DU QUÉBEC. *Le Centre de conservation du Québec: bâtiment, ateliers et équipements*. Québec: Ministère des Affaires culturelles, c1992. 38 p.

- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. La gestion des documents photographiques: évaluation, sélection et préservation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(4), 3-24.
- CHILD, Margaret S. *Directory of information sources on scientific research related to the preservation of sound recordings, still and moving images and magnetic tape*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 14 p.
- CLEMMER, Joel. Custodians together: librarians and physical plant personnel. *SAA Newsletter*. July 1991: 15.
- COLLINGS, T.J. and R.F. SCHOOLLEY-WEST. *The care and preservation of philatelic materials*. London: British Library, 1989. 55 p.
- COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. SCHOLARLY ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MODERN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. *Preserving the literary heritage: the final report of the Scholarly Advisory Committee on Modern Language and Literature of the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission, [1991]. 7 p.
- COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE. *Preservation of new technology: a report of the Technology Assessment Advisory Committee to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission, 1992. 17 p.
- CONFERENCE ON BOOK AND PAPER CONSERVATION (1990: BUDAPEST, HUNGARY). *Papers of the Conference on Book and Paper Conservation held in Budapest, 4-7 September, 1990*. Budapest: Technical Association of Paper and Printing Industry and the National Széchényi Library, 1992. viii, 612 p.
- Conservation-restauration. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 1-109.
- CONWAY, Paul. Archival preservation practice in a nationwide context. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 204-222.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. La création d'un marché commun du papier et du carton non acides en Suisse romande. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(1), 11-13.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. La création d'un marché commun du papier et du carton non acides en Suisse romande: informations complémentaires. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(4), 108-109.
- CUNHA, George Martin. *Comment évaluer les mesures de conservation matérielle nécessaires dans les bibliothèques et les archives: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: Unesco, 1990. iv, 43 p. (PGI-88/WS/16F)
- CUNHA, George Martin. Current trends in preservation research and development. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 192-202.
- CURTIN, Bonnie Rose. Preservation planning for archives: development and field testing of the NAGARA GRASP. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 236-243.
- DARLNE, Florence. Le papier dans tous ses états. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 39-43.
- DE CANDIDO, Robert. Out of the question. Part II. *Conservation Administration News*. 1991: (44), 22-23.
- DE MARCO, Kathleen. *Basic preservation techniques [videorecording]: for libraries and archives*. Bethesda, Md.: Phase II Productions, 1987. 1 videocassette (67 min.).
- DEPEW, John N. *A library, media, and archival preservation handbook*. Santa Barbara, Ca.: ABC-CLIO, c1991. xxv, 441 p.
- DEPEW, John N. and C. Lee JONES. *A library, media, and archival preservation glossary*. Santa Barbara, Ca.: ABC-CLIO, c1992. ix, 192 p.
- DICK, Ernest J. Conservation concerns: film deterioration. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(1), 17.
- DOUGHERTY, Laurie. The preservation of sound recordings. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(4), 6, 5.
- ELKINGTON, Nancy E. *RLG preservation microfilming handbook*. Mountain View, Ca.: Research Libraries Group, 1992. x, 203 p.

- ENGEMAN, Richard H. Theatre photos on optical video-disc: the J.Willis Sayre Collection. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 144-148.
- FAVIER, Lucie. La conservation physique des documents. IN Actes du XXX^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 23-28.
- FAVIER, Lucie. Le papier permanent. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 268-274.
- FORD, Helen. *Enseigner au personnel et aux usagers des archives à manipuler correctement les documents: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: UNESCO, 1991. ii, 33 p.
- FORD, Helen. Teaching technical aspects of a policy for preservation and restoration. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 114-121.
- Forms Task Force on photo preservation. *Library Hi Tech News*. 1992: (97), 30.
- FRANGAKIS, Evelyn. Dropping acid... from paper. *Archival Outlook*. July 1993: 20-21.
- FRYE, B.E. Toward a collaborative national preservation program. IN *Preservation of Library and Archival Materials*. Alexandria, Va.: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991: 1-16.
- FUJII, Etsuo and Hideko FUJII. Evaluation of the stability of thermal dye transfer video prints by accelerated fading tests. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 29-36.
- GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991. 99 p.
- GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992. 155 p.
- GARLICK, Karen. Planning an Effective Holdings Maintenance Program. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 256-264.
- GILBERG, Mark. Effects of low oxygen atmospheres on museum pests. *Studies in Conservation*. 1991: 36(2), 93-98.
- GILLIES, Teresa and Neal PUTT. *The ABCs of collections care*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Heritage Conservation Service, 1991. viii, 152 p.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. L'élaboration d'une politique de conservation et de restauration: quelques outils conceptuels. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 4-11.
- GIOVANNINI, Audrea. Vers une politique de conservation différenciée. *ARBIDO-R*. 1993: 8(1), 19-26.
- GRAHAM, Theresa. To (pre)serve them all our days: preservation policies at Auckland City Library. *Archifacts*. October 1992: 1-10.
- GREEN, Simon. Greener papermaking: is it good for permanence? *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1993: 17(2), 26.
- GREENE, Harlan. North Carolina's preservation program. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 39-43.
- Handling, storage and transport of cellulose nitrate film*. [S.l.]: FIAF, 1991. 18 leaves.
- HANSEN, Eric F. and Chandra L. REEDY. *Research Priorities in Art & Architectural Conservation: a Report of an AIC Membership Survey*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, c1994. 180 p.
- HARRIS, Carolyn. The preservation considerations in electronic security systems. *Library & Archival Security*. 1991: 11(1), 35-42.
- HARTIN, Debra Daly. An historical introduction to conservation. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 30-38.
- HARTIN, Debra Daly. La conservation/restauration: aperçu historique. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 32-41.

- HARVEY, Ross. *Preservation in libraries: a reader*. London: Bowker-Saur, 1993. xii, 483 p.
- HARVEY, Ross. *Preservation in libraries: principles, strategies, and practices for librarians*. London: Bowker-Saur, 1992. xvi, 269 p.
- HEDLEY, Gerry. *Measured opinions: collected papers on the conservation of paintings*. London: United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, 1993. 178 p.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Technology and the historical record's transformation. *OAH Newsletter*. 1992: 20(1), 6-7.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. The electronic records challenge. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10(4), 1-3.
- HENDRIKS, Klaus B., [et al.]. *Fundamentals of photograph conservation: a study guide*. Toronto: Lugus, c1991. viii, 560 p.
- HICKIN, Norman E. *Bookworms: the insect pests of books*. Rev. ed. [London?]: Richard Joseph Pub. Ltd, 1992. 184 p.
- HILL, Gregory. The conservation of a photographic album at the National Archives of Canada. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 75-88.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Recycled paper: is it appropriate for your record keeping? *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 10-11.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Recycled paper: is it appropriate for your record keeping? Part II. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(2), 10-11.
- HINDHAUGH, Nick. A PH study of an embittled rag-paper book. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1990: 14(8), 137.
- HORDER, Alan. *Guidelines for the care and preservation of microforms in tropical countries*. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 20 p.
- HUCHET, Bernard. La politique de préservation et de restauration de la Direction du livre et de la lecture. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 280-286.
- HUMPHREYS, Betsy L. Permanence of paper: proposed revision ready for ballot. *Information Standard Quarterly*. 1991: 3(1), 2-7.
- IFLA MALAYSIAN WORKSHOP (1991: KUALA LUMPUR). *Maps, spatial data and conservation: proceedings of IFLA Malayaian Workshop, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, 17-21 June 1991*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya, 1992. vii, 123 p.
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books deacidified by Akzo Chemicals, Inc.*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books deacidified by FMC Corporation*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books deacidified by Wei T'O Associates, Inc.*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books: untreated control books*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- ISBLED, Bruno. Préservation et restauration des documents sur papier dans les Archives françaises: une enquête de l'Association des archivistes français. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 237-267.
- JOURNÉES INTERNATIONALES D'ÉTUDES DE L'ARSAG (1991: PARIS). *Sauvegarde et conservation des photographies, dessins, imprimés et manuscrits: actes des journées internationales d'études de l'ARSAG, Paris, 30 septembre au 4 octobre 1991*. Paris: Association pour la recherche scientifique sur les arts graphiques, 1991. 261 p.
- JOURNÉES INTERNATIONALES D'ÉTUDES DE L'ARSAG (2E: 1994: PARIS). *Environnement et conservation de l'écrit, de l'image et du son: actes des deuxièmes Journées internationales d'études de l'ARSAG, Paris, 16 au 20 mai 1994*. Paris: Association pour la recherche scientifique sur les arts graphiques, 1994. 284 p.

- KAPLAN, Hilary A. and Brenda S. BANKS. Archival preservation: the teaming of the crew. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 266-274.
- KAPLAN, Hilary A., Maria HOLDEN and Kathy LUDWIG. Archives preservation resource review. *The American Archivist*. 1991: 54(4), 502-544.
- KENNY, Geraldine. *A reading guide to the preservation of library collections*. London: Library Association Publishing, 1991. v, 106 p.
- KIRKWOOD, Clive. Preservation and appraisal of computer archives: a South African perspective. *South African Archives*. 1991: (33), 24-33.
- KLEIN, Christine de Bow. *Jewelry history: a core bibliography in support of preservation*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 53 p.
- KLINE, Laura S. The ARL OMS preservation self-study and its implications for archivists. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991. 83-85.
- KRUPP, Andrea. The Library Company's Corrugated Clamshell Box. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(6), 97-98.
- La conservation des collections: guide d'élaboration d'un programme de sensibilisation*. [Montréal]: Bibliothèque nationale du Québec, [1992]. 12 p.
- La détérioration des collections: guide d'évaluation*. Montréal: Bibliothèque nationale du Québec, 1992. 95 p.
- La politique de conservation des collections: guide d'élaboration*. [Montréal]: Bibliothèque nationale du Québec, [1992]. 19 p.
- LAKE, Gretchen L. Project Jukebox: an innovative way to access and preserve oral history records. *Provenance*. 1991: 9(1/2), 24-41.
- LANGE, Holley R. and B. Jean WINKLER. Preservation and maintenance of electronic and optical data. *Library Hi Tech Bibliography*. 1991: 6, 139-150.
- LAPOINTE, Yves A. La conservation et l'entretien des disques à base de vinyle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1993: 24(4), 45-53.
- LAURSEN, Per M. *Description of various leafcasters, 1956-1982*. Provo, Ut: Abbey Publications, 1992. ii, 23 p.
- LAVEDRINE, Bertrand. *La conservation des photographies*. Paris: Presses du CNRS, 1990. 157 p.
- Les archives des communes: réglementation, conservation, communication*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 68 p.
- Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation: travaux du Centre de recherche sur la conservation des documents graphiques, 1988-1990*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 219 p.
- Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation: travaux du Centre de recherches sur la conservation des documents graphiques, 1991-1993*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1993. 252 p.
- LIENARDY, Anne et Phillippe VAN DAMME. Effet de la désacidification sur l'encre ferrogallique. *Studies in Conservation*. 1991: 36(3), 155-160.
- LINKLATER, Shelagh. Conservation concerns: the "Vinegar Syndrome". *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(5), 20-21.
- LOWELL, Howard P. Archives preservation: onward toward the twenty-first century. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 94-96.
- LUDWIG, Kathy. Factors that influence permanence. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 70-78.
- LUNER, Philip. *Paper preservation: current issues and recent developments*. Atlanta, Ga.: TAPPI Press, 1990. vii, 150 p.

- LUTHER HENDERSON, Kathryn and William T. HENDERSON. *Conserving and preserving materials in nonbook formats*. Urbana-Champaign: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1991. 165 p.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Enquête sur l'état de conservation des bulles pontificales de plomb conservées aux archives secrètes du Vatican. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 41-47.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Le traitement des bulles endommagées. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 25-38.
- MATERO, Frank G. The conservation of immovable cultural property: ethical and practical dilemmas. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993: 32(1), 15-21.
- MAUFROY, William. La conservation et la gestion des archives communales: étude des politiques mises en œuvre en France et perspectives pour le Pas-de-Calais. *La Gazette des archives*. 1992: (156), 14-41.
- MCCABE, Constance. Preservation of 19th century negatives in the National Archives. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 41-73.
- MCCRADY, Ellen. Clinton mandates recycled paper in Executive Branch, by passing permanence standards. *Alkaline Paper Advocate*. 1993: 6(4), 25-26, 28.
- MCCRADY, Ellen. Toward the acid-free office. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 34-41.
- MELCHING, Sarah. Conservation concerns: to phase or not to phase. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(3), 13-14.
- MILLER, J. and E. MCCRADY. Comparison of PH pens on the market. *Alkaline Paper Advocate*. 1990: 3(5), 53.
- MOBBS, Leslie. Handle with care: archives, users, and original documents. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 136-139.
- MOHLHENRICH, Janice. *Preservation of electronic formats & electronic formats for preservation*. Fort Atkinson, Wis.: Highsmith Press, c1993. xii, 144 p.
- MOLTKE-HANSEN, David. South Carolina and the preservation revolution. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 51-57.
- MONNERIE, Michel. Conserver et préserver les sceaux: dangers et remèdes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 44-61.
- MORGAN, John. *Conservation of plastics: an introduction to their history, manufacture, deterioration, identification and care*. London: Plastics Historical Society, 1991. 55 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA and Kathleen OWENS. *Managing photographic records in the government of Canada*. Ottawa: The Archives, 1993. ix, 37, 43, ix p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Stable alkaline paper and the National Archives of Canada: a position paper*. [Ottawa: The Archives], 1991. 20 p.
- National Archives responds to Congress on electronic records issues. *OAH Newsletter*. 1991: 19(4), 14.
- NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF STATEWIDE PRESERVATION PROGRAMS (1979: WASHINGTON, D.C.). *National Conference on the development of statewide preservation programs: report of a conference held March 1-3, 1989, in Washington, D.C., on the current status and future directions of statewide programs for the preservation of our intellectual heritage*. Washington, D.C.: The Conference, 1991. 107 p.
- NEIRINCK, Danièle. La politique de préservation et de restauration de la Direction des archives de France. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 296-305.
- NIKNAM, Mehrdad. Conservation of library materials in Iran. *Conservation Administration News*. 1991: (46), 6-7.

- NORBERG, Andrew L., [et al.]. Commission on Preservation and Access: Review and Assessment Committee Final Report, September 26, 1991. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(3), 111-122.
- NORMAN, Joanna. Florida's quest for alkaline paper legislation. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 42-45.
- NORRIS, Thomas D. No such strange bedfellows: appraisal and preservation in practice. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 1-5.
- ODDOS, Jean-Paul. La politique de préservation et de restauration de la Bibliothèque de France. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 287-295.
- OGDEN, Shereilyn. *Preservation of library & archival materials: a manual*. Andover, Mass.: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1992. 1 v.
- OSTENDARP, Anne. Preservation and processing analysis: the Dwight Morrow Papers at Amherst College. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 11-15.
- OUELLET, Claude. Les acquisitions: coffre au trésor ou boîte de Pandore. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(6), 24-25.
- OUELLET, Claude. Treasure chest or Pandora's box. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(6), 23.
- PARIS, Jan. *Choosing and working with a conservator*. Atlanta: Southeast Library Network, 1990. 24 p.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Preservation of acetate disc sound records at Georgia State University. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 6-10.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Whispers in the stacks: the problem of sound recordings in archives. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 274-280.
- PENCE, Cheryl. Audiovisual resources on preservation topics. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 350-354.
- PERRET, Louis-Daniel. Vers un programme PAC pour la Bibliothèque cantonale et universitaire vaudoise. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 23-28.
- PICKETT, A.G. and M.M. LEMCOE. *Preservation and storage of sound recordings: a study supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1959 [1991 reprint]. viii, 74 p.
- PODANY, Jerry C. and Susan LANSING MAISH. Can the complex be made simple? Informing the public about conservation through museum exhibits. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993: 32(2), 101-108.
- POTIER, Marie-Elizabeth. Papier permanent: un défi aux siècles. *Archimag Hors-série*. 1992: (4), 18.
- Preservation of library and archival materials. Alexandria, Va.: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991. xv, 66 p.
- Preserving history's future: nationwide goals for the preservation and use of the archival record*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1993. 4 p.
- PRICE, Helen. *Stopping the rot: a handbook of preventive conservation for local studies collections*. Sydney: Australian Library and Information Association, New South Wales Branch, 1989. viii, 68 p.
- Redefining film preservation: a national plan: recommendations of the Librarian of Congress in consultation with the National Film Preservation Board*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1994. xiv, 79 p.

- REILLY, James M., Peter Z. ADELSTEIN and Douglas W. NISHIMURA. *Final report to the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities, grant #PS-20159-88: preservation of safety film*. [Rochester, N.Y.]: Image Permanence Institute, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1991. 103 leaves.
- REILLY, James. An interesting case: history of a photographic enclosure. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(1), 5.
- Report on meeting of ISO/TC 46/SC 10/WG 2, Permanence of images on paper. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(3), 7.
- Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990. v, 190, 185, v p.
- Revision of ISO 9706 Paper for Documents: requirements for Permanence. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(3), 6.
- RHOADS, James B. Conservation of cartographic materials. *Western Association of Map Libraries. Information Bulletin*. 1992: 23(3), 163-168.
- RITZENTHALER, Mary Lynn. *Preserving archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1993. ix, 225 p.
- ROOSA, Mark. Preservation and reformatting issues for sound recordings. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 16-21.
- ROPER, Michael. *Directives pour la préservation des microformes*. Paris: Conseil international des archives, 1990. 39 p.
- ROPER, Michael. *Organisation, équipement et effectif d'un service de conservation-restauration d'archives: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: Unesco, 1989. v, 75 p. (PGI-89/WS/4F)
- ROPER, Michael. *Planning, equipping, and staffing an archival preservation and conservation service: a RAMP study with guidelines*. Paris: Unesco, 1989. v, 78 p. (PGI-89/WS/4E)
- RUSSELL, Ann. Regional support to state-wide preservation planning programs. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 58-61.
- RÜTIMANN, H. *Preservation and access in China: possibilities for cooperation*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 19 p.
- RÜTIMANN, Hans. *The International Project 1992 update: including «microfilming projects abroad»*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 13 p.
- RUWELL, Mary Elizabeth. Educating staff and researchers: outline of major points. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 134-135.
- SAWKA, Barbara. Audio preservation in the U.S: a report on the ARSC/AAA Planning Study. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 1-5.
- SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Introduction to bit rate reduction. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (2), 32-36.
- Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990. v, 185, 190, v p.
- SMITH, Harmon. *Protecting records: a guide for local governments*. Albany, N.Y.: Nagara, 1992. ii, 22 p.
- Special conservation issue*. Manalapan, N.J.: Hobby Publications, 1993. 156 p.
- SUMIRA, Sylvia. "Old Globe Syndrome" and how to cure it. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (61), 11-15.
- SWARTZBURG, Susan G., Holly BUSSEY and Frank GARRETSON. *Libraries and archives: design and renovation with a preservation perspective*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1991. ix, 225 p.

- SYMPOSIUM 88 — CONSERVATION DES ŒUVRES HISTORIQUES ET ARTISTIQUES SUR PAPIER (1988: OTTAWA, ONT.). *Conservation des œuvres historiques sur papier: les actes de la Conférence, Ottawa, Canada, 3 au 7 octobre 1988*. Ottawa: Institut canadien de conservation, c1994. 304 p.
- SYMPOSIUM 88 — CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC AND ARTISTIC WORKS ON PAPER (1988: OTTAWA, ONT.). *Conservation of historic and artistic works on paper: proceedings of a conference, Ottawa, Canada, October 3 to 7, 1988*. Ottawa: Canadian Conservation Institute, c1994. 304 p.
- SZIRMAI, J.A. The Quarter Joint Case and its potential as a conservation binding. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(6), 96.
- TRINKAUS-RANDALL, Gregor. The spirit of Massachusetts: preservation in the 90's. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 34-38.
- UNDERHILL, Karen and Randall BUTLER. 'Twas the Day After Christmas... the Northern Arizona University Library Flood. *Conservation Administration News*. 1991: (46), 12-14.
- UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS. *Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records: twenty-fifth report*. Washington: U.S.G.P.O., 1990. v, 30 p.
- VALENTIN, Nieves, Mary LIDSTROM and Frank PREUSSER. Microbial control by low oxygen and low relative humidity environment. *Studies in Conservation*. 1990: 35(4), 222-230.
- VAN DER REYDEN, Dianne. Recent scientific research in paper conservation. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 117-138.
- WACHTER, Wolfgang. *Les techniques de conservation de masse des ouvrages de bibliothèque et des archives*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iii, 25 p.
- WALLACE, James. Electronic imaging in a comprehensive program of photographic preservation. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 132-133.
- WALTER, Katherine L. State preservation planning in Nebraska. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 29-33.
- WARD, Christine W. What a difference a grant makes: preserving New York's documentary heritage. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 49-52.
- WATERS, Donald J. From microfilm to digital imagery: a report of the Yale University Library to the Commission on Preservation and Access. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(9), 14-19, 47.
- WELLHEISER, Johanna G. *Non chemical treatment processes for disinfection of insects and fungi in library collections*. München: Saur, 1992. 118 p.
- WEST, Tim. Preserving the Southern historical collection. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 53-57.
- WILHELM, Henry Gilmer and Carol BROWER. *The permanence and care of color photographs: traditional and digital color prints, color negatives, slides, and motion picture*. Grinnell, Iowa: Preservation Pub. Co., 1993. ix, 744 p.
- WILSON, Bonnie. Thou shall not covet thy neighbor's negatives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 141-143.

- WILSON, Don W. From the Archivist of the United States [on the October 12, 1990, Congressional Joint Resolution on Permanent Papers]. *SAA Newsletter*. January 1991: 10, 23.
- WILSON, Don W. The National Archives Preservation Mission. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(4), 320-321.
- WRIGHT, Sandra. Conservation Program Planning at the National Archives of Canada. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 314-322.
- 6.02 Édifices et installations / Buildings and facilities**
- GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS and Christopher KITCHING. *Archive buildings in the United Kingdom, 1977-1992*. London: HMSO, c1993. vii, 144 p.
- MURRAY, Jeffrey S. Canada's map treasures down the drain. *Cartouche*. 1991: (3), 6.
- SHEPPARD, Julia. An encounter with Indian archives: the Christian Medical College and Hospital at Vellore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1992: (11), 1, 7-8.
- WEVER, David C. *Library buildings and the Loma Prieta Earthquake Experience of October 1989*. Sacramento: California State Library Foundation, 1990. 66 p.
- 6.02.01 Planification et construction / Planning and construction**
- BALLANTYNE, Derek. De nouvelles installations pour les AN. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 18-19.
- BALLANTYNE, Derek. Planning new facilities: building from experience. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 18-19.
- BENOIT, Gérard et Michel DUCHEIN. La protection contre les dégâts des eaux. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 106-109.
- BENOIT, Gérard. Pour ou contre l'utilisation des bâtiments anciens pour les archives. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 52-57.
- CARASSI, M., [et al.]. Two ancient archives buildings in Turin: The Restoration Project. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 73-78.
- CARLSON, Reinhold A. and Robert A. Di. GIANDOMENICO. *Understanding building automation systems: direct digital control, energy management, life safety, security/access control, lighting, building management programs*. Kingston, Mass.: R.S. Means Company, 1991. xiii, 198 p.
- DIGNAC, Véronique. Les bâtiments d'archives au XIX^e siècle dans le fonds du Conseil général des bâtiments civils. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 24-43.
- HASPEL, Benjamin. The protection of archives in political disturbance areas. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 116-117.
- J. PAUL GETTY TRUST. The Getty Center. *J. Paul Getty Trust Bulletin*. 1991: 6(3).
- KNEISEL, Sophie. Trusting technology in Canada's new 'treasure chest'. *Canadian Consulting Engineer*. July / August 1993: 20.
- News about Archives II. *OAH Newsletter*. 1991: 19(2), 15.
- PACEY, Antony. Halon gas and library fire prevention. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1991: 48(1), 33-36.
- PAILLARD, Philippe. Un ancien garage réaménagé pour les archives à Chambéry. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 79-81.
- PRINCIPE, Lucia. Administrative procedures for adaptation of buildings for archives, The Italian Case. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 58-61.
- RHODES, Barbara J. *Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries & archives*. N.Y.: N.Y. Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (Metro), 1990. 63 p.
- SPRAGGE, Shirley C. Old wine in old bottles: renovating an old building for an archive. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 212-226.
- WOODS, Chris. Conservation forum: designing a conservation room: an example from Dorset. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1992: 13 (2), 132 -135.
- YOUNG, Ken. Archivists - you must assert yourselves!: is a new facility in the works? *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(1), 3.

6.02.02 Bâtiments et sécurité / Buildings and security

- CARLSON, Reinhold A. and Robert A. Di GIANDOMENICO. *Understanding building automation systems: direct digital control, energy management, life safety, security/access control, lighting, building management programs*. Kingston, Mass.: R.S. Means Company, 1991. xiii, 198 p.
- HASPEL, Benjamin. The protection of archives in political disturbance areas. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 116-117.
- SHEPILOVA, I.G. Fire security in ancient buildings. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 69-72.
- SHEPILOVA, I.G. The basic requirements for security. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 89-100.
- SHEPILOVA, Irina G. *Main principles of fire protection in libraries and archives: a RAMP study*. Paris: UNESCO, 1992. v, 25 p.
- SIMONET, J.E. La protection contre le vol, l'effraction et le vandalisme dans les bâtiments anciens. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 62-68.
- SIMONET, J.E. La sécurité contre le vol et l'effraction. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 101-105.
- THOMAS, David. Security at the new Public Record Office. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 110-115.
- WILSON, J. Andrew. Library and archive fire protection: a primer. IN *Preservation of Library and Archival Materials*. Alexandria, Va.: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991: 50-55.

6.02.03 Bâtiments et équipements / Buildings and equipments

- BENOIT, Gérard. Pour ou contre l'utilisation des bâtiments anciens pour les archives. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 52-57.
- CENTRE DE CONSERVATION DU QUÉBEC. *Le Centre de conservation du Québec: bâtiment, ateliers et équipements*. Québec: Ministère des Affaires culturelles, c1992. 38 p.
- KNEISEL, Sophie. Trusting technology in Canada's new 'treasure chest'. *Canadian Consulting Engineer*. July/August 1993: 20.

- MOROZ, Richard and Eva ROEVER. A new approach to systematic dry cleaning with technical devices. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(3), 172-187.
- PRINCIPE, Lucia. Administrative procedures for adaptation of buildings for archives, The Italian Case. *Janus*. 1992. (1), 58-61.
- SHEPILOVA, I.G. The basic requirements for security. *Janus*. 1992: (1), 89-100.
- THATCHER, Ellis. Getting function from design: making systems work. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 99-107.

6.03 Contrôle de l'environnement / Environment control

- APPELBAUM, Barbara. *Guide to environmental protection of collections*. Madison, Ct.: Sound View Press, 1991. 270 p.
- BOWLER, Catherine and Peter BRIMBLECOMBE. Archives and air pollution history. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1992: 13(2), 136-142.
- GILBERS, Mark. The effects of low oxygen atmospheres on museum pests. *Studies in Conservation*. 1991: 36(2), 93-98.
- Report on meeting of ISO/TC 46/SC 10/WG 2, Permanence of images on paper. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(3), 7.
- SLAVIN, John and Jim HANLAN. Environmental factors in migration-induced degradation. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(2), 78-94.

6.03.01 Contrôle de l'humidité et de la température / Temperature and humidity control

- ADELSTEIN, Peter. The latest word on storage conditions. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(9), 6-7.
- ANDERSON, Stanton and Robert ELLISON. Natural aging of photographs. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(2), 213-223.

- BANSA, Helmut. Accelerated aging tests in conservation research: some ideas for a future method. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(3), 114-137.
- BOURBONNAIS, Michel. La sentinelle électronique. *L'Archiviste*. 1990: 17(5), 25-26.
- BOURBONNAIS, Michel. The electronic custodian. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 15(4), 10.
- BOURBONNAIS, Michel. The electronic custodian. *The Archivist*. 1990: 17(5), 25-26.
- CHILD, R.E. The conservation and storage of non-archival material. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 27-37.
- DANIEL, Vinod and Shin MAEKAWA. Hygrometric half-lives of museum cases. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(1), 30-44.
- GILMOUR, Ian and Viktor FUMIC. Recent developments in decomposition and preservation of magnetic tape. *Phonographic Bulletin*. 1992: (61), 74-86.
- GUTTMAN, Charles M. and Kenneth L. JEWETT. Protection of archival materials from pollutants: diffusion of sulfur dioxide through boxboard. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993: 32(1), 81-92.
- HANSEN, Eric F., Steve N. LEE and Harry SOBEL. The effects of relative humidity on some physical properties of modern vellum: implications for the optimum relative humidity for the display and storage of parchment. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(3), 325-342.
- HENDERSON, Cathy. Environmental conditions update. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(1), 2-4.
- HINDHAUGH, Nick. A PH study of an embittled rag-paper book. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1990: 14(8), 137.
- JAYOT, Franz. La table psychrométrique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 211-215.
- LAFOLLETTE, Larry L. Help: we can't breathe in here! The effects of limited air circulation in mobile shelving units. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1991: 25(2), 24-27.
- LULL, William. *Conservation environment: guidelines for libraries and archives*. Albany: N.Y. State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials, 1991. 88 p.
- MICHALSKI, Stefan. Leakage prediction for buildings, cases, bags and bottles. *Studies in Conservation*. 1994: 39(3), 169-186.
- NICHOLSON, Catherine. What exhibits can do to your collections. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(4), 95-113.
- RITZENTHALER, Mary Lynn. Preserving family papers. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(2), 204-207.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Humidity control and the preservation of silver gelatin microfilm. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(2), 74-76.
- ROWOLDT, Sandra. The greening of archive buildings: natural air-conditioning in the southern African context. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 36-41.
- SEBERA, Donald K. *Isoperms: an environmental management tool*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1994. 16 p.
- Status of NISO Preservation Committees. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(1), 1-2.
- STUEBING, Lawrence D. Climate control: architectural, mechanical, and electrical system requirements. IN *Preservation of Library and Archival Materials*. Alexandria, Va.: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991: 29-39.
- VALENTIN, Nieves, Mary LIDSTROM and Frank PREUSSER. Microbial control by low oxygen and low relative humidity environment. *Studies in Conservation*. 1990: 35(4), 222-230.
- WILLIAMS, Edwin L. II, Eric GROSJEAN and Daniel GROSJEAN. Exposure of artists' colorants to peroxyacetyl nitrate. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993: 32(1), 59-79.
- WILSON, William K. Effect of relative humidity on storage and use of records. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1993: 17(7-8), 91-92, 94-95.

6.03.02 Éclairage / Lighting

- ANDERSON, Stanton and Robert ELLISON. Natural aging of photographs. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(2), 213-223.
- FUJII, Etsuo and Hideko FUJII. Evaluation of the stability of thermal dye transfer video prints by accelerated fading tests. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 29-36.
- HENDERSON, Cathy. Environmental conditions update. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(1), 2-4.
- Lighting roundup: guide to manufacturers & suppliers of products & systems for illuminating & examining facilities, exhibitions, & objects. *Technology & Conservation Magazine*. 1992: 11(2-3), 22-25.
- LULL, William P. Selecting fluorescent lamps for U.V. output. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1992: 16(4), 54-55.
- NICHOLSON, Catherine. What exhibits can do to your collections. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(4), 95-113.
- RITZENTHALER, Mary Lynn. Preserving family papers. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(2), 204-207.
- SCHAEFFER, Terry Trosper, [et al.]. Effects of aqueous light bleaching on the subsequent aging of paper. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(3), 289-311.
- SEASE, Catherine. Light piping: a new lighting system for museum cases. *Journal for the American Institute of Conservation*. 1993: 32(3), 279-290.
- Status of NISO Preservation Committees. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(1), 1-2.
- BARRIOS, Pam. A structure for storing loose newspapers. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(5), 84.
- BEYEA, Marion. Technology industry and the archival heritage - possibilities and needs. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 279-287.
- BOTTI, L. [et al.]. Paper packaging for the long-term preservation of photographic plates. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15(2), 79-93.
- CALMES, Alan. Practical aspects of plastics found in archives. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(1), 23-36.
- CHILD, R.E. The conservation and storage of non-archival material. *Business Archives*. 1991: (61), 27-37.
- COBB, H.S. Politicians and archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 141-149.
- COSTAIN, Charles G. and Paul J. MARCON. Packing and transport of paintings. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 110-120.
- COSTAIN, Charles G. et Paul J. MARCON. Emballage et transport des tableaux. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 110-121.
- DANIEL, Vinod and Shin MAEKAWA. Hygrometric half-lives of museum cases. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(1), 30-44.
- DE CANDIDO, Robert. Out of the question. Part II. *Conservation Administration News*. 1991: (44), 22-23.
- DOUGHERTY, Laurie. The preservation of sound recordings. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1994: 11(4), 6, 5.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. The struggle to prevent microorganisms from devouring library resources in Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1993: 12(1), 23-33.

6.04 Entreposage / Storage

- ANDERSON, Stanton and Robert ELLISON. Natural aging of photographs. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(2), 213-223.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Que choisir? Les équipements de rangement. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 37-39.

- FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY. FEDERAL-STATE TASK GROUP. Paper deterioration: a report on the causes, the extent of the problem, effects, and consequences of paper deterioration in libraries and archives, including recommendation, June 15th, 1992. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(2), 77-85.
- FRASER, Helen. The time capsule: repository of the past or romantic notion? *History News*. 1992: 47(6), 4 p.
- GERTZ, Janet E. Preservation microfilming for archives and manuscripts. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 224-234.
- GILMOUR, Ian and Viktor FUMIC. Recent developments in decomposition and preservation of magnetic tape. *Phonographic Bulletin*. 1992: (61), 74-86.
- GRIFFITH, Rhys and C.K. KIRTON. Capital transfer: moving the Greater London Council Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 51-57.
- Handling, storage and transport of cellulose nitrate film*. [S.l.]: FIAF, 1991. 18 leaves.
- HANSEN, Eric F., Steve N. LEE and Harry SOBEL. The effects of relative humidity on some physical properties of modern vellum: implications for the optimum relative humidity for the display and storage of parchment. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(3), 325-342.
- HÉBERT, Robert. La conservation des documents iconographiques de grand format: le cas des mosaïques photographiques d'étudiants: quelques conseils pratiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25(4), 45-58.
- HENDERSON, Cathy. Environmental conditions update. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(1), 2-4.
- HENDRIKS, Klaus B. Paper and the storage of photographs. *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 9.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Caring for videotape. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4(1), 9.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Conservation materials: what's safe and what's not: a guide for the savvy consumer. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(3), 14-15.
- IPT [Image Performance Institute] storage guide for acetate film*. Rochester, N.Y.: Image Permanence Institute, 1993. [24] p.
- JEFFERSON, Malvern and Janet COLEBY. Folded boxes. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1991: 12(1), 32-35.
- JOSHI, Yashodhara. Care and repair of palm-leaf manuscripts in Indian repositories. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 92-96.
- KESSE, Eric J. Condition Survey of Master Microfilm Negatives, University of Florida Libraries. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(3), 47-50.
- KESSE, Erich J. *Survey of micropublishers: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 6 p.
- KRUPP, Andrea. The Library Company's Corrugated Clamshell Box. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(6), 97.
- MCCABE, Constance. Preservation of 19th century negatives in the National Archives. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 41-74.
- MICHALSKI, Stefan. Leakage prediction for buildings, cases, bags and bottles. *Studies in Conservation*. 1994: 39(3), 169-186.
- NAUD, Gérard. Normalisation et nouvelles technologies: menaces pour la recherche historique ou rançons du progrès? *Janus*. 1992: (2), 158-160.
- NEIRINCK, Danièle. Les locaux de conservation. IN *Le témoignage oral aux archives: de la collecte à la communication*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 61-70.
- NORMAN, Mark and Victoria TODD. *Storage: papers given at a UKIC Conference Restoration '91, London in October 1991*. London: United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, 1991. 32 p.
- PAGE, Susan and Diane S. NIXON. Storing and handling oversized documents. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15(3), 129-141.
- PHILLIPS, John T., Jr. Electronic vaulting and records centers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(1), 38, 40-41, 49.

- PICKETT, A.G. and M.M. LEMCOE. *Preservation and storage of sound recordings: a study supported by a grant from Rockefeller Foundation*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1959 [1991 reprint]. viii, 74 p.
- RANDLE, Eric. Archival preservation: a safer method. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(2), 12.
- Redefining film preservation: a national plan: recommendations of the Librarian of Congress in consultation with the National Film Preservation Board*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1994. xiv, 79 p.
- REEVES, Sally K. A case study in rehousing an oversized collection at the New Orleans notarial archives. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 44-48.
- REILLY, James. An interesting case: history of a photographic enclosure. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(1), 5.
- RHODES, Barbara J. *Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries & archives*. N.Y.: N.Y. Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (Metro), 1990. 63 p.
- RINTOUL, David. Records management and the environment. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(2), 1-14.
- RITZENTHALER, Mary Lynn. Preserving family papers. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1990: 22(2), 204-207.
- ROPER, Michael. *Directives pour la préservation des microformes*. Paris: Conseil international des archives, 1990. 39 p.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Le disque optique au service de la conservation. L'expérience de la National Library of Medicine aux États-Unis. *La Gazette des archives*. 1990: (150-151), 205-211.
- SCHROCK, Nancy Carlson and Mary CAMPBELL COOPER. *Suggestions for the proper organization, storage and conservation of architectural office archives*. 3rd rev. ed. Cambridge: Massachusetts Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, 1992. iii, 26 p.
- SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Introduction to bit rate reduction. *IASA Journal*. 1993: (2), 32-36.
- SLIDE, Anthony. *Nitrate won't wait: a history of film preservation in the United States*. Jefferson, N.C.: McFarland, c1992. x, 228 p.
- SMITH, Leslie E. Factors governing the long-term stability of polyester-based recording media. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(4), 201-218.
- Status of NISO Preservation Committees. *Information Standards Quarterly*. 1994: 6(1), 1-2.
- STEVENS, Mark. Disposal of building permit plans. *New Zealand Archivist*. 1993: 4(4), 1-5.
- STIELOW, Frederick J. Archival theory and the preservation of electronic media: opportunities and standards below the cutting edge. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(2), 332-343.
- UNGER, Carol. Storage of microforms: what are they doing in the dark. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1992: 16(4), 56-57.
- URROWS, Henry and Elizabeth URROWS. Kodak's Photo CD and proposed photo YCC color standard. *Computers in Libraries*. 1991: 11(4), 16-19.
- VALENTIN, Nieves, Mary LIDSTROM and Frank PREUSSER. Microbial control by low oxygen and low relative humidity environment. *Studies in Conservation*. 1990: 35(4), 222-230.
- WATERS, Donald J. From microfilm to digital imagery: a report of the Yale University Library to the Commission on Preservation and Access. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(9), 14-19, 47.
- WHITE, Kris A. and Glenn S. COOK. Round 'em up, move 'em out: how to move and preserve archive materials. *Conservation Administration News*. 1993: 57, 16-17.
- WILSON, William K. Effect of relative humidity on storage and use of records. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1993: 17(7-8), 91-92, 94-95.

7. REPRODUCTION / COPYING

7.01 Généralités / Generalities

- 12S: façonnier en micrographie. *Archimag*. 1992: (56),9.
- ADDAMO, Frank. Why you should convert from paper. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(8), 19, 22.
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Guidelines for preservation photocopying of replacement pages. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(5), 79-80.
- ATTINGER, Monique. The business case for imaging. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(1), 10-12, 14-15, 66.
- BAILY, Sébastien. La grande famille des numériseurs. *Archimag*. 1994: (77), 37-39.
- BARTOLI, Renato. *Micrographic film technology*. 4th ed. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, c1992. ix, 121 p.
- BERNIER, Nicole F. Dossier image: Redéfinir l'organisation du travail. *Info-Log Magazine*. 1991: 6(1), 11.
- BERNIER, Nicole F. Traitement de l'image: le meilleur reste à venir. *Info-Log Magazine*. 1991: 6(1), 6-7, 9.
- BOGUE, David T. 2000 untamed: information and image management in the 21st century. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 28-30.
- BOYLE, Deirdre. *Video preservation: securing the future of the past*. New York: Media Alliance, c1993. 66 p.
- CANADIAN COOPERATIVE PRESERVATION PROJECT. *Guidelines for preservation microfilming in Canadian libraries*. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1993. 45, 45 p.
- CHILD, Margaret S. Selection for microfilming. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 250-255.
- CONWAY, Paul and Shari WEAVER. The setup phase of project open book: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access on the status of an effort to convert microfilm to digital imagery. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(3), 107-119.
- COURTOT, Marilyn. A strategic plan for standards development. *Inform: Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(3), 36-40.
- FRANKLIN, Jonathon Adlai. Image control. *Museum News*. 1993: 72(5), [36]-39, 53-56.
- GARTNER, Richard. Conservation by numbers: introducing digital imaging into Oxford University. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(4), 49-52.
- HAGAN, Dianne Liuzzi. Feel the power. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 32-34, 46.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Optical disks: are archivists repeating the mistakes of the past? *Archival Informatics Newsletter*. 1988: 2(3), 52-53.
- HERBENER, Elizabeth and Betty STOKES. The past visible. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(9), 38-40.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory E. Standards update: the big picture. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(10), 16-2 1.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory. Rediscovering the age of discovery. *Inform: Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(7), 36-38.
- KIRKWOOD, Clive. Preservation and appraisal of computer archives: a South African perspective. *S.A. Argiefblad = S.A. Archives Journal*. 1991: 33, 24-33.
- KRISHNAMOORTHY, M. Tools for a document image utility. *Library Hi Tech*. 1993: 11(3), 73-79.
- La micrographie. *Archimag. Hors-série 1*. [1991]. 40 p.
- LAGAPA, Sharon. Casting a long shadow. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(2), 24-27.
- LANGEMO, Mark. A rationale for and the fundamentals of electronic imaging systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(3), 3-8, 10-11.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Voyage au cœur d'un scanner. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 40-42.

- NARTKER, Thomas A., Stephen V. RICE and Junicki KANAI. OCR accuracy: UNLV's second annual test. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(1), 40-41, 44-45.
- NEWMAN, Alan B. Present at the revolution: the new technology of electronic imaging is a communications revolution that may rival the printing press. *Museum News*. 1992: 71(1), 53-56.
- NINESLING, Keith and Caryl MASYR. Optical storage systems. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1993: 9(3), 1-14.
- PAGE, Susan and Diane S. NIXON. Storing and handling oversized documents. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15(3), 129-141.
- PATTERSON, MacGregor. Digitization: the new preservation medium? *Feliciter*. 1993: 39(9/10), 22-27.
- PHILLIPS, Faye and Richard CONDREY. Louisiana State University Libraries, Electronic Imaging Laboratory. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(1), 26-28.
- PROJET COOPÉRATIF CANADIEN DE CONSERVATION. *Lignes directrices pour la conservation sur microfilm dans les bibliothèques canadiennes*. Ottawa: Bibliothèque nationale du Canada, 1993. 45, 45 p.
- RILEY, Michael H. Not your father's micrographics. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 30-35.
- RINTOUL, David. Records management and the environment. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1991: 7(2), 1-14.
- SPENCER, Harvey. Selecting a document scanner. *Inform: The Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 12(2), 50-53.
- VALLERAND, Nathalie. Dossier image: À la Commission scolaire Saint-Jérôme, 126 ans d'histoire à mettre en ordre. *Info-Log Magazine*. 1991: 6(1), 17.
- VALLERAND, Nathalie. Dossier image: Les archivistes confrontés à l'évolution technologique. *Info-Log Magazine*. 1991: 6(1), 12, 14-15.
- VILHAUER, Jerry. *Introduction to micrographics*. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. ii, 38 p.
- WALLACE, Scott. Microfilm to digital conversion. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(9), 48.
- WATERS, Donald and Shari WEAVER. The Organizational Phase of Project Open Book: a Report to the Commission on Preservation and Access. *Microform Review*. 1993: 22(4), 152-159.
- WIGGINS, Bob. Document image processing: an overview. Part 1: Concepts capture and storage. *Document Image Automation*. 1992: 12 (3), 3-9.
- WILLIS, Don. *A hybrid system approach to preservation of printed materials*. Washington, D.C: Commission of Preservation and Access, 1992. iii, 45, [22] p.
- WILLIS, Don. A hybrid systems approach to preservation of printed materials. Part one. *Microform Review*. 1993: 22(4), 168-178.
- WILLIS, Don. A hybrid systems approach to preservation of printed materials. Part two. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(1), 18-25.

7.02 Microformes / Microforms

- ADELSTEIN, Pete. The latest word on "archival". *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(3), 15-17.
- ADELSTEIN, Peter. Micrographics: the latest word on "archival". *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(8), 10, 12.
- AUGER, C.P. The importance of microforms. *Microform Review*. 1991: 20(4), 171-175.
- AVEDON, Don M. Selecting a service bureau. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(8), 12-16, 39.
- BAILY, Sébastien. Enquête: Marché de la micrographie: radioscopie et diagnostic. *Archimag*. 1993: (69), 33-35.

- BLAKE, John. War over optical disk or microfilm ends; future contains multiple media. *International Journal of Micrographics and Optical Technology*. 1990: 8(3), 141-143.
- BRADFORD, Mark. TIAA on target. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(6), 46-47.
- CHEER, Trevor. Microfilm: the present and the future. *Archifacts*. October 1991: 55-59.
- CONSILIO, Dan. Coming into the COLD. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 28-30.
- CONWAY, Paul and Shari WEAVER. The setup phase of project open book: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access on the status of an effort to convert microfilm to digital imagery. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(3), 107-119.
- CONWAY, Paul and Shari WEAVER. *The setup phase of project open book: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access on the status of an effort to convert microfilm to digital imagery*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1994. 24 p.
- D'ALENON, Étienne. Le microfilmage à la source aux archives de la ville de Brive. IN La gestion des archives contemporaines: actes du II^e Congrès national des archivistes communaux, Mulhouse, 27-28 avril 1989. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 26-29.
- DORFMAN, Harold H. Selecting a microfilm reader or reader-printer. *International Journal of Micrographics & Optical Technology*. 1991: 9(1), 13-17.
- FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY. FEDERAL-STATE TASK GROUP. Paper deterioration: a report on the causes, the extent of the problem, effects, and consequences of paper deterioration in libraries and archives, including recommendation, June 15th, 1992. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(2), 77-85.
- GBOGBOHOUNDADA, Serge. Les archives communales sur microfilms [Mairie de Lille, France]. *Archimag*. 1991: (46), 40-41.
- GERTZ, Janet E. Preservation microfilming for archives and manuscripts. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 224-234.
- GORDON, Ann. "Unthinkable" to be without. *Microform Review*. 1993: 22(3), 108-115.
- GRAHAM, Crystal. Association of Research Libraries guidelines for bibliographic records for preservation microform masters. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(2), 67-73.
- GRAVES, Michael E. The greening of business documents: an environmental strategy for micrographics. *IMC Journal*. 1992: 28(4), 6-9.
- HAZEN, Dan C. The Commission on Preservation and Access Report: the production and bibliographic control of Latin American preservation microforms in the United States. *Microform Review*. 1991: 20(4), 141-165.
- HENDLEY, Anthony. COM and COLD: competitive and complementary. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 14-16, 18.
- HOFSTETTER, Frank J. La légalité du disque optique et du microfilm. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(4), 24-27.
- HOLBROOK, Jay M. and Delene HOLBROOK. From town sale to your shelf: the original Massachusetts vital records. *Microform Review*. 1990: 19(1), 31-34.
- JONES, Claud Lee. *Preservation film: platform for digital access systems*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 3 p.
- JORDAHL, Gregory. Cold catches hold. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 20-23.
- JORGENSEN, Frank and Brent GRIFFITHS. Camera operator training outline. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 106-109.
- JOYNES, Sara. The Australian Joint Copying Project. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 73-78.
- KAEBNICK, Gregory E. CAR. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(9), 14, 16, 18.

- KESSE, Eric J. Condition Survey of Master Microfilm Negatives, University of Florida Libraries. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(3), 47-50.
- KESSE, Erich J. *Survey of micropublishers: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 6 p.
- KÖRMENDY, Lajos. Microfilm equipment used by archives. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 110-119.
- LEDGERWOOD, Judy. Cornell University Library's Microfilm Preservation Project in the State of Cambodia: document preservation under extreme circumstances. *Microform Review*. 1991: 20(4), 167-170.
- MALEVAL, Jean-Jacques. CEBIT '91: la microforme reprend des couleurs. *Archimag*. 1991: (44), 11-14.
- MCCORRISTER, Wayne. Comment choisir un bureau de services micrographiques. *Gestion de l'information: bulletin*. 1992: (1), 6.
- MCCORRISTER, Wayne. Selecting micrographic service bureaux. *Information Management Bulletin*. 1992: (1), 6.
- MCKERN, Debra and Sherry BYRNE. *ALA target packet for use in preservation microfilming*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. v, 57 p.
- Mellon microfilming project manual*. London: Mellon Microfilming Project, British Library, National Preservation Office, 1992. 1 v. (various pagings)
- Microfilming expands access to the archives. *For the Record (Albany, N.Y.)*. 1992: 10(1), 6, 8.
- NELB, Tawny Ryan. Reformatting oversized records: what smaller institutions can do. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 46-50.
- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. La prestation: une solution à étendre. *Archimag*. 1992/93: (60), 39-42.
- PUGNALE, Ovidio. Why you should convert from microfilm. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1992: 6(8), 18, 20-21.
- REILLY, James M., Peter Z. ADELSTEIN and Douglas W. NISHIMURA. *Final report to the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities, grant #PS-20159-88: preservation of safety film*. [Rochester, N.Y.]: Image Permanence Institute, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1991. 103 leaves.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Microfilm technology today. *Microform Review*. 1993: 22(3), 135-139.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Microfilms en décomposition? *Archimag*. 1991: (41), 8-9.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Micrographie centre optique. *Archimag*. 1991: (41), 22.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Une vidéo au service de la conservation. *Archimag*. 1992: (55), 6.
- RÜTIMANN, Hans. *The International Project 1992 update: including «microfilming projects abroad»*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 13 p.
- SAFFADY, William. *Optical disks vs. micrographics*. Westport: Meckler, 1993. xi, 104 p.
- SENADEERA, N.T.S.A. Microfilming for the safety of library materials. *Information Development*. 1991: 7(4), 208-212.
- SHERBERT, Nancy. Railroads on ruche: the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Collection. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992. 149-151.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements*. Denver, Colo.: Information requirements Clearinghouse, 1991. xii, 370 p.

- SPENCER, Harvey. The benefits and risks of microfilm as an archival medium. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 16.
- STOLLER, Michael E. Large manuscript collections in microform: yet again. *Microform Review*. 1990: 19(1), 24-26.
- STURT, John P. Interfacing microform scanners for document image processing applications. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(4), 146-148.
- SYLVAIN, Philip. National Archives copies of all the Indian treaties in its holdings. *The Archivist*. 1993: 20(1), 10-11.
- SYLVAIN, Philip. Sauvegarde des traités conclus avec les Amérindiens. *L'Archiviste*. 1993: 20(1), 10-11.
- THOMAS, Paul. Microfilm and optical disc, a happy co-existence? *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 1-3.
- UNGER, Carol. Storage of microforms: what are they doing in the dark. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1992: 16(4), 56-57.
- VOSSLER, Bill. Hill Monastic Library: a bridge to the past. *Manuscripts*. 1994: 46(3), 193-204.
- WARD, Christine W. What a difference a grant makes: preserving NewYork's documentary heritage. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 49-52.
- WATERS, Donald and Shari WEAVER. The Organizational Phase of Project Open Book: a Report to the Commission on Preservation and Access. *Microform Review*. 1993: 22(4), 152-159.
- WATERS, Donald J. From microfilm to digital imagery: a report of the Yale University Library to the Commission on Preservation and Access. *INFORM: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(9), 14-19, 47.
- WILLIS, Don. A hybrid systems approach to preservation of printed materials. Part one. *Microform Review*. 1993: 22(4), 168-178.
- WILLIS, Don. A hybrid systems approach to preservation of printed materials. Part two. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(1), 18-25.
- WOLFINGER, Matthew. Micrographics and the environment. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(3), 125-129.
- ZEITSCHIK, Mark. "Archival survival": the making of a preservation microfilmer. *Microform Review*. 1992: 21(3), 107-110.

7.03 Reproductions

- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Guidelines for preservation photocopying of replacement pages. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(5), 79-80.
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Guidelines for preservation photocopying of replacement pages. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(5), 79-80.
- BIDA, Michael. Document scanning: the future. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(2), 14, 17, 18, 27.
- COMMISSION D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION DU QUÉBEC. *Exigences relatives à l'utilisation des télécopieurs dans les organismes publics*. Québec: La Commission, 1991. 7 p.
- CORY, Kenneth A. and David W. HESSLEV. Imaging the archives: now is the time. *Library and Archival Security*. 1993: 12(1), 7-15.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The introduction of copying devices into the British Civil Service, 1877-1889. IN CRAIG, Barbara L., ed. *The archival imagination: essays in honour of Hugh A. Taylor*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Archivists, c1992: 105-133.
- CRANKSHAW, Ned M. CARPA: Computer Aided Reverse Perspective Analysis. *APT Bulletin*. 1990: 22(1/2), 117-131.
- GARTNER, Richard. Digital imaging. *Paper Conservation News*. 1994: 70, 10-11.
- GRAVES, Michael E. The greening of business documents: an environmental strategy for micrographics. *IMC Journal*. 1992: 28(4), 6-9.

- HO, Kathy. Thermal papers: their stability and permanence. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1993: 21(2), [236]-251.
- JOLLY, David. How to detect reproductions. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 26.
- JOYNES, Sara. The Australian Joint Copying Project. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 73-78.
- MONTEIRO, Terry. Accounts payable without paperwork. *APT Journal*. 1993: 29(2), 11-12.
- NARTKER, Thomas A. and Stephen V. RICE. OCR accuracy - UNLV's third annual test. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1994: 8(8), 30-32, 34, 36, 38-39.
- NELB, Tawny Ryan. Reformaiting oversized records: what smaller institutions can do. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 46-50.
- ROSS, Jim. Burnaby Image Bank: the new technology of outreach. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2 (4), 13
- WATERS, Donald J. *From microform to digital imagery*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 41 p.
- WEBER, Jerry. Photocopiers: friend or foe? A survey by the Preservation and Conservation Group of the Society of Archivists. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(1), 65-68.
- 7.04 Disques optiques / Optical disks**
- AIIM TR26-1993, resolution as it relates to photographic and electronic imaging. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 48, 50, 52.
- ASHFORD, J.H. and A.M. MASTERS. Design, Installation and post-implementation assignment of an optical disc based storage and retrieval system for images of engineering contract documents. *Journal of Documentation*. 1992: 48(1), 65-78.
- ASSOCIATION FOR INFORMATION AND IMAGE MANAGEMENT. *The use of optical disks for public records*. Silver Spring, Md.: AIIM, 1990. ii, 33 p.
- AVEDON, Don M. *Introduction to electronic imaging*. 2nd ed. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, c1994. v, 54 p.
- AVEDON, Don M. *Introduction to electronic imaging*. Potomac, Md.: Avedon Associates, 1992. vii, 53 p.
- BANSA, Helmut. The new media: means for better preservation or special preservation problems? *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(4), 219-232.
- BERG, Brian A. Software considerations for rewritable and multifunction optical disk drives. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(6), 316-319.
- BLAKE, John. War over optical disk or microfilm ends; future contains multiple media. *International Journal of Micrographics and Optical Technology*. 1990: 8(3), 141-143.
- BROWN, Eric. OCR/ICR: is it for everyone? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 26-27.
- CD longevity - going for the gold. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(4), 8-9.
- CINNAMON, Barry. What is CD-ROM? *International Journal of Micrographics and Optical Technology*. 1990: 8(2), 81-84.
- CONWAY, Paul and Shari WEAVER. *The setup phase of project open book: a report to the Commission on Preservation and Access on the status of an effort to convert microfilm to digital imagery*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1994. 24 p.
- CONWAY, Paul. Digital imaging and optical storage over the long run. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1991: 5(10), 31-34, 36.

- COURTOT, Marilyn. *Document imaging standards development: how, why and for whom?* Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. vii, 60 p.
- COWAN, Les. Liberated information and the future of optical disks. *Optical Information Systems*. 1990: 10(6), 327-331.
- DUTTON, Gail. Data cards wise up. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 32-35.
- Electronic imaging output displays, TR19-1993. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 42, 48.
- ENGEMAN, Richard H. Theatre photos on optical videodisc: the J. Willis Sayre Collection. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 144-148.
- EYRICH, Gerald I. Steps to success for networked imaging. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 36-38.
- FUSONIE, Alan F. and Ron YOUNG. The laser disk in the 1990s: improving image preservation and end-user access. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 126-131.
- HARGRAVES, Chris. COM: adapting to the requirements of the 90's. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(4), 17-21.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Optical disks: are archivists repeating the mistakes of the past? *Archival Informatics Newsletter*. 1988: 2(3), 52-53.
- HENDLEY, Anthony. COM and COLD: competitive and complementary. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 14-16, 18.
- HOFSTETTER, Frank J. La légalité du disque optique et du microfilm. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(4), 24-27.
- HOGARTH, Jennifer and Gillian MARTIN. Non-textual archive material and document imaging processing: results of a survey conducted in 1992. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 27-38.
- HOLLAND, Michael E. Optical digital image storage systems: the Texas Experience. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 108-113.
- HUMESTON, Helen. Archives, optical disks, and the Copyright Act of 1976. *Archival Issues: Journal of the Midwest Archives Conference*. 1993: 18(1), 15-30.
- JORDAHL, Gregory. Cold catches hold. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 20-23.
- KIDD, Yvonne. A non-media-specific approach. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 68.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part I. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 14, 16, 18-19, 59.
- KIDD, Yvonne. Federal imaging in 1993: electronic imaging comes of age. Part II. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(6), 36-38, 40.
- KOHN, Deborah. Long-term treatment. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 20-22, 24.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Disque optique: Le DON au secours du diagnostic. *Archimag* 1992: (56), 26-27.
- MALEVAL, Jean-Jacques. Atlantide Grenat Logiciel ou Le disque optique bretonnant. *Archimag*. 1992: (56), 6-7.
- MAY, Thornton. *Electronic image management case studies*. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management, c1993. v, 43 p.
- MCCORMICK, John A. *The new optical storage technology: including multimedia, CD-ROM, and optical drives*. 2nd ed. Burr Ridge, Ill.: Irwin Professional, c1994. xiv, 353 p.

- MOIR, Michael B. The use of optical disc technology to improve access to historical photographs. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1992: 6(1), 5-12.
- MOIR, Michael B. The use of optical disk technology to improve access to historical photographs. Part I. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 16(6), 10-14.
- MOIR, Michael B. The use of optical disc technology to improve access to historical photographs. Part II. *ACA Bulletin*. 1992: 17(3), 6-8.
- National Archives studies optical digital imaging and storage. *OAH Newsletter*. 1991: 19(4), 5.
- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Archivage: optique ou magnétique? *Archimag*. 1992: 58, 29-32.
- NEWMEISTER, Bernard. «L'avenir sera-t-il multimédia?» *Archimag*. 1993: (67), 33-35.
- NUCKLES, Nancy E. and Michael A. DICARLO. Informa '94: "Images as information resources: moving ahead of the curve". *Library Hi Tech News*. 1994: (115), 1-9.
- OJO-IGBINOBA, M.E. The potential of CD-ROM technology in African libraries. *African Journal of Library, Archives & Information Science*. 1993: 3(2), 157-165.
- OUDARD, Denis. La longévité de l'information. 1^{re} partie: La longévité des supports. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1 (4), 16-17.
- OUDARD, Denis. La longévité de l'information. 2^e partie: La résistance aux catastrophes. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1993: 2(1), 24-25.
- OUDARD, Denis. Le disque Century: la "microfiche" du 21^e siècle. *Le magazine Archi-med*. 1992: 1(3), 16-17.
- OUDARD, Denis. The evolution of century disc archival technology. *CD-ROM Professional*. 1991: 4, 42 +.
- PARKER, Dana and Bob STARRETT. *Technology edge: a guide to CD-ROM*. Carmel, Ind.: New Riders Pub., c1992. xxviii, 426 p.
- PARSONS, Julia. An introduction to optical image management. *Business Archives*. 1992: (63), 31-37.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le vidéodisque entre au Vatican. *Archimag*. 1992: (55), 33-36.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. NormImage: le CD/ROM des normalisateurs européens. *Archimag*. 1992: (54), 6-7.
- PHILLIPS, John T., jr. CD-ROM publishing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1993: 27(2), 44, 46-48.
- PODIO, Fernando L. *Development of a testing methodology to predict optical disk life expectancy values*. Gaithersburg, Md: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology, [1991]. xv, 84 p.
- POHLMANN, Ken. CD longevity: going for the gold. *AABC Newsletter*. 1992: 2(1), 7.
- POLLY, Jean Armour and Elaine LYON. Out of the archives and into the streets: American memory in American libraries. *Online*. 1992: 16(5), 51-57.
- PROST, Bernard. Point technique: production d'un CD/ROM: méthodologie. *Archimag*. 1992: (52), 29-32.
- REINHOLD, Bob and John SINCLAIR. Internetwork trends support high- and low-end image systems. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(3), 40, 42.
- ROSENBERG, Beth S. Not enough of a good thing. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(1), 30-31.
- SAFFADY, William. *Optical disks vs. micrographics*. Westport: Meckler, 1993. xi, 104 p.
- SCHNEIDER, John. The future of OCR in document processing. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 18-24.
- SHEPARD, David. OCR/ICR: is it for everyone? *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(7), 26-27.
- SIMPSON, Edward. A beginner's guide to CD-ROM. *Paper Conservation News*. 1994: 69, 18.
- STONE, Gerald and Philip SYLVAIN. ArchiVISTA: a new horizon in providing access to visual records of the National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 253-265.

- STONE, Gerald. ArchiVISTA: new technology for an old problem. IN *Studies in multimedia: state-of-the-art solutions in Multimedia and Hypertext / Proceedings of the 1991 mid-year meeting of the American Society for Information Science*, San Jose, California, April 1991. Medford, N.J.: Learned Information Inc., 1992: 153-159.
- THOMAS, Paul. Microfilm and optical disc, a happy co-existence? *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(3), 1-3.
- Une solution régionale au problème de stockage des archives (Région des Laurentides). *Contact*. 1994: 27(2), 11-13.
- URROWS, Henry and Elizabeth URROWS. Optical data storage and retrieval in the legal profession. *Document Image Automation*. 1991: 11(6), 308-323.
- WALLACE, James. Electronic imaging in a comprehensive program of photographic preservation. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 132-133.
- WILLIAMS, Robert F. Document disposition of optically stored records. *Inform: the Magazine of Information and Image Management*. 1993: 7(2), 35-45.
- ZARNO SKY, Margaret R. Knowledge served on a silver platter: planning and paying for CD-ROMs. *RQ*. 1992: 32(1), 75-84.
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. REFERENCE & ADULT SERVICES DIVISION. GENEALOGY & LOCAL HISTORY COMMITTEE. Guidelines for preservation, conservation, and restoration of local history and local genealogical materials. *RQ*. 1993: 32(3), 341-344.
- ASTM INSTITUTE FOR STANDARDS RESEARCH. PROCEEDINGS (1994: PHILADELPHIA). *Workshop on the effects of aging on printing and writing papers*. [Philadelphia: The Institute, 1994?]. i, 189 p.
- BATHO, John. L'atelier de restauration des Archives nationales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 315-320.
- BAYNES-COPE, David. Principles and ethics in archival repairs and archival conservation. Pt 1. The principles of archival repair and of archival conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 17-26.
- BEDYNSKI, Maria and Frida KALBFLEISCH. Conservation treatment of rare atlases at the National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1992: 19(2), 22-23.
- BEDYNSKI, Maria et Frida KALBFLEISCH. Le traitement de conservation des atlas rares. *L'Archiviste*. 1992: 19(2), 22-23.
- BEYER, Carrie. *Preservation Research and Development: Round Table Proceedings, September 28-29, 1992*. [Washington]: Library of Congress, Preservation Directorate, 1993. 146 p.
- BRANDT, Christophe. La restauration et la conservation des documents photographiques anciens et modernes. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 90-94.
- BURGESS, Helen D., Stephen DUFFY and Season TSE. Les effets des alcalis sur la stabilité à long terme des fibres celluloseuses. *La Chronique*. 1990: 20(5), 6-7.
- CANEVA, Giulia, Maria Pia NUGARI and Ornella SALVADORI. *Biology in the conservation of works of art* Rome: ICCROM, c1991. x, 182 p.
- CAPODANO, Hélène. L'atelier de restauration des Archives des Alpes-maritimes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 328-330.

8. RESTAURATION / RESTORATION

8.01 Généralités / Generalities

- AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC AND ARTISTIC WORKS. MEETING (17th: 1989: Cincinnati, Ohio). *Abstracts of papers presented at the Seventeenth Annual Meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 31-June 4, 1989*. Washington, D.C.: The Institute, 1989. iv, 89 p.
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Guidelines for preservation photocopying of replacement pages. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(5), 79-80.

- CHILD, Margaret S. *Directory of information sources on scientific research related to the preservation of sound recordings, still and moving images and magnetic tape*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 14 p.
- COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. SCHOLARLY ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MODERN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. *Preserving the literary heritage: the final report of the Scholarly Advisory Committee on Modern Language and Literature of the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission, [1991]. 7 p.
- COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE. *Preservation of new technology: a report of the Technology Assessment Advisory Committee to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission, 1992. 17 p.
- CONFERENCE ON BOOK AND PAPER CONSERVATION (1990: BUDAPEST, HUNGARY). *Papers of the Conference on Book and Paper Conservation held in Budapest, 4-7 September, 1990*. Budapest: Technical Association of Paper and Printing Industry and the National Széchényi Library, 1992. viii, 612 p.
- Conservators and restorers face flood hazards. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1993: 17(3), 36.
- CUNHA, George Martin. *Comment évaluer les mesures de conservation matérielle nécessaires dans les bibliothèques et les archives: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: Unesco, 1990. iv, 43 p. (PGI-88/WS/16F)
- DUBOULOZ, Jean-Pierre et Marie-Françoise GUILLERMIN. Le Centre pour la conservation et la communication des documents imprimés et manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale française. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(1), 7-10.
- FORD, Helen. Teaching technical aspects of a policy for preservation and restoration. *Janus*. 1993: (2), 114-121.
- FORD, Helen. *Enseigner au personnel et aux usagers des archives à manipuler correctement les documents: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: UNESCO, 1991. ii, 33 p.
- FREDERICKS, Maria. Recent trends in book conservation and library collections care. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 95-101.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. La restauration des livres et des documents d'archives médiévaux. *ARBIDO Spécial*. 1991: 6, 64-71.
- HARTIN, Debra Daly. An historical introduction to conservation. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 30-38.
- HARTIN, Debra Daly. La conservation/restauration: aperçu historique. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 32-41.
- HARVEY, Ross. *Preservation in libraries: a reader*. London: Bowker-Saur, 1993. xii, 483 p.
- HARVEY, Ross. *Preservation in libraries: principles, strategies, and practices for librarians*. London: Bowker-Saur, 1992. xvi, 269 p.
- HICKIN, Norman E. *Bookworms: the insect pests of books*. Rev. ed. [London?]: Richard Joseph Pub. Ltd, 1992. 184 p.
- HODKINSON, Ian S. L'effet de l'homme sur les peintures. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 59-74.
- HODKINSON, Ian S. Man's effect on paintings. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 54-68.
- HUCHET, Bernard. La politique de préservation et de restauration de la Direction du livre et de la lecture. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 280-286.

- ISBLED, Bruno. Préservation et restauration des documents sur papier dans les Archives françaises: une enquête de l'Association des archivistes français. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 237-267.
- JOURNÉES INTERNATIONALES D'ÉTUDES DE L'ARSAG (1991: PARIS). *Sauvegarde et conservation des photographies, dessins, imprimés et manuscrits: actes des journées internationales d'études de l'ARSAG, Paris, 30 septembre au 4 octobre 1991*. Paris: Association pour la recherche scientifique sur les arts graphiques, 1991. 261 p.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. Conservation policies: three tests for their usefulness. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 128-135.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. Les politiques de restauration: trois tests pour vérifier leur utilité. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 130-138.
- La détérioration des collections: guide d'évaluation*. Montréal: Bibliothèque nationale du Québec, 1992. 95 p.
- LAURSEN, Per M. *Description of various leafcasters, 1956-1982*. Provo, Ut: Abbey Publications, 1992. ii, 23 p.
- LAWRENCE, Sandra. Conservation policies for museums. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 121-127.
- LAWRENCE, Sandra. Politiques des musées en matière de restauration. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 122-129.
- LUNER, Philip. *Paper preservation: current issues and recent developments*. Atlanta, Ga.: TAPPI Press, 1990. vii, 150 p.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Bibliographie des études concernant la restauration des sceaux en plomb. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 39-40.
- MARTINI, Aldo. Le traitement des bulles endommagées. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 25-38.
- MICHALSKI, Stefan. Les effets du temps sur les tableaux. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 42-58.
- MICHALSKI, Stefan. Time's effect on paintings. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 39-53.
- MOHLHENRICH, Janice. *Preservation of electronic formats & electronic formats for preservation*. Fort Atkinson, Wis.: Highsmith Press, c1993. xii, 144 p.
- MONNERIE, Michel. Conserver et préserver les sceaux: dangers et remèdes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 44-61.
- NATHAN-TILLOY, Michèle et Catherine JOURNET. L'atelier de reliure et de restauration des Archives de la Drôme. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 321-327.
- NEIRINCK, Danièle. La politique de préservation et de restauration de la Direction des archives de France. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 296-305.
- ODDOS, Jean-Paul. La politique de préservation et de restauration de la Bibliothèque de France. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 287-295.
- OGDEN, Sherelyn. *Preservation of library & archival materials: a manual*. Andover, Mass.: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1992. 1 v.
- PARIS, Jan. *Choosing and working with a conservator*. Atlanta: Southeast Library Network, 1990. 24 p.
- PENCE, Cheryl. Audiovisual resources on preservation topics. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 350-354.
- PERRY, Alan F. All mashed up: library and archives recovery from Hurricane Hugo in St-Croix. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 77-82.

- Preservation of library and archival materials*. Alexandria, Va.: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991. xv, 66 p.
- PRICE, Helen. *Stopping the rot: a handbook of preventive conservation for local studies collections*. Sydney: Australian Library and Information Association, New South Wales Branch, 1989. viii, 68 p.
- Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990. v, 190, 185, v p.
- RITZENTHALER, Mary Lynn. *Preserving archives and manuscripts*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1993. ix, 225 p.
- ROPER, Michael. *Organisation, équipement et effectif d'un service de conservation-restauration d'archives: une étude RAMP accompagnée de principes directeurs*. Paris: Unesco, 1989. v, 75 p. (PGI-89/WS/4F)
- ROPER, Michael. *Planning, equipping, and staffing an archival preservation and conservation service: a RAMP study with guidelines*. Paris: Unesco, 1989. v, 78 p. (PGI-89/WS/4E)
- RÜTIMANN, Hans. *The International Project 1992 update: including «microfilming projects abroad»*. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1993. 13 p.
- Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990. v, 185, 190, v p.
- Special conservation issue*. Manalapan, N.J.: Hobby Publications, 1993. 156 p.
- STONE, Tom. Copyright and conservation. IN *Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 149-152.
- STONE, Tom. Le droit d'auteur et la restauration. IN *Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs*. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 153-157.
- SWARTZBURG, Susan G., Holly BUSSEY and Frank GARRETSON. *Libraries and archives: design and renovation with a preservation perspective*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1991. ix, 225 p.
- The restoration of a Leonardo da Vinci*. Northbrook, Ill.: National Gallery Production, c1991. 1 videocassette.
- VINAS, Vicente et R. VINAS. *Les techniques traditionnelles de restauration: une étude RAMP*. Paris: Unesco, 1992. ii, 82 p.
- WILHELM, Henry Gilmer and Carol BROWER. *The permanence and care of color photographs: traditional and digital color prints, color negatives, slides, and motion picture*. Grinnell, Iowa: Preservation Pub. Co., 1993. ix, 744 p.
- WOLLBRINCK, Thomas. The composition of proprietary paint strippers. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993. 32(1), 43-57.
- YURMAN, D.J. *Data management for environmental restoration*. Idaho Falls: EG and G. Idaho, Inc., 1992. 7 p. (Report no.: EGG-M-92331)

8.02 Examen et analyse: rapport sur l'état / Examination and analysis: condition report

- ALLEN, Norman S., [et al.]. Degradation and stabilization of cellulose triacetate base motion picture film. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 4-12.
- ANDREWS, Theresa Meyer, William W. ANDREWS and Cathleen BAKER. An investigation into the removal of enzymes from paper following conservation treatment. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(3), 313-323.
- BANSA, Helmut. Accelerated aging tests in conservation research: some ideas for a future method. *Restaurator*: 1992: 13(3), 114-137.
- BROWN, Karen E.K. Conservation concerns: conservation of the Winslow Papers. *ACA Bulletin*. 1991: 16(2), 14-16.
- CALMES, Alan. Preservation of video images. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 1-3.

- DAVIS, Sue. Benchmark for book repair: a user's perspective. *Library Software Review*. 1992- 11(4), 15-20.
- EDGE, M., [et al.]. Aspects of polyester degradation: motion picture films and videotape material. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 13-20.
- HOOVER SUNG, Carolyn, Valerii Pavlovich LEONOV and Peter WATERS. Fire recovery at the Library of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 298-312.
- Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation: travaux du Centre de recherche sur la conservation des documents graphiques, 1988-1990*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 219 p.
- Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation: travaux du Centre de recherches sur la conservation des documents graphiques, 1991-1993*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1993. 252 p.
- MILLER, J. and E. MCCRADY. Comparison of PH pens on the market. *Alkaline Paper Advocate*. 1990: 3(5), 53.
- SCHAEFFER, Terry Trosper, [et al.]. Effects of aqueous light bleaching on the subsequent aging of paper. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(3), 289-311.
- SMITH, Leslie E. Factors governing the long-term stability of polyester-based recording media. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(4), 201-218.
- STROFER-HUA, E. Experimental measurement: interpreting extrapolation and prediction by accelerated aging. *Restaurator*. 1990: 11(4), 254-266.
- WAINWRIGHT, N.M. and John M. TAYLOR. Scientific examination of paintings: potentials and limitations. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 69-78.
- WAINWRIGHT, N.M. et John M. TAYLOR. L'examen scientifique des tableaux: possibilités et limites. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 75-84.
- WAINWRIGHT, N.M. Étude des tableaux par les méthodes physiques et chimiques. IN Responsabilité partagée: les actes d'un colloque à l'intention des conservateurs et des restaurateurs. Ottawa: Musée des beaux arts du Canada, 1990: 85-102.
- WAINWRIGHT, N.M. Examination of paintings by physical and chemical methods. IN Shared responsibility: proceedings of a seminar for curators and conservators. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada, 1990: 79-102.

8.03 Techniques / Technics

- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Guidelines for preservation photocopying of replacement pages. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(5), 79-80.
- ATKINS, Winston and Ellen BELCHER. Coordinating a bomb blast recovery. *Conservation Administration News*. 1993: 55, 1-2, 24-27.
- BABCOCK, Philip. Ready for the worst. *Museum News*. 1990: 69(3), 50-54.
- BAIRD, Brian J. The goals and objectives of collections conservation. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(4), 149-161.
- BELYAYEVA, I.M. Méthodes utilisées par l'Académie des sciences pour la restauration de sa collection détériorée par le feu. *Bulletin de l'Unisist*. 1991. 19(4), 68-69.
- DE MARCO, Kathleen. *Basic preservation techniques [videorecording]: for libraries and archives*. Bethesda, Md.: Phase II Productions, 1987. 1 videocassette (67 min.).
- Disaster recovery service saves almost 20,000 rolls of film. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(2), 22-23.
- FELLER, Robert L. and M. WILT. *Evaluation of cellulose ethers for conservation*. Marina del Rey, Ca.: Getty Conservation Institute, 1990. 161 p.

- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Optical disks: are archivists repeating the mistakes of the past? *Archival Informatics Newsletter*. 1988: 2(3), 52-53.
- HUGHES, Valentine. Coping with disaster. *AABC Newsletter*. 1993: 3(3), 3.
- JOHNSEN, Jesper Stub. Image quality of chemically restored black and white negatives. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 46-55.
- JOSHI, Yashodhara. Care and repair of palm-leaf manuscripts in Indian repositories. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 92-96.
- KAHN, Miriam. Fires, earthquakes and floods: how to prepare your library and staff. *Online*. 1994: 18(3), 18-24.
- KEIRSTEAD, Robin. Waterloo Region records narrowly escape flood. *Off the Record (OAA/OCA)*. 1993: 10(2), 15.
- LAVEDRINE, Bertrand. *La conservation des photographies*. Paris: Presses du CNRS, 1990. 157 p.
- MCCABE, Constance. Preservation of 19th century negatives in the National Archives. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 41-74.
- MEULER, Dick. Dealing with disaster: the great flood of '93. *IMC Journal*. 1994: 30(2), 28-29.
- NELSON-STRAUSS, Brenda. From Marche funèbre to Symphonie fantastique: the restoration of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra broadcast tapes. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1990 SAA Annual Conference*. [Chicago]: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1991: 11-17.
- PACEY, Antony. Halon gas and library fire prevention. *Canadian Library Journal*. 1991: 48(1), 33-36.
- PELISSIER, Denise. Service des archives de l'Université de Montréal; note de conservation: [analyse d'une éponge destinée à nettoyer les documents endommagés par le feu]. *La Chronique*. 1991: 20(9), 5.
- PETUKHOVA, Tatyana and Stephen D. BONADIES. Sturgeon glue for painting consolidation in Russia. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993: 32(1), 23-31.
- PIEYNS-RIGO, Paulette et Marc HENRIST. Un cas exemplaire de sauvetage par lyophilisation d'archives inondées. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 82-91.
- PODANY, Jerry C. and Susan LANSING MAISH. Can the complex be made simple? Informing the public about conservation through museum exhibits. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993: 32(2), 101-108.
- RIGAUT, Henriette. *La reliure, comme un professionnel*. Paris: Fleurus idées, 1989. 121 p.
- ROSS, Lincoln. Chemical restoration of albumen and gelatin printing-out-paper prints. *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1992: 36(1), 56-59.
- SKAPKINA, Larissa B., [et al.]. Restoring book paper and drying books after a disaster. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(2), 47-57.
- SUGARMAN, Jane E. and Timothy J. VITALE. Observations on the drying of paper: five drying methods and the drying process. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(2), 175-197.
- SUMIRA, Sylvia. "Old Globe Syndrome" and how to cure it. *The Map Collector*. 1992: (61), 11-15.
- UNDERHILL, Karen and Randall BUTLER. 'Twas the Day After Christmas... the Northern Arizona University Library Flood. *Conservation Administration News*. 1991: (46), 12-14.
- WELLHEISER, Johanna G. *Nonchemical treatment processes for disinfestation of insects and fungi in library collections*. München: Saur, 1992. 118 p.

8.03.01 Fumigation, nettoyage et remise à plat / Fumigation, cleaning and flattening

- ANDREWS, Theresa Meyer, William W. ANDREWS and Cathleen BAKER. An investigation into the removal of enzymes from paper following conservation treatment. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(3), 313-323.
- BATEMAN, P.L.G. and C.P. SMITH. Unique "Zip-up fumigation system. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 215-217.

- BERTALAN, Sarah. Mold: how it grows and causes damage to archival collections. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 58-62.
- BEYEA, Marion. Technology industry and the archival heritage - possibilities and needs. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 279-287.
- BICCHIERI, Marina, Paola BRUSA and Giovanna PASQUARIELLO. Tracing paper: methods of study and restoration. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(4), 217-233.
- COSSON, Stéphane. À propos du nettoyage des documents. *La Gazette des archives*. 1993: (163), 345-349.
- DAVIS, Sue. Benchmark for book repair: a user's perspective. *Library Software Review*. 1992: 11(4), 15-20.
- DROVI, Michael and Jiri ZELINGER. Chemical processes in the bleaching of paper in library and archival collections. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(2), 78-101.
- DUROVIC, M.J. DERNOVSKOVA and M. SIROKY. Dispersive glues used in preservation. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(1), 36-74.
- EZENIA, Steve E. The struggle to prevent microorganisms from devouring library resources in Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1993: 12(1), 23-33.
- FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY. FEDERAL-STATE TASK GROUP. Paper deterioration: a report on the causes, the extent of the problem, effects, and consequences of paper deterioration in libraries and archives, including recommendation, June 15th, 1992. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(2), 77-85.
- GILBERG, Mark. Effects of low oxygen atmospheres on museum pests. *Studies in Conservation*. 1991: 36(2), 93-98.
- GILBERS, Mark. The effects of low oxygen atmospheres on museum pests. *Studies in Conservation*. 1991: 36(2), 93-98.
- HILL, Gregory. The conservation of a photographic album at the National Archives of Canada. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 75-88.
- HILL, Gregory. The conservation of a photographic album at the National Archives of Canada. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 75-88.
- MCCABE, Constance. Preservation of 19th century negatives in the National Archives. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 41-73.
- MCCLINTOCK, T.K. Observations on developments in the treatment of works on paper. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 107-115.
- MOROZ, Richard and Eva ROEVER. A new approach to systematic dry cleaning with technical devices. *Restaurator*. 1993: 14(3), 172-187.
- OLCOTT PRICE, Lois. The spore invades and begins to grow. Now what? IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 63-67.
- RICHARDSON, Brigid. Leaf-splitting. *Paper Conservation News*. 1991: 57, 9-10.
- SCHAEFFER, Terry Trosper, [et al.]. Effects of aqueous light bleaching on the subsequent aging of paper. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(3), 289-311.
- SENTILHES, Armelle. Un traitement d'urgence aux Archives des Ardennes et du Morbihan. IN Actes du XXX^e Congrès national des archivistes français. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990: 29-38.
- SKAPKINA, Larissa B., [et al.]. Restoring book paper and drying books after a disaster. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(2), 47-57.
- SUGARMAN, Jane E. and Timothy J. VITALE. Observations on the drying of paper: five drying methods and the drying process. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(2), 175-197.
- SZCZEPANOWSKA, Hanna and Charles M. Jr. LOVETT. A study of the removal and prevention of fungal stains on paper. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(2), 147-160.

- SZCZEPANOWSKA, Hanna Maria and William R. MOOMAN. Laser stain removal of fungus-induced stains from paper. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1994: 33(1), 25-32.
- VALENTIN, Nieves, Mary LIDSTROM and Frank PREUSSER. Microbial control by low oxygen and low relative humidity environment. *Studies in Conservation*. 1990: 35(4), 222-230.
- VAN DER REYDEN, Dianne. Recent scientific research in paper conservation. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 117-138.
- WELLHEISER, Johanna G. *Nonchemical treatment processes for disinfestation of insects and fungi in library collections*. München: Saur, 1992. 118 p.
- WOODS, Chris. The nature and treatment of wax and shellac seals. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(2), 203-214.
- 8.03.02 Désacidification et lamination / Deacidification and lamination**
- BARBE, Michel. La désacidification des livres et documents. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(1), 3-6.
- BARRIOS, Pam. A structure for storing loose newspapers. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(5), 84.
- BEARMAN, Frederick A., Nati H. KRIVATSY and J. Franklin MOWERY. *Fine and historic bookbindings from the Folger Shakespeare Library*. Washington, D.C.: Folger Shakespeare Library, c1992. 271 p.
- BEYEA, Marion. Technology industry and the archival heritage - possibilities and needs. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 279-287.
- BOND, Elayne. Mass deacidification: writing a contract. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1993: 17(2), 18, 20.
- BRANDIS, Leanne. Summary and evaluation of the testing sponsored by the Library of Congress of books deacidified by the FMC, Akzo and Wei T'o Mass deacidification process. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15(2), 109-127.
- BRANDT, Astrid-Christiane. *La désacidification de masse du papier: étude des procédés existants*. Paris: Bibliothèque nationale, 1992. 92, 92 p.
- BRANDT, Astrid-Christiane. *Mass deacidification of paper: a comparative study of existing process*. Paris: Bibliothèque nationale, 1992. 92, 92 p.
- BURGESS, Helen D., Stephen DUFFY and Season TSE. The effect of alkali on the long-term stability of cellulosic fibres. *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 218-223.
- CIC TASK FORCE ON MASS DEACIDIFICATION. *Mass deacidification: a report to the library directors, Committee on Institutional Cooperation (CIC)*. [Champaign, Ill.]: The Task Force, [1992]. 12, 161 p.
- CLOONAN, Michèle Valerie. Mass deacidification in the 1990s. *Rare Books & Manuscripts Librarianship*. 1990: 5(2), 95-103.
- COCKERELL, Douglas. *Bookbinding and the care of books*. New York: Lyons and Burford, 1991. 334 p.
- DANIEL, Floréal. La désacidification de masse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 275-279.
- DUBOULOZ, Jean-Pierre et Marie-Françoise GUILLERMIN. Le Centre pour la conservation et la communication des documents imprimés et manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale française. *ARBIDO-R*. 1992: 7(1), 7-10.
- FAIRBRASS, Sheila. Dry-mounting tissues used in conservation: their nature and deterioration characteristics. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15(1), 73-81.
- FAUDOUAS, Jean-Claude. *Dictionnaire de la reliure: dorure manuelle*. Paris: Eyrolles, c1992. 115 p.
- FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY. FEDERAL-STATE TASK GROUP. Paper deterioration: a report on the causes, the extent of the problem, effects, and consequences of paper deterioration in libraries and archives, including recommendation, June 15th, 1992. *Microform Review*. 1993: 23(2), 77-85.

- FOOT, Mirjam. *Studies in the history of bookbinding*. Brookfield, Ct.: Scolar Press, 1993. xv, 467 p.
- FROST, Gary. *Three bookbindings*. [2nd ed.]. Austin, Tex.: BookLah, c1993. 31 p.
- Gamma rays and paper — the new saviour? *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 8.
- GUTTMAN, C.M. and K.L. JEWETT. *Protection of archival record from pollutants. the measurement of the diffusion of SO2 by archival boxboard*. Gaithersburg, Md.: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1992. 43 p. (Report no. NISTIR-4719)
- HANSEN, Eric F., Rosa LOWINGER and Eileen SADOFF. Consolidation of porous paint in a vapor-saturated atmosphere: a technique for minimizing changes in the appearance of powdering, matte paint. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1993: 32(1), 1-14.
- HILL, Gregory. The conservation of a photographic album at the National Archives of Canada. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1991: 30(1), 75-88.
- HINDHAUGH, Nick. A PH study of an embittled rag-paper book. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1990: 14(8), 137.
- HOLDEN, Maria. Principles of deacidification. IN GARLICK, Karen, compiler. *Preservation Papers of the 1991 SAA Annual Conference*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, Preservation Section, 1992: 79-82.
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books deacidified by Akzo Chemicals, Inc.*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books deacidified by FMC Corporation*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books deacidified by Wei T'O Associates, Inc.*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- INSTITUTE OF PAPER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. *Physical properties of library books: untreated control books*. Atlanta, Ga.: The Institute, 1991. 1 v. (various pagings)
- KRUPP, Andrea. The Library Company's Corrugated Clamshell Box. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(6), 97.
- KRUPP, Andrea. The Library Company's Corrugated Clamshell Box. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(6), 97-98.
- LIENARDY, Anne et Phillipe VAN DAMME. Effet de la désacidification sur l'encre ferrogallique. *Studies in Conservation*. 1991: 36(3), 155-160.
- LIENARDY, Anne. A bibliographical survey of mass deacidification methods. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(2), 75-103.
- LIÉNARDY, Anne. Faut-il désacidifier nos collections? *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1992: 63(1-4), [191]-222.
- LOCK, Margaret. *Two centuries of bookbinding: materials & techniques, 1700-1900*. Toronto: Canadian Bookbinders and Book Artists Guild, 1991. 69 p.
- MCCRADY, Ellen. Librarians and paper permanence. *Alkaline Paper Advocate*. 1993: 6(6), 48-52.
- MCCRADY, Ellen. Three deacidification methods compared. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(8), 121, 122, 124.
- MCGEE, Ann E. Evaluating and comparing mass deacidification benefits: enhanced and extended useful life. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(2), 104-109.
- MILLER, Richard F. The DEZ mass deacidification process. *Janus*. 1992: (2), 293-299.
- NATHAN-TILLOY, Michèle et Catherine JOURNET. L'atelier de reliure et de restauration des Archives de la Drôme. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (155), 321-327.
- NEW YORK STATE SEMINAR ON MASS DEACIDIFICATION (1992: ALBANY, N.Y.). *Proceedings of the New York State Seminar on Mass Deacidification, Albany, New York, October 15-16, 1992*. New York, N.Y.: Columbia University Libraries, 1993. 133 p.

- NICHOLSON, Catherine. What exhibits can do to your collections. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(4), 95-113.
- NIXON, Howard. *The history of decorated bookbinding in England*. Rev. and ed. Oxford [England]: Clarendon Press, 1992. xviii, 124 p.
- PARKER, A.E. Conservation forum: freeze-drying vellum archival materials. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 175-188.
- REBSAMEN, Werner. *Long-term service life and performance characteristics of PVA, cold emulsion adhesives used for the double fanning process in library binding: are PUR adhesives a viable alternative?*. [Edina, Minn.: Library Binding Institute?], 1991. iv, 85 leaves.
- REBSAMEN, Werner. *Technically speaking: articles on library binding*. Edina, Minn.: Library Binding Institute, 1992. i, 168 p.
- REILLY, James M. and Kaspars M. CUPRIKS. *Final report to the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities, grant #PS-20152-87: sulfiding protection for silver images*. [Rochester, N.Y.]: Image Permanence Institute, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1991. ii, 172 leaves.
- Reliures et bibliothèques: actes du colloque international "Reliure: la renaissance"*. [Paris]: Edition Technorama, 1994. 202 p.
- SLAVIN, John and Jim HANLAN. Environmental factors in migration-induced degradation. *Restaurator*. 1992: 13(2), 78-94.
- SPARKS, Peter G. *A roundtable on mass deacidification: report on a meeting held September 12-13, 1991 in Andover Massachusetts*. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries, 1992. iv, 115 p.
- SZIRMAI, J.A. The quarter-joint case and its potential as a conservation binding. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(6), 96.
- SZIRMAI, J.A. The Quarter Joint Case and its potential as a conservation binding. *The Abbey Newsletter*. 1991: 15(6), 96.
- Union Carbide/Wei T'o agreement. *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 8.
- VAN DER REYDEN, Dianne. Recent scientific research in paper conservation. *Journal of the American Institute for Conservation*. 1992: 31(1), 117-138.
- WEDINGER, Robert S. The FMC Mass Preservation System. *Restaurator*. 1991: 12(1), 1-17.
- ZIMMERMANN, Carole. *Bibliography on mass deacidification*. Washington, D.C.: Preservation Office, Library of Congress, 1991. 32 p.

9. SCIENCES AUXILIAIRES / AUXILIARY SCIENCES

9.01 Généalogie et héraldique / Genealogy and heraldry

- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. REFERENCE & ADULT SERVICES DIVISION. GENEALOGY & LOCAL HISTORY COMMITTEE. Guidelines for preservation, conservation, and restoration of local history and local genealogical materials. *RQ*. 1993: 32(3), 341-344.
- ASGEIRSSON, Olafur. Genealogy and oral tradition: the case of Iceland. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 189-192.
- BLANTON, De Anne. Genealogy Notes. Confederate medical personnel. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1994: 26(1), 80-84.
- BOWLING, Mary B. Literature on the preservation of nonpaper materials. *The American Archivist*. 1990: 53(2), 340-348.
- BUTLER, Stuart L. Genealogical records of the War of 1812. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(4), 420-425.
- CARPENTER, Bruce. Genealogy notes: Using soundex alternatives enumeration districts, 1880-1920. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(1), 90-93.
- CHAVENTRE, A.et G. BELLIS. Rôle et importance des généalogies dans les sciences biologiques. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 93-109.
- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. *Les archives et les sciences généalogiques*. München: Saur, 1992. xv, 254 p. (Archivum; vol. 37)

- DEKKER, Cornelis. L'archivistique néerlandaise et la généalogie. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 165-172.
- DEWHITT, Benjamin L. Genealogy notes: World War II ship logs. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(4), 400-404.
- DIXON, Ruth Priest. Genealogical fallout from the War of 1812. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(1), 70-76.
- EAMES, Patricia Boeck. Genealogical notes: The Russian American Genealogical Service. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(2), 176-181.
- FENG, Zizhi. Genealogy in China. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 193-199.
- Genealogy Collection III. *Illinois Libraries*. 1992. 74(5), 383-480.
- HEAPS, Jennifer Davis. World War II prisoner-of-war records. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1991: 23(3), 324-328.
- HEYMOWSKI, Adam. La Confédération internationale de généalogie et d'héraldique: constitution, buts, moyens et réalisations. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 140-147.
- HUMPHERY-SMITH, Cecil. The teaching of genealogy. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 130-139.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. *Archives and genealogical sciences*. München: Saur, 1992. xv, 254 p. (Archivum; vol. 37)
- MACDONALD, Catherine. Make a grown woman cry. *ACA Bulletin*. 1990: 15(2), 5.
- MARSHALL, Hilary. Shorter communication: The aims and activities of the Association of Genealogists and Record Agents. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1993: 14(2), 197-199.
- MATTHEOU, Antonia. Tracing your Greek ancestry. *The Archivist Historian*. 1992-1993: 6-7.
- MEHR, Kahlile. International activities and services of the Genealogical Society of Utah. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 148-157.
- MISSIR DE LUSIGNAN, Livio. Persistance familiale dans la vie professionnelle: cas tirés du modèle Ottoman. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 203-212.
- MORROW, Mary Francis. Genealogy Notes. Indian Bounty Land Applications. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(3), 292-296.
- NEUMEISTER, Bernard. Système de GED pour apprentis généalogistes. *Archimag*. 1992: (55), 15.
- NICASTRO, Kathie O. and Claire PRECHTEL-KLUSKENS. Genealogy Notes. Passport applications: a key to discovering your immigrant ancestor's roots. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1993: 25(4), 390-394.
- PLOMP, Nico. Aperçu des organisations généalogiques. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 158-164.
- ROLLINS, Richard. Family history: a focus for collecting. *Manuscripts*. 1994: 45(2), 111-116.
- SETTIPANI, Christian. La transition entre mythe et réalité. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 27-67.
- SKOGEN, Larry C. Genealogy notes: The Bittersweet Reality of Indian depredation cases. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(3), 290-296.
- VACHON, Auguste. Des documents significatifs. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(1), 2-3.
- VACHON, Auguste. Significant documents. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(1), 2-3.
- VAJAY, Szaboles de. Perméabilité et sclérose des élites: plaidoyer pour la généalogie et l'héraldique en tant que sciences sociales. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 200-202.
- WATT, R.D. The Canadian heraldic system: honouring heraldic and cultural inheritance. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 177-188.
- WILSON, Don W. Prologue in perspective. The Civil War soldiers system. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(2), 100-101.
- WOLFF, Christian. La transmission du nom. *Archivum*. 1992: 37, 68-77.
- YOCKELSON, Mitchell. Genealogy notes. The Great Reunion: the Seventy-fifth Anniversary of Gettysburg. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(2), 188-192.

9.02 Numismatique / Numismatics

FISHER, Jack H. Our heritage in documents: researching national banks and bank notes. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1992: 24(1), 62-67.

9.03 Sigillographie / Sigillography

COGNE, Daniel. Les miroirs de cire de notre histoire. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(1), 6-7.

COGNE, Daniel. Our history in wax. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(1), 6-7.

DALAS-GARRIGUES, Martine. Une expérience: la mise sur vidéodisque d'une collection de sceaux. *La Gazette des archives*. 1991: (152-153), 127-128.

DIEDERICH, Toni. Réflexions sur la typologie des sceaux. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 48-68.

KENNEDY, Patricia. Le grand sceau: aspects juridiques et techniques. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(1), 15-19.

KENNEDY, Patricia. Speaking of... sealing wax and other fancy things. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(1), 17-20.

KUCZYNSKI, Stefan K. Rapport concernant l'enquête sur les matrices des sceaux. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 18-24.

MARTINI, Aldo. Bibliographie des études concernant la restauration des sceaux en plomb. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 39-40.

MARTINI, Aldo. Enquête sur l'état de conservation des bulles pontificales de plomb conservées aux archives secrètes du Vatican. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 41-47.

MARTINI, Aldo. Le traitement des bulles endommagées. *Janus*. 1993: (1), 25-38.

MONNERIE, Michel. Conserver et préserver les sceaux: dangers et remèdes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 44-61.

9.04 Diplomatie / Diplomats

BEARMAN, David. Diplomats, Weberian bureaucracy, and the management of electronic records in Europe and America. *The American Archivist*. 1992: 55(1), 168-181.

DURANTI, Luciana. Diplomats: new uses for an old science (Part IV). *Archivaria*. 1990-1991: (31), 10-25.

DURANTI, Luciana. Diplomats: new uses for an old science (Part V). *Archivaria*. 1991: (32), 6-24.

DURANTI, Luciana. Diplomats: new uses for an old science (Part VI). *Archivaria*. 1991-92: (33), 6-24.

SIMPSON, Janice. Diplomats: a fear of the unknown. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1993: 10(5), 1, 3.

9.06 Paléographie / Paleography

AUDISIO, Gabriel et Isabelle BONNOT-RAMBAUD. *Lire le français d'hier: manuel de paléographie moderne XV^e-XVIII^e siècle*. Paris: A. Colin, c1991. 252 p.

9.07 Toponymie / Toponymy

RICHARDSON, W.A.R. The origin of place-names on maps. *The Map Collector*. 1991: (55), 18-23.

9.08 Philatélie / Philately

GYWNN, Robin. Archivists and postal historians. *Archifacts*. April 1992: 27-30.

POULIN, Allan. Small homage to the nation. *The Archivist*. 1991: 18(1), 13-14.

POULIN, Allan. Un petit hommage à la nation. *L'Archiviste*. 1991: 18(1), 13-14.

9.09 Autres / Others

COLLINGS, T.J. and R.F. SCHOOLLEY-WEST. *The care and preservation of philatelic materials*. London: British Library, 1989. 55 p.